

Designation Schedule - Minister of Education (1/3)

North and West

Number	Purpose	Location
4500	Educational purposes - junior high school (years 7 - 10)	19, 286 and 298 Appleby Road, Albany
4501	Educational purposes - primary school (years 0 - 8)	6 Bass Road, Albany
4502	Educational purposes - senior high school (years 11 - 13)	536 and 546 Albany Highway
4503	Educational purposes - primary school (years 0 - 8)	60 Bayview Road, Glenfield
4504	Educational purposes - primary school (years 0 - 8)	181 Bayswater Avenue, Bayswater
4505	Educational purposes - primary school (years 0 - 8)	50 Tramway Road, Beach Haven
4506	Educational purposes – Intermediate School (years 7 – 8)	188 Lake Road, Takapuna
4507	Educational purposes - primary school (years 0 - 8)	3A Harrison Avenue, Takapuna
4508	Educational purposes - primary school (years 7 - 8)	182 Birkdale Road
4509	Educational purposes - primary school (years 0 - 8)	213 Birkdale Road
4510	Educational purposes - primary school (years 0 - 8)	10 Salisbury Road
4511	Educational purposes - secondary school (years 7 - 13) and may include Early Childhood Education (preschool)	140 Birkdale Road
4512	Educational purposes - primary school (years 0 - 8)	77 Mokoai Road
4513	Educational purposes - primary school (years 0 - 8)	40 Browns Bay Road
4514	Educational purposes - primary school (years 0 - 8)	77 Aberdeen Road, Castor Bay
4515	Educational purposes - primary school (years 0 - 8)	2-6 Onetaunga Road, Birkenhead
4516	Educational purposes - primary school (years 0 - 8)	18 Kerr Street
4517	Educational purposes - primary school (years 0 - 8)	48 Forrest Hill Road, Forrest Hill
4518	Educational purposes - primary school (years 0 - 8)	145 Glamorgan Drive
4519	Educational purposes - secondary school (years 7 - 13)	52 Kaipatiki Road, Glenfield
4520	Educational purposes - intermediate school (years 7 - 8)	138 Chivalry Road, Glen Field
4521	Educational purposes - primary school	83A Chivalry Road, Glen Field

	(years 0 - 8)	
4522	Educational purposes - primary school (years 0 - 8)	9 Isobel Road, Greenhithe
4523	Educational purposes - primary school (years 0 - 8)	82 Jutland Road, Takapuna
4524	Educational purposes - primary school (years 0 - 8)	16 McGlashan Place, Beach Haven
4525	Educational purposes - kura kaupapa Māori (years 0 - 13) and may include early childhood education (preschool)	7 Ceres Court, Rosedale
4526	Educational purposes - secondary school (years 7 - 13)	30 Ashley Avenue, Torbay
4527	Educational purposes - primary school (years 0 - 8)	27 Ralph Eagles Place, Torbay
4528	Educational purposes - primary school (years 0 - 8)	13 Agathis Avenue/ Galaxy Drive
4529	Educational purposes - primary school (years 0 - 8)	34 Manuka Road, Glenfield
4530	Educational purposes - primary school (years 0 - 8)	4 Wykeham Place, Glenfield
4531	Educational purposes - primary school (years 0 - 8)	34 Sheakespeare Road, Milford
4532	Educational purposes - primary school (years 0 - 8)	37 Sunrise Avenue, Murrays Bay
4533	Educational purposes - secondary school (years 7 - 13) and may include Early Childhood Education (preschool)	1 Kauri Glen Road
4534	Educational purposes - primary school (years 0 - 8) and may include Early Childhood Education (pre-school)	145-147 Lake Road
4535	Educational purposes - primary school (years 0 - 8)	69 Onewa Road, Northcote
4536	Educational purposes - primary school (years 0 - 8)	14 Sartors Avenue
4537	Educational purposes - primary school (years 0 - 8)	31 Fraser Avenue, Northcote
4538	Educational purposes - primary school (years 0 - 8)	140 Kyle Road, Greenhithe
4539	Educational purposes - primary school (years 0 - 8)	126 Oteha Valley Road, Albany
4540	Educational purposes - primary school (years 0 - 8)	50 Spencer Road, Albany
4542	Educational purposes - secondary school (years 7 - 13)	564 East Coast Road
4543	Educational purposes - primary school (years 0 - 8)	598-602 Paremoremo Road (Cutts Crescent), Albany
4544	Educational purposes - primary school (years 0 - 8)	40 Sartors Avenue
4545	Educational purposes - primary school	15 Russell Street

	(years 0 - 8)	
4546	Educational purposes - primary school (years 0 - 8)	36 Sunnybrae Road
4547	Educational purposes - primary school (years 0 - 8)	35 Lyford Crescent
4548	Educational purposes - secondary school (years 7 - 13)	210 Lake Road, Takapuna
4549	Educational purposes - primary school (years 0 - 8)	40 Northcote Road, Takapuna
4550	Educational purposes - primary school (years 0 - 8)	23 Auburn Street, Takapuna
4551	Educational purposes - primary school (years 0 - 8)	84 Target Road, Takapuna
4552	Educational purposes - primary school (years 0 - 8)	56 Deep Creek Road
4553	Educational purposes - primary school (years 0 - 8)	2a Morrison Avenue
4554	Educational purposes - primary school (years 0 - 8)	136 Verran Road, Birkenhead
4555	Educational purposes - intermediate school (years 7 - 8)	113 Becroft Drive, Forrest Hill
4556	Educational purposes – special school (years 0 – 13)	138 Chivalry Road, Glenfield
4557	Educational purposes - secondary school (years 7 - 13)	30 Forrest Hill Road, Takapuna
4558	Educational purposes - secondary school (years 7 - 13)	2 Wairau Road, Takapuna
4559	Educational purposes - primary school (years 0 - 8)	13-17 Compton Street
4560	Educational purposes - primary school (years 0 - 8)	54 Seaview Road
4561	Educational purposes - primary school (years 0 - 8)	1349 Ahuroa Road
4562	Educational purposes - primary school (years 0 - 8)	24 Mahoenui Valley Road, Albany
4563	Educational purposes - primary school (years 0 - 8)	1220 Dairy Flat Highway, Dairy Flat
4564	Educational purposes - primary school (years 0 - 8)	65 Alec Craig Way, Whangaparoa
4565	Educational purposes - primary school (years 0 - 8)	29 Rata Street Helensville
4566	Educational purposes - primary school (years 0 - 8)	40 Station Road, Huapai
4567	Educational purposes - secondary school (years 7 - 13)	36 Rautawhiri Road, Helensville
4568	Educational purposes - primary school (years 0 - 8)	12 School Road Kaipara
4569	Educational purposes - primary school (years 0 - 8)	979 Kaipara Coast Highway, Kaukapakapa

4570	Educational purposes - primary school (years 0 - 8)	26 Hauraki Road, Leigh
4571	Educational purposes - secondary school (years 7 - 13)	2-30 Woodcocks Road, Warkworth
4572	Educational purposes - primary school (years 0 - 8)	952 Matakana Road, Matakana
4573	Educational purposes - primary school (years 0 - 8)	280 Centreway Road, Orewa
4574	Educational purposes - primary school (years 0 - 8), secondary school (years 7 - 13) and educational purposes	80 Riverside Road, Orewa
4575	Educational purposes - primary school (years 0 - 8) and may include early childhood education (preschool)	86 Marie Road, Orewa
4576	Educational purposes - primary school (years 0 - 8)	4 Bathgate Road, RD2 Wellsford
4577	Educational purposes - primary school (years 0 - 8)	10 Fordyce Road, Helensville
4578	Educational purposes - primary school (years 0 - 8)	20 Albert Hall Drive, Whanaparaoa
4579	Educational purposes - primary school (years 0 - 8)	19 School Road, State Highway 18, Riverhead
4580	Educational purposes - secondary school (years 7 - 13)	287 and 287A Rodney Street Wellsford
4581	Educational purposes - primary school (years 0 - 8) and may include early childhood education (preschool)	2 Longmore Lane, Silverdale
4582	Educational purposes - primary school (years 0 - 8)	62 Dawson Road Snells Beach
4583	Educational purposes - primary school (years 0 - 8), intermediate school (years 7 - 8) and secondary school (years 7 - 13) and may include early childhood education (preschool)	28 Bonita Avenue, Stanmore Bay
4584	Educational purposes - primary school (years 0 - 8) and may include early childhood education (preschool)	30 and 36 Waiora Road, Whangaparaoa
4585	Educational purposes - primary school (years 0 - 8)	1 Okahukura Road, Taporā
4586	Educational purposes - primary school (years 0 - 8)	15 Tauhoa Road, RD 4 Warkworth
4587	Educational purposes - primary school (years 0 - 8)	14 Cottle Road, RD 2 Henderson
4588	Educational purposes - primary school (years 0 - 8)	8 Pakiri Block Road, RD 4 Wellsford
4589	Educational purposes - primary school (years 0 - 8) and may include Early Childhood Education (preschool)	2 Muriwai Road, Waimauku
4590	Educational purposes - primary school (years 0 - 8)	494 Waitoki Road, Kaukapakapa

4591	Educational purposes - primary school (years 0 - 8)	1981 South Head Road, Waioneke
4592	Educational purposes - primary school (years 0 - 8)	1119 Kahikatea Flat Road, Waitoki
4593	Educational purposes - primary school (years 0 - 8)	34A and 35 Hill Street, Warkworth
4594	Educational purposes - primary school (years 0 - 8)	47 School Road, Wellsford
4595	Educational purposes - primary school (years 0 - 8)	39 Ladies Mile, Whangaparaoa
4596	Educational purposes - primary school (years 0 - 8)	1541 State Highway 16, Woodhill
4597	Educational purposes - primary school (years 0 - 8)	11 Arahoe Road, New Lynn
4598	Educational purposes - special school (years 0-13)	82 Tirimoana Road, Te Atatu South
4599	Educational purposes - primary school (years 0 - 8)	23 Karepo Crescent, Henderson
4600	Educational purposes - intermediate school (years 7 - 8)	61 Bruce McLaren Road, Henderson
4601	Educational purposes - primary school (years 0 - 8)	7A Kintara Drive, Royal Heights
4602	Educational purposes - primary school (years 0 - 8)	124 Don Buck Road, Henderson
4603	Educational purposes - primary school (years 0 - 8)	1-29 School Road, Henderson
4604	Educational purposes - primary school (years 0 - 8) and may include Early Childhood Education (preschool)	51-61 Flanshaw Road, Te Atatu
4605	Educational purposes - primary school (years 0 - 8) and may include Early Childhood Education (preschool)	60 Roberts Road, Te Atatu
4606	Educational purposes - primary school (years 0 - 8)	9 Croydon Road, New Lynn
4607	Educational purposes - intermediate school (years 7 - 8)	23 Kaurilands Road, Titirangi
4608	Educational purposes - primary school (years 0 - 8)	3 Glenview Road, Glen Eden
4609	Educational purposes - primary school (years 0 - 8)	60 Barrys Road, Henderson
4610	Educational purposes - primary school (years 0 - 8)	161 Godley Road, Green Bay
4611	Educational purposes - secondary school (years 7 - 13)	131 Godley Road, Green Bay
4612	Educational purposes - secondary school (years 7 - 13)	19 Henderson Valley Road, Henderson
4613	Educational purposes - primary school (years 0 - 8)	70 Lincoln Road, Henderson
4614	Educational purposes - primary school	14 Norval Road, Henderson

	(years 0 - 8)	
4615	Educational purposes - primary school (years 0 - 8)	11A Montel Avenue, Henderson
4616	Educational purposes - primary school (years 0 - 8)	24 Garelja Road, Henderson
4617	Educational purposes - primary school (years 0 - 8)	389 Henderson Valley Road, Henderson
4618	Educational purposes - primary school (years 0 - 8)	104A Hobsonville Road, Hobsonville
4619	Educational purposes - primary school (years 0 - 8)	109 Atkinson Road, Titirangi
4620	Educational purposes - secondary school (years 7 - 13)	78-86 Archibald Road, Kelston
4621	Educational purposes - primary school (years 0 - 8) and intermediate school (years 7 - 8)	12B Vanguard Road, Kelston
4622	Educational purposes - primary school (years 0 - 8), secondary school (years 7 - 13), special school (years 0 - 13) and may include early childhood education (preschool)	3 Archibald Road, New Lynn
4623	Educational purposes - primary school (years 0 - 8)	73 Withers Road, Glen Eden
4624	Educational purposes - primary school (years 0 - 8)	54 Victory Road, Laingholm
4625	Educational purposes - primary school (years 0 - 8)	16 Keegan Drive, Massey
4626	Educational purposes - primary school (years 0 - 8)	97 Marina View Drive, Hobsonville
4627	Educational purposes - secondary school (years 7 - 13)	274 Don Buck Road, Massey
4628	Educational purposes - primary school (years 0 - 8) and may include Early Childhood Education (preschool)	326 Don Buck Road, Henderson
4629	Educational purposes - primary school (years 0 - 8)	63A Matipo Road, Te Atatu
4630	Educational purposes - primary school (years 0 - 8)	1 Hutchinson Avenue, New Lynn
4631	Educational purposes - special school (years 0 - 13)	20 Mayville Avenue, New Lynn
4632	Educational purposes - primary school (years 0 - 8)	552 West Coast Road, Oratia
4633	Withdrawn	
4634	Educational purposes - primary school (years 0 - 8)	33A Pomaria Road, Henderson
4635	Educational purposes - primary school (years 0 - 8)	18 De Havilland Road (, Hobsonville
4636	Educational purposes - primary school (years 0 - 8) and may include early childhood education (preschool)	62 Summerland Drive, Henderson

4637	Educational purposes - primary school (years 0 - 8) and may include Early Childhood Education (preschool)	58 Rosier Road, Glen Eden
4638	Educational purposes - primary school (years 0 - 8)	19 Ozich Avenue, Te Atatu South
4639	Educational purposes - primary school (years 0 - 8), kura kaupapa Māori (years 0 - 8) and may include early childhood education (pre-school)	92 Simpson Road, Ranui
4640	Educational purposes - primary school (years 0 - 8) and may include Early Childhood Education (pre-school)	1/16A Ranui Station Road, Ranui
4641	Educational purposes - primary school (years 0 - 8)	112 Royal Road, Massey
4642	Educational purposes - secondary school (years 7 - 13) and may include Early Childhood Education (pre-school)	18 Kotuku Street, Te Atatu
4643	Educational purposes - primary school (years 0 - 8)	7 Toru Street, Te Atatu
4644	Educational purposes - secondary school (years 7 - 13) and may include early childhood education (preschool)	70 Hobsonville Point Road (Buckley Avenue), Hobsonville
4646	Educational purposes - special school (years 0 - 13)	488E Don Buck Road, Massey
4647	Educational purposes - primary school (years 0 - 8)	34 Ribblesdale Road, Henderson
4648	Educational purposes - primary school (years 0 - 8)	703 Swanson Road, Swanson
4649	Educational purposes - primary school (years 0 - 8)	8 Harbour View Road, Te Atatu North
4650	Educational purposes - primary school (years 0 - 8)	22 Waipani Road, Te Atatu
4651	Educational purposes - primary school (years 0 - 8)	34 Kokiri Street, Te Atatu South
4652	Educational purposes - primary school (years 0 - 8)	1-7 Kohu Road, Titirangi
4653	Educational purposes - secondary school (years 7 - 13)	42-60 Rathgar Road, Henderson
4654	Educational purposes - primary school (years 0 - 8)	10 Bethells Road, Waitakere
4655	Educational purposes - primary school (years 0 - 8) and may include Early Childhood Education (pre-school)	74 Oreil Avenue, Massey
4656	Educational purposes - primary school (years 0 - 8)	124 Sturges Road, Henderson
4657	Educational purposes - primary school (years 0 - 8)	14 Airport Road, Whenuapai
4658	Educational purposes - primary school (years 0 - 8)	202 Woodlands Park Road, Woodlands
4659	Educational purposes – pre-school facility	141 Deep Creek Road, Torbay

4660	Construction for educational purposes	Ashley Avenue (Lot 3 DP 65039) Long Bay
4661	Educational Purposes – Primary School (years 0 to 8) and Early Childhood Education (preschool)	47-49 Gilbransen Road, Huapai
4662	Educational purposes – Primary School (years 0-8) and may include an early childhood education centre (ECE)	11 Scott Road, Hobsonville
4663	Educational purposes – middle school (years 7 to 13)	22-24 Waipareira Avenue, Henderson
4664	Education Purposes – primary school (years 0 – 8) and may include Early Childhood Education (preschool)	71 John Fair Drive, Milldale Lot 9006 DP 545956
4665	Education Purposes – primary school (years 0 – 6) and Early Childhood Education (preschool)	3094-3096 Great North Road, New Lynn
4666	Educational Purposes – primary school (years 0- 6)	2.89 Ha of 289 West Hoe Heights, Orewa (Lot 800 DP 523423)
4667	Educational Purposes – Primary School (Years 0-8) and Early Childhood Education (Pre-School).	13-15 Trig Road, Whenuapai
4668	Educational Purposes – Primary School (Years 0-8) and Early Childhood Education (Pre- School).	299 Hobsonville Point Road
4669	Educational Purposes – Primary School (Years 0-8), Specialist Schools (Years 0-13) and Early Childhood Education (Pre-School).	1 Dunlop Lane, Massey (part of Lot 1 DP 538938 and Lot 4 DP 537938)

Designation Schedule - Minister of Education (2/3)

Central

Number	Purpose	Location
4701	Educational purposes - secondary school (years 7 - 13)	14-16 Howe Street, Freemans Bay
4702	Educational purposes - secondary school (years 7 - 13) and may include residential accommodation for students	55-85 Mountain Road, Epsom
4703	Educational purposes - primary school (years 0 - 8)	74 Epsom Avenue, Epsom
4704	Education Purposes - secondary school (years 7 - 13), intermediate school (years 7 - 8) and may include Early Childhood Education (preschool)	47-61 Victor Street, Avondale
4705	Educational purposes - primary school (years 0 - 8)	1910-1940 Great North Road, Avondale
4706	Educational purposes - primary school (years 0 - 8)	15 Bailey Road, Mount Wellington
4707	Educational purposes - primary school (years 0 - 8)	19-21 Brixton Road, Balmoral
4708	Educational purposes - primary school (years 0 - 8)	2-12 Clifton Road, Herne Bay
4709	Educational purposes - intermediate school (years 7 - 8)	95-97 Bolton Street, Blockhouse Bay
4710	Educational purposes - primary school (years 0 - 8)	584 Blockhouse Bay Road, Blockhouse Bay
4711	Educational purposes - primary school (years 0 - 8)	2A Chaucer Place, Blockhouse Bay
4712	Educational purposes - primary school (years 0 - 8)	41 Kinsale Avenue, Glendowie
4713	Educational purposes - primary school (years 0 - 8)	193 Green Lane West, Greenlane
4714	Educational purposes - primary school (years 0 - 8)	14 Quest Terrace, Three Kings
4715	Educational purposes - primary school (years 0 - 8) and may include Early Childhood Education (preschool)	419 Sandringham Road, Sandringham
4716	Educational purposes	10 Beatty Street, Otahuhu
4717	Educational purposes - primary school (years 0 - 8)	12 Kalmia Street, Ellerslie
4718	Educational Purposes - secondary school (years 7 - 13) and may include residential accommodation for students	14 Silver Road, Epsom
4719	Educational purposes - primary school (years 0 - 8)	41 The Drive, Epsom
4720	Educational purposes - primary school (years 0 - 8)	27 Fairburn Road, Otahuhu

4721	Educational purposes - primary school (years 0 - 8)	95 Wellington Street, Freemans Bay
4722	Educational purposes - primary school (years 0 - 8)	4-8 Seaview Terrace, Mount Albert
4723	Educational purposes - kura kaupapa Māori (years 0 - 13) and may include early childhood education (preschool)	26A Farringdon Street, Glen Innes
4724	Educational purposes - primary school (years 0 - 8) and may include early childhood education (preschool)	38-42 East View Road, Glen Innes
4725	Educational purposes - primary school (years 0 - 8) and may include early childhood education (preschool)	172 West Tamaki Road, Glendowie
4726	Educational purposes - primary school (years 0 - 8) and may include early childhood education (preschool)	340 Blockhouse Bay Road, Avondale
4727	Educational purposes - primary school (years 0 - 8)	103 Leybourne Circle, Glen Innes
4728	Educational purposes - secondary school (years 7 - 13)	19-21 Crossfield Road, Glendowie
4729	Educational purposes - primary school (years 0 - 8)	217 Riddell Road, Glendowie
4730	Educational purposes - primary school (years 0 - 8)	44 Surrey Crescent, Grey Lynn
4731	Educational purposes - primary school (years 0 - 8)	106 Halsey Drive, Mount Roskill
4732	Educational purposes - primary school (years 0 - 8)	670 Richardson Road, Mount Roskill
4733	Educational purposes - primary school (years 0 - 8)	18-38 Belfast Street, Hillsborough
4734	Educational purposes - primary school (years 0 - 8)	74 Epsom Avenue, Epsome
4735	Educational purposes - primary school (years 0 - 8)	112 Kohimarama Road, Kohimarama
4736	Educational purposes - primary school (years 0 - 8)	26 Onslow Road, Kingsland
4737	Educational purposes - secondary school (years 7 - 13) and may include early childhood education (preschool)	100 Boundary Road, Avondale
4738	Educational purposes - primary school (years 0 - 8)	74 Symonds Street, Onehunga
4739	Educational purposes - primary school (years 0 - 8)	39 Marshall Laing Avenue, Mount Roskill
4740	Educational purposes - primary school (years 0 - 8)	43 Ellerton Road, Mount Eden
4741	Educational purposes - primary school (years 0 - 8) and may include early childhood education (preschool)	504 Richardson Road, Mount Roskill
4742	Educational purposes - primary school (years 0 - 8)	68 Waitatarua Road, Remuera

4743	Educational purposes - secondary school (years 7 - 13) and may include residential accommodation for students	30-40 Alberton Avenue, Mount Albert
4744	Educational purposes - primary school (years 0 - 8) and may include early childhood education (preschool)	6 Sainsbury Road, Mount Albert
4745	Educational purposes - primary school (years 0 - 8)	73 Valley Road, Mount Eden
4746	Educational purposes - special school (years 0 - 13)	30-32 Albion Road, Otahuhu
4747	Education Purposes - primary school (years 0-8), intermediate school (years 7 - 8) secondary school (years 7 - 13) and may include Early Childhood Education (preschool)	37-65 Frost Road, Mount Roskill
4748	Educational purposes - primary school (years 0 - 8) and may include early childhood education (preschool)	81 Tihi Street, Stonefields
4749	Educational purposes - primary school (years 0 - 8)	185 New Windsor Road, New Windsor
4750	Educational purposes - primary school (years 0 - 8)	7-11 Gillies Avenue, Epsom
4751	Educational purposes - primary school (years 0 - 8)	15-19 Monmouth Street, Grey Lynn
4752	Educational purposes - secondary school (years 7 - 13)	24 Plensant Street, Onehunga
4753	Educational purposes - primary school (years 0 - 8)	122 Arthur Street, Onehunga
4754	Educational purposes - primary school (years 0 - 8)	1 Grace Street, Orakei
4755	Educational purposes - primary school (years 0 - 8)	21 Rangipawa Road, Onehunga
4756	Educational purposes - secondary school (years 7 - 13)	74 Mangere Road, Otahuhu
4757	Educational purposes - primary school (years 0 - 8)	22-24 Luke Street, Otahuhu
4758	Educational purposes - primary school (years 0 - 8)	41 Station Road, Otahuhu
4759	Educational purposes - primary school (years 0 - 8)	113 Richardson Road, Owairaka
4760	Educational purposes	272A Jervois Road, Herne Bay
4761	Educational purposes - primary school (years 0 - 8)	139 Panama Road, Mount Wellington
4762	Educational purposes - primary school (years 0 - 8)	76 Kings Road, Panmure
4763	Educational purposes - primary school (years 0 - 8)	87 Mount Wellington Highway, Mount Wellington
4764	Educational purposes - primary school (years 0 - 8)	48-82 St Stephens Avenue, Parnell
4765	Educational purposes - primary school	2 Moray Place, Point Chevalier

	(years 0 - 8)	
4766	Educational purposes - secondary school (years 7 - 13)	421-455A Great South Road, Penrose
4767	Educational purposes - primary school (years 0 - 8)	50 Clarence Street, Ponsonby
4768	Educational purposes - primary school (years 0 - 8)	50 Curran Street, herne Bay
4769	Educational purposes - primary school (years 0 - 8)	7-31 Te Ra Road, Point Chevalier
4770	Educational purposes - primary school (years 0 - 8)	130 Point England Road, Point England
4771	Educational purposes - primary school (years 0 - 8)	64-72 St Vincent Avenue, Remuera
4772	Educational purposes - primary school (years 0 - 8)	25-33 Dromorne Road, Remuera
4773	Educational purposes - primary school (years 0 - 8) and may include Early Childhood Education (preschool)	113-127 Richmond Road, Ponsonby
4774	Educational purposes - primary school (years 0 - 8)	217 Rosebank Road, Avondale
4775	Educational purposes - primary school (years 0 - 8)	663 Manukau Road, Royal Oak
4776	Educational purposes - primary school (years 0 - 8)	10A Taratoa Street, Point England
4777	Educational purposes - secondary school (years 7 - 13) and may include early childhood education (preschool)	16 Nguruhoe Street, Mount Eden
4778	Educational purposes - secondary school (years 7 - 13)	203-245 Kohimarama Road, Kohimarama
4780	Educational purposes - special school (years 0 - 13)	48 Smallfield Avenue, Three Kings
4781	Educational purposes - special school (years 0 - 13)	32-44 Luke Street, Otahuhu
4782	Educational purposes - primary school (years 0 - 8)	126-160 St Heliers Bay Road, St Heliers
4783	Educational purposes - primary school (years 0 - 8)	236-264 Kohimarama Road, Kohimarama
4784	Educational purposes - primary school (years 0 - 8)	2B Harris Road, Mount Wellington
4785	Educational purposes - primary school (years 0 - 8)	3 Longford Street, Mount Wellington
4786	Educational purposes - secondary school (years 7 - 13)	109-115 Taniwha Street, Glen Innes
4787	Educational purposes - primary school (years 0 - 8) and special school (years 0 -13)	80A Tripoli Road, Panmure
4788	Educational purposes - kura kaupapa Māori (years 0 - 13) and may include	104-142 Haverstock Road, Sandringham

	early childhood education (preschool)	
4789	Educational purposes - primary school (years 0 - 8)	219 Mount Smart Road, Onehunga
4790	Educational purposes - primary school (years 0 - 8) and may include early childhood education (preschool)	944 Mount Eden Road, Three Kings
4791	Educational purposes - primary school (years 0 - 8)	282 Victoria Avenue, Remuera
4792	Educational purposes - primary school (years 0 - 8)	650 Richardson Road, Mount Roskill
4793	Educational purposes - primary school (years 0 - 8) and may include early childhood education (preschool)	381 Hillsborough Road, Mount Roskill
4794	Educational purposes - primary school (years 0 - 8)	19 Oakley Avenue, Waterview
4795	Educational purposes - primary school (years 0 - 8) and may include early childhood education (preschool), and Central Auckland Specialist School (years 1-13).	766-778 Sandringham Road Extension, Mount Roskill (including 17 William Blofield Avenue, 59 and 61 Denny Avenue)
4796	Educational purposes - primary school (years 0 - 8)	24-28 Potter Avenue, Owairaka
4797	Educational purposes - secondary school (years 7 - 13)	100-102 Motions Road, Westmere
4798	Educational purposes - primary school (years 0 - 8)	81 Garnet Road, Westmere

Designation Schedule - Minister of Education (3/3)

South

Number	Purpose	Location
4900	Educational purposes - primary school (years 0 - 8) and may include early childhood education (preschool)	101 Charles Prevost Drive, The Gardens
4901	Educational purposes - secondary school (years 7 - 13)	550 Porchester Road, Manurewa
4902	Educational purposes - primary school (years 0 - 8) and may include early childhood education (preschool)	16 Swan Crescent, Pakuranga
4903	Educational purposes - secondary school (years 7 - 13)	8 Selfs Road, Papatoetoe
4904	Educational purposes - senior high school (years 11 - 13), special school (years 0 - 13) and may include two(2) early childhood education pre-school(s)	52 Otara Road, Otara
4905	Educational purposes - primary school (years 0 - 8) and may include early childhood education (preschool)	12 Edward Avenue, Otara
4906	Educational purposes - primary school (years 0 - 8) and may include early childhood education (preschool)	21 Baverstock Road
4907	Educational purposes - primary school (years 0 - 8) and may include early childhood education (preschool)	18 and 36 Bell Road, Beachlands
4908	Educational purposes - primary school (years 0 - 8) and may include early childhood education (preschool)	35 Mirrabooka Avenue, Howick
4909	Educational purposes - primary school (years 0 - 8) and may include early childhood education (preschool)	359 Brookby Road, Brookby
4910	Educational purposes - primary school (years 0 - 8) and may include early childhood education (preschool)	247 Bucklands Beach Road, Bucklands Beach
4911	Educational purposes - primary school (years 0 - 8) and may include early childhood education (preschool)	107 Clovelly Road, Bucklands Beach
4912	Educational purposes - primary school (years 0 - 8) and may include early childhood education (preschool)	170 Dawson Road, Flat Bush
4913	Educational purposes - primary school (years 0 - 8) and may include early childhood education (preschool)	187 Coxhead Road, Manurewa
4914	Educational purposes - primary school (years 0 - 8) and may include early childhood education (preschool)	145 Rowandale Avenue, Manurewa

4915	Educational purposes - secondary school (years 7 - 13) and may include early childhood education (preschool)	28 Palmers Road, Clendon Park
4916	Educational purposes - primary school (years 0 - 8) and may include early childhood education (preschool)	15 North Road, Clevedon
4917	Educational purposes - primary school (years 0 - 8) and may include early childhood education (preschool)	10 Sandspit Road, Howick
4918	Educational purposes - primary school (years 0 - 8) and may include early childhood education (preschool)	94 Dawson Road, Otara
4919	Educational purposes - primary school (years 0 - 8) and may include early childhood education (preschool)	196 Preston Road, Otara
4920	Educational purposes - secondary school (years 7 - 13)	32 Edgewater Drive, Pakuranga
4921	Educational purposes - primary school (years 0 - 8) and may include early childhood education (preschool)	46 Gossamer Drive, Pakuranga
4922	Educational purposes - primary school (years 0 - 8) and may include early childhood education (preschool)	64 Everglade Drive, Manukau Heights
4923	Educational purposes - primary school (years 0 - 8) and may include early childhood education (preschool)	14 Butley Drive, Pakuranga
4924	Educational purposes - primary school (years 0 - 8) and may include early childhood education (preschool)	48 Wakefield Road, Mangere
4925	Educational purposes - primary school (years 0 - 8) and may include early childhood education (preschool)	10 Ferguson Road, Otara
4926	Educational purposes - primary school (years 0 - 8) and may include early childhood education (preschool)	85 John Walker Drive, Manurewa
4927	Educational purposes - primary school (years 0 - 8), secondary school (years 7 - 13) and may include early childhood education (preschool)	275-291 Ormiston Road, Flat Bush
4928	Educational purposes - primary school (years 0 - 8) and may include early childhood education (preschool)	20 Flat Bush Road, Otara
4929	Educational purposes - primary school (years 0 - 8) and may include early childhood education (preschool)	27 Greenmeadows Avenue, Manurewa
4930	Educational purposes - primary school (years 0 - 8) and may include early childhood education (preschool)	55 Grande Vue Road, Manurewa
4931	Educational purposes - special school (years 0 - 13) and Te Kura Kaupapa Maori	155 Browns Road, Manurewa

4932	Educational purposes - primary school (years 0 - 8) and may include early childhood education (preschool)	89 Browns Road, Manurewa
4933	Educational purposes - secondary school (years 7 - 13)	25 Sandspit Road, Howick
4934	Educational purposes - primary school (years 0 - 8)	15 Botany Road, Howick
4935	Educational purposes - primary school (years 0 - 8)	40 Willoughby Avenue, Howick
4936	Educational purposes - secondary school (years 7 - 13)	18 Dr Pickering Avenue, Manurewa
4937	Educational purposes - primary school (years 0 - 8) and may include early childhood education (preschool)	6 Imrie Avenue, Mangere
4938	Educational purposes - junior high school (years 7-10) and may include early childhood education (preschool)	103-123 Jeffs Road, Flat Bush
4939	Educational purposes - primary school (years 0 - 8) and may include early childhood education (preschool)	181 Portage Road, Papatoetoe
4940	Educational purposes - secondary school (years 7 - 13)	51 Othello Drive, Wiri
4941	Educational purposes - primary school (years 0 - 8) and may include early childhood education (preschool)	54 Raglan Street, Mangere East
4942	Educational purposes - primary school (years 0 - 8) and may include early childhood education (preschool)	71 Robertson Road, Mangere East
4943	Educational purposes - primary school (years 0 - 8) and may include early childhood education (preschool)	7 Dr Pickering Avenue, Manurewa
4944	Educational purposes - secondary school (years 7 - 13)	32 Macleans Road, Bucklands Beach
4945	Educational purposes - primary school (years 0 - 8)	10 Wycherley Drive, Bucklands Beach
4946	Educational purposes - primary school (years 0 - 8) and may include early childhood education (preschool)	2 Domain Road, Mangere Bridge
4947	Educational purposes - primary school (years 0 - 8) and may include early childhood education (preschool)	244 Kirkbride Road, Mangere
4948	Educational purposes - secondary school (years 7 - 13)	51 Bader Drive, Mangere
4949	Educational purposes - primary school (years 0 - 8) and secondary school (years 7-13) and may include early childhood education (preschool)	21 Yates Road, Mangere
4950	Educational purposes - primary school (years 0 - 8) and secondary school (years 7 - 13) and may include early childhood education (preschool)	253 Buckland Road, Mangere

4951	Educational purposes - primary school (years 0 - 8) and may include early childhood education (preschool)	4 Hill Road, Manurewa
4952	Educational purposes - primary school (years 0 - 8) and may include early childhood education (preschool)	14 Scotts Road, Manurewa
4953	Educational purposes - secondary school (years 7 - 13) and may include early childhood education (preschool)	61 and 67 Browns Road, Manurewa
4954	Educational purposes - primary school (years 0 - 8) and may include early childhood education (preschool)	76 Russell Road, Manurewa
4955	Educational purposes - primary school (years 0 - 8) and may include early childhood education (preschool)	37 Tawa Crescent, Manurewa
4956	Educational purposes - primary school (years 0 - 8) and may include early childhood education (preschool)	29 McKean Avenue, Manurewa
4957	Educational purposes - primary school (years 0 - 8)	154 Maraetai Drive, Maraetai Beach
4958	Educational purposes - primary school (years 0 - 8) and may include early childhood education (preschool)	12 Pearl Baker Drive, Otara
4959	Educational purposes - primary school (years 0 - 8)	140 Mellons Bay Road, Howick
4960	Educational purposes - primary school (years 0 - 8) and may include early childhood education (preschool)	81 Mountain Road, Mangere
4961	Educational purposes - primary school (years 0 - 8) and may include early childhood education (preschool)	60 Mascot Avenue, Mangere
4963	Educational purposes - primary school (years 0 - 8) and may include early childhood education (preschool)	275 Orere Point Road
4964	Educational purposes - primary school (years 0 - 8)	85 Nelson Street, Howick
4965	Educational purposes - secondary school (years 7 - 13) and may include early childhood education (preschool)	500 Pakuranga Road, Highland Park
4966	Educational purposes - primary school (years 0 - 8) and may include early childhood education (preschool)	77 Udys Road, Pakuranga
4967	Educational purposes - primary school (years 0 - 8) and may include early childhood education (preschool)	45 Reeves Road, Pakuranga
4968	Educational purposes - primary school (years 0 - 8) and may include early childhood education (preschool)	317 Great South Road, Papatoetoe
4969	Educational purposes - primary school (years 0 - 8) and may include early childhood education (preschool)	107 Tui Road, Papatoetoe

4970	Educational purposes - secondary school (years 7 - 13) and may include early childhood education (preschool)	138 Tui Road, Papatoetoe
4971	Educational purposes - secondary school (years 7 - 13)	175 Motatau Road, Papatoetoe
4972	Educational purposes - primary school (years 0 - 8) and may include early childhood education (preschool)	25 Graeme Avenue, Papatoetoe
4973	Educational purposes - primary school (years 0 - 8) and may include early childhood education (preschool)	58 Milan Road, Papatoetoe
4974	Educational purposes - primary school (years 0 - 8) and may include early childhood education (preschool)	24 Station Road, Papatoetoe
4975	Educational purposes - secondary school (years 7 - 13)	25 Loloma Drive, Bucklands Beach
4976	Educational purposes - secondary school (years 7 - 13)	25 Kilkenny Drive, Howick
4978	Educational purposes - primary school (years 0 - 8)	94 Golfland Drive, Howick
4979	Educational purposes - secondary school (years 7 - 13)	575 Chapel Road, Howick
4980	Educational purposes - primary school (years 0 - 8) and may include early childhood education (preschool)	116 Puhinui Road, Papatoetoe
4981	Educational purposes - primary school (years 0 - 8) and may include early childhood education (preschool)	66 Riverton Drive, Manurewa
4982	Educational purposes - primary school (years 0 - 8) and may include early childhood education (preschool)	47 Diorella Drive, Manukau
4983	Educational purposes - primary school (years 0 - 8)	13 Waikaremoana Place, Pakuranga
4984	Educational purposes - primary school (years 0 - 8)	30 Millen Avenue, Pakuranga
4985	Educational purposes - primary school (years 0 - 8) and may include early childhood education (preschool)	203 Robertson Road, Mangere
4986	Educational purposes - primary school (years 0 - 8) and may include early childhood education (preschool)	20 Rongomai Road, Otara
4987	Educational purposes - primary school (years 0 - 8) and may include early childhood education (preschool)	23 Burundi Avenue, Manurewa
4988	Educational purposes - primary school (years 0 - 8) and may include early childhood education (preschool)	73 Rowandale Avenue, Manurewa

4989	Educational purposes - primary school (years 0 - 8) and may include early childhood education (preschool)	11 Sunnyview Avenue, Howick
4990	Educational purposes - primary school (years 0 - 8) and may include early childhood education (preschool)	6 Court Town Close, Mangere
4991	Educational purposes - secondary school (years 7 - 13) and may include early childhood education (preschool)	2 Franklyne Road, Otara
4992	Educational purposes - special school (years 0 - 13)	31 & 33 Robertson Road, Mangere
4993	Educational purposes - intermediate school (years 7 - 8)	39 Somerville Road, Howick
4994	Educational purposes - primary school (years 0 - 8) and may include early childhood education (preschool)	10 McNaughton Avenue, Mangere
4995	Educational purposes - primary school (years 0 - 8)	16 Fordyce Avenue, Pakuranga
4996	Educational purposes - primary school (years 0 - 8) and may include early childhood education (preschool)	89 Vine Street, Mangere
4997	Educational purposes - secondary school (years 7 - 13)	68 Dawson Road, Flat Bush
4998	Educational purposes - kura kaupapa Māori (years 0 - 13) and may include early childhood education (preschool)	7 Comet Crescent, Mangere
4999	Educational purposes - primary school (years 0 - 8) and may include early childhood education (preschool)	21 Trounson Avenue, Manurewa
5000	Educational purposes - primary school (years 0 - 13) and may include early childhood education (preschool)	206 Finlayson Avenue, Weymouth
5001	Educational purposes - primary school (years 0 - 8) and may include early childhood education (preschool)	65 Viscount Street, Mangere
5002	Educational purposes - primary school (years 0 - 8) and may include early childhood education (preschool)	16 Butley Drive, Pakuranga
5003	Educational purposes - primary school (years 0 - 8) and may include early childhood education (preschool)	17 House Avenue, Mangere
5004	Educational purposes - primary school (years 0 - 8) and may include early childhood education (preschool)	15 Scotsmoor Drive, Wattle Downs
5005	Educational purposes - primary school (years 0 - 8) and may include early childhood education (preschool)	44 Palmers Road, Weymouth

5006	Educational purposes - primary school (years 0 - 8) and may include early childhood education (preschool)	516 Weymouth Road, Weymouth
5007	Educational purposes - primary school (years 0 - 8) and may include early childhood education (preschool)	56 Middlefield Drive, Manukau
5008	Educational purposes - primary school (years 0 - 8) and may include early childhood education (preschool)	23 Inverell Avenue, Manurewa
5009	Educational purposes - primary school (years 0 - 8) and may include early childhood education (preschool)	77 Wymondley Road, Otara
5010	Educational purposes - primary school (years 0 - 8) and may include early childhood education (preschool)	226 Bairds Road, Otara
5011	Educational purposes - primary school (years 0 - 8) and may include early childhood education (preschool)	1373 Alfriston Road, RD 1 Ardmore
5012	Educational purposes - primary school (years 0 - 8) and may include early childhood education (preschool)	599 Papakura-Clevedon Road, Ardmore
5013	Educational purposes - primary school (years 0 - 8) and may include early childhood education (preschool)	70 Walter Strevens Drive, Conifer Grove
5014	Educational purposes - primary school (years 0 - 8) and may include early childhood education (preschool)	10 Cosgrave Road, Papakura
5015	Educational purposes - primary school (years 0 - 8) and may include early childhood education (preschool)	23-33 Young Crescent, Drury
5016	Educational purposes - primary school (years 0 - 8) and may include early childhood education (preschool)	67 Settlement Road, Papakura
5017	Educational purposes - primary school (years 0 - 8) and may include early childhood education (preschool)	171 Hingaia Road, Hingaia
5018	Educational purposes - primary school (years 0 - 8) and may include early childhood education (preschool)	76 Kelvin Road, Papakura
5019	Educational purposes - primary school (years 0 - 8) and may include early childhood education (preschool)	12A Tasman Drive, Papakura
5020	Educational purposes - primary school (years 0 - 8) and may include early childhood education (preschool)	23 and 29 Ray Small Drive, Papakura
5021	Educational purposes - intermediate school (years 7-8) and may include early childhood education (preschool)	3 Willis Road, Papakura

5022	Educational purposes - primary school (years 0 - 8) and may include early childhood education (preschool)	50 Settlement Road, Papakura
5023	Educational purposes - primary school (years 0 - 8) and may include early childhood education (preschool)	143 Porchester Road, Takanini
5024	Educational purposes - primary school (years 0 - 8) and may include early childhood education (preschool)	44-58 Beach Road, Papakura
5025	Educational purposes - primary school (years 0 - 8) and may include early childhood education (preschool)	38 Park Estate Road, Papakura
5026	Educational purposes - primary school (years 0 - 8) and may include early childhood education (preschool)	14 Mack Place, Papakura
5027	Educational purposes - primary school (years 0 - 8), secondary school (years 7 - 13) and may include early childhood education (preschool)	5-11 Edinburgh Avenue, Papakura
5028	Educational purposes - primary school (years 0 - 8) and may include early childhood education (preschool)	39 Takanini School Road, Takanini
5029	Educational purposes - primary school (years 0 - 8) and may include early childhood education (preschool)	7 Steel Road, Ararimu
5030	Educational purposes - primary school (years 0 - 8) and may include early childhood education (preschool)	14 Matakawau Road, RD 4 Waiuku
5031	Educational purposes - primary school (years 0 - 8) and may include early childhood education (preschool)	35 Paparata Road, Bombay
5032	Educational purposes - primary school (years 0 - 8) and may include early childhood education (preschool)	72 George Crescent, Buckland
5033	Educational purposes - primary school (years 0 - 8) and may include early childhood education (preschool)	459 Glenbrook Waiuku Road, Glenbrook
5034	Educational purposes - primary school (years 0 - 8) and may include early childhood education (preschool)	43 Lockwood Road, RD 3 Papakura
5035	Educational purposes - primary school (years 0 - 8) and may include early childhood education (preschool)	12 Blackbridge Road, Papakura
5036	Educational purposes - primary school (years 0 - 8) and may include early childhood education (preschool)	389 Union Road, RD 3 Mauku
5037	Educational purposes - primary school (years 0 - 8) and may include early childhood education (preschool)	35 Tuhimata Road, Paerata
5038	Educational purposes - primary school (years 0 - 8) and may include early childhood education (preschool)	3 Matheson Road, RD 3, Paparimu

5039	Educational purposes - special school (years 0 - 13)	180 Wellington Street, Pukekohe
5040	Educational purposes - primary school (years 0 - 8) and may include early childhood education (preschool)	38 Patumahoe Road, Patumahie
5041	Educational purposes - primary school (years 0 - 8) and may include early childhood education (preschool)	10 France Street, Waiuku
5042	Educational purposes - primary school (years 0 - 8) and may include early childhood education (preschool)	137-143 Runciman Road, Pukekohe
5043	Educational purposes - primary school (years 0 - 8) and may include early childhood education (preschool)	12 Green Lane, Pukekohe
5044	Educational purposes - primary school (years 0 - 8) and may include early childhood education (preschool)	44 Queen Street, Pukekohe
5045	Educational purposes - primary school (years 0 - 8) and may include early childhood education (preschool)	29 Princes Street, Pukekohe
5046	Educational purposes - primary school (years 0 - 8) and may include early childhood education (preschool)	357 Waiuku Road, RD 3 Puni
5047	Educational purposes - primary school (years 0 - 8) and may include early childhood education (preschool)	126 Ararimu Road, RD 3 Drury
5048	Educational purposes - primary school (years 0 - 8) and may include early childhood education (preschool)	60 Sandspit Road, Waiuku
5049	Educational purposes - secondary school (years 7 - 13) and may include early childhood education (preschool)	14 Harris Street, Pukekohe
5050	Educational purposes - primary school (years 0 - 8) and may include early childhood education (preschool)	767-771 Linwood Road, Papakura
5051	Educational purposes - secondary school (years 7 - 13)	43 Constable Road, Waiuku
5052	Educational purposes - primary school (years 0 - 8) and may include early childhood education (preschool)	42 East Street, Pukekohe
5053	Educational purposes - primary school (years 0 - 8) and may include early childhood education (preschool)	16 View Road, Waiuku
5054	Educational purposes - primary school (years 0 - 8) and may include early childhood education (preschool)	571 Waiau Pa Road, Kingseat
5055	Educational purposes - primary school (years 0 - 8) and may include early childhood education (preschool)	88A Creamery Road, RD 3 Waiuku
5056	Educational purposes - primary school (years 0 - 8) and may include early childhood education (preschool)	181 – 191 Walters Road, Takanini

5057	Educational purposes - primary school (years 0 - 8) and may include early childhood education (preschool)	Jutland Road (Lot 2 DP84292), Pukekohe
5058	Educational Purposes – primary school (years 0 to 8) and may include Early Childhood Education (preschool) (ECE Facility)	187 Flat Bush School Road, Flat Bush
5059	Educational purposes – Kura Kaupapa Maori and Wharekura (Years 0-13), Kohanga Reo and Early Childhood Education (ECE)	163 and 181 Browns Road, Manurewa
5060	Withdrawn	
5061	Educational Purposes – primary school (years 0 to 8) and may include Early Childhood Education (preschool)	741 Paerata Road, Paerata
5062	Educational Purposes – primary school (years 0 to 8) and Early Childhood Education (preschool)	41 Burberry Road and part of 138, 160 and 260 Bremner Road, Drury West
5063	Educational Purposes – primary school (years 0 to 8) and Early Childhood Education (preschool)	200 and 252 Park Estate Road, Hingaia
5064	Educational Purposes – primary school (years 0 to 8) and Early Childhood Education (preschool)	1043 Linwood Road, Kingseat
5065	Educational Purposes - Secondary School (Years 7-13) and Early Childhood Education (ECE)	401 Jesmond Road, 281 Jesmond Road and part of 341 Jesmond Road, Drury West
5066	Educational Purposes – Primary School (years 0-8)	121 Murphys Road, Flat Bush

Standard Conditions for All Education Designations

Explanatory Notes

1. Each of these designations enables the establishment of a school that is able but is not required to cater for all the school years listed in the designation description.
2. “Educational Purposes” for the purposes of these designations shall, in the absence of specific conditions to the contrary:
 - (i) Enable the use of the facilities on the designated site by and for the educational benefit of any school age students (ie: years 0 to 13) regardless of whether they are enrolled at any institution located on that designated site.
 - (ii) Enable the provision of supervised care and study opportunities for students outside school hours in school facilities
 - (iii) Enable the provision of community education (eg: night classes for adults) outside school hours in school facilities
 - (iv) Include but not be limited to the provision of academic, sporting, social and cultural education including through:
 - Formal and informal recreational, sporting and outdoor activities and competitions whether carried out during or outside school hours;
 - Formal and informal cultural activities and competitions whether carried out during or outside school hours; and
 - The provision of specialist hubs and units (including language immersion units and teen parent units) for students with particular educational requirements or special needs.
 - (v) Enable the use of facilities for purposes associated with the education of students including school assemblies, functions, fairs and other gatherings whether carried out during or outside school hours.
 - (vi) Enable the provision of associated administrative services; carparking and vehicle manoeuvring; and health, social service and medical services (including dental clinics and sick bays).
 - (vii) Enable the housing on site for staff members whose responsibilities require them to live on site (eg: school caretaker) and their families.
3. Where any standard condition conflicts with a site specific condition, the site specific condition shall take precedence.

Conditions

1. Height in Relation to Boundary

Any new building or building extension (excluding goal posts and similar structures) shall comply with the height in relation to boundary controls [attached to this Schedule] from any adjoining land zoned primarily for a residential purpose, or zoned for an open space/outdoor recreation purpose.

2. Noise

The noise (rating) level arising from the operation of the school must comply with the following noise levels when measured within the boundary of any residentially zoned site, or within the notional boundary of any site in any rural zone:

Time	Noise level
Monday to Saturday 7am to 10pm	55dB L _{Aeq}
Sunday 9am to 6pm	
All other times	45 dB L _{Aeq} 75 dB L _{AFmax}

These noise limits do not apply to noise from school sports and school recreational activities occurring between 8am and 6pm Monday to Saturday.

Noise levels shall be measured and assessed in accordance with NZS 6801:2008 "Measurement of Environmental Sound" and NZS 6802:2008 "Environmental Noise".

Noise from construction shall not exceed the limits recommended in, and shall be measured in accordance with, New Zealand Standards NZS 6803:1999 "Acoustics – Construction Noise".

3. On-Site Car Parking – Schools

Additional on-site car parking shall be provided at the rate of two carparks per new classroom or classroom equivalent, except where the council accepts, on the basis of a specifically commissioned parking study by an appropriately qualified engineer and/or transportation planner, that a lesser level is appropriate. For the avoidance of doubt, this condition shall only apply where there is a net increase in the number of classrooms or classroom equivalents.

4. On-Site Car Parking – Early Childhood Education (Preschool)

In addition to any car parking required for the school, on-site car parking for early childhood education (preschool) shall be provided at the rate of one car park per every 10 children the facility is licensed or designed to accommodate, plus one per each full time equivalent staff member required for the license or design capacity of the centre, except where the Council accepts, on the basis of a specifically commissioned parking study by an appropriately qualified engineer and/or transportation planner, that a lesser level is appropriate.

5. Scheduled Trees

No tree or group of trees specifically scheduled in the Unitary Plan may be cut, damaged, altered, injured, destroyed or partly destroyed, or works undertaken within the drip line of any such tree(s), other than in accordance with an outline plan submitted and processed in accordance with the s176A of the Resource Management Act 1991. This condition shall not apply to minor trimming or maintenance undertaken by hand operated secateurs or pruning shears in accordance with accepted arboricultural practice, or where removal or trimming is required to safeguard life or property.

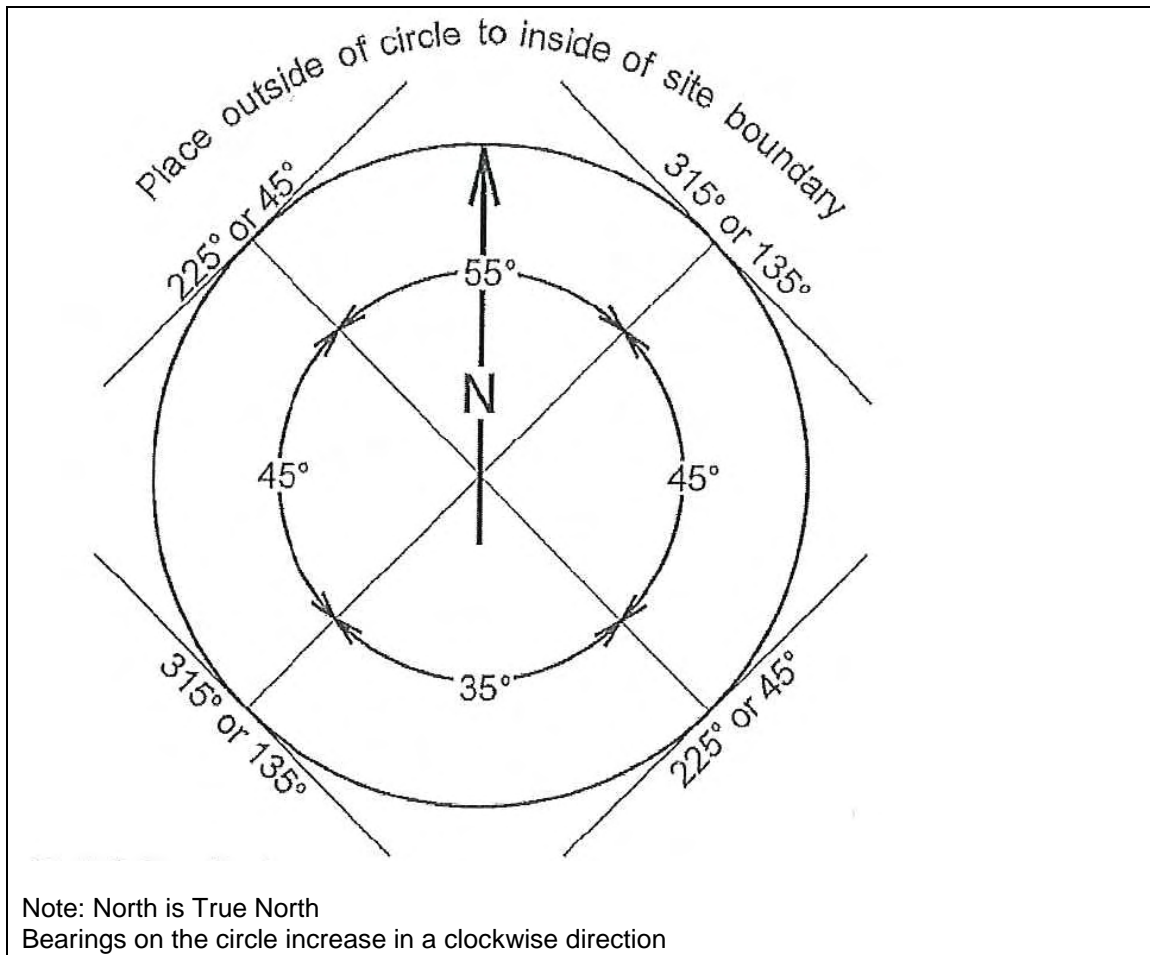
6. Outline Plans

That an outline plan of works shall not be required for:

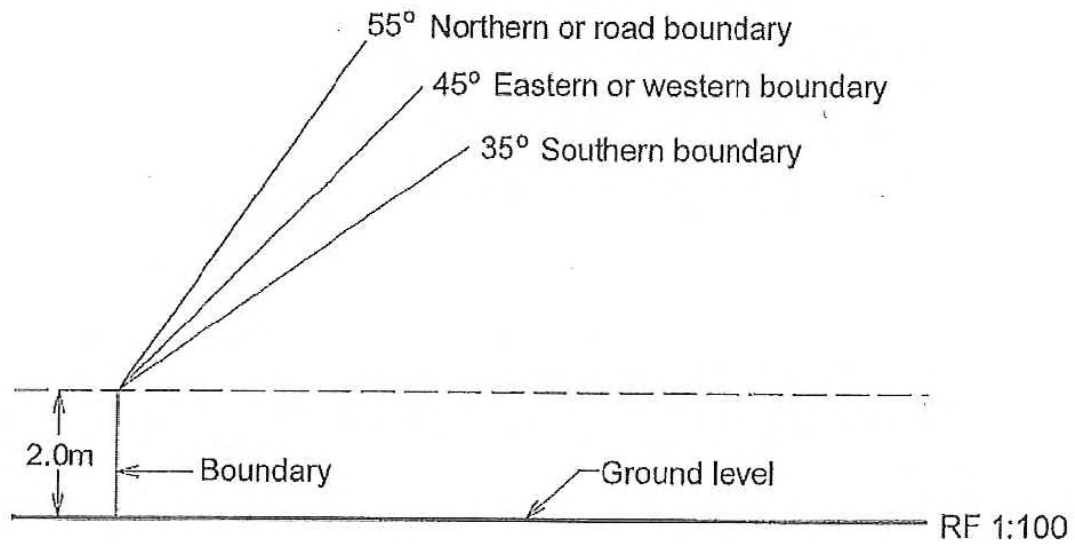
- a) Any internal building works other than those that result in a net increase in the number of classrooms or classroom equivalents;
- b) General building maintenance and repair work including but not limited to re-painting, re-cladding and re-roofing;
- c) Installing, modifying and removing playground furniture and sports structures (e.g. goal posts);
- d) Amending any internal pedestrian circulation routes/pathways;
- e) Installing, maintaining or repairing any in ground infrastructure services such as stormwater, sewerage and water lines and connections, including any ancillary earthworks;

- f) Provision of landscaping and gardens, provided that it does not conflict with any designation condition or alter landscaping required as mitigation as part of an outline plan for other works; or
- g) General site maintenance and repair work, or boundary fencing otherwise permitted by the Unitary Plan.

Recession Plane Indicator



Recession Plan Cross Section



4500 Albany Junior High School

Designation Number	4500
Requiring Authority	Minister of Education
Location	19, 286 and 298 Appleby Road, Albany
Rollover Designation	Yes
Legacy Reference	Designation 159, Auckland Council District Plan (North Shore Section) 2002
Lapse Date	Given effect to (i.e. no lapse date)

Purpose

Educational purposes - junior high school (years 7 - 10).

Conditions

The standard conditions for all Minister of Education designations apply to this designation.

1. Along the Albany Highway frontage, buildings shall be located not closer than 14 metres from the boundary. Where the designation adjoins land zoned for residential or recreational purposes, buildings should be located not less than 10 metres from the boundary. All these setbacks should be observed unless written consent is obtained from any landowners or occupiers who are considered by the territorial authority to be adversely affected and that consent is submitted to the Council for consideration under section 176A of the Resource Management Act 1991. Provided that no such written consent shall authorise a building on the designated site to exceed the height in relation to boundary control of the relevant underlying zone or allow the length of that part of the building infringing the yard to be greater than 10 metres.
2. Buildings shall not exceed 15 metres in height, provided that where buildings or parts of buildings locate closer than 20 metres to any designation boundary, which adjoins land zoned for residential, or recreational purposes buildings shall not exceed 8 metres in height.
3. All parking associated with the school shall be provided on-site, at a minimum rate of one space for every 10 pupils aged 16 or over plus one space for every employee. All drop off and pick up points, including a bus-bay, shall be located on site. All parking spaces, accessways and manoeuvring areas should be formed and finished with an all-weather dustfree surface, drained and marked out.
4. No access to the school is to be obtained directly off Albany Highway. Access shall be provided from Appleby Road and from two entry points from the proposed subdivision to the south. The detailed access arrangements, including the distribution of different types of access (buses, student drop-off and pick up and staff, student and visitor vehicles) between the three access points, shall be

determined by a Traffic Effects Report, which is required to be submitted in accordance with Condition (5).

5. The Outline Plan of Works shall include, among other things, a stormwater management plan providing details of stormwater control measures for the development and silt control measures for the construction process, and a traffic effects report pursuant to Section 176A(3)(f) of the RMA (without limiting the consideration of any other matters to avoid, remedy or mitigate any adverse effects on the environment).

a. The stormwater run-off management plan should detail the volume of stormwater likely to be generated from the site upon development including proposals for stormwater containment and discharge. Before submitting the stormwater management plan to the Council, the Requiring Authority will consult with tangata whenua over the design and make any necessary alterations.

b. The traffic effects report will address, among other things, access issues and the effects of traffic and means of mitigation.

c. Any proposals contained in either the stormwater management plan or the traffic effects report shall comply with the then current standards imposed and administered by the relevant authority responsible for stormwater discharges and roads.

6. A minimum of 80% of the site shall have a permeable surface.

Attachments

No attachments.

4501 Albany School

Designation Number	4501
Requiring Authority	Minister of Education
Location	6 Bass Road, Albany
Rollover Designation	Yes
Legacy Reference	Designation 29, Auckland Council District Plan (North Shore Section) 2002
Lapse Date	Given effect to (i.e. no lapse date)

Purpose

Educational purposes - primary school (years 0 - 8).

Conditions

The standard conditions for all Minister of Education designations apply to this designation.

Attachments

No attachments.

4502 Albany Senior High School

Designation Number	4502
Requiring Authority	Minister of Education
Location	536 and 546 Albany Highway, Albany
Rollover Designation	Yes
Legacy Reference	Designation 17, Auckland Council District Plan (North Shore Section) 2002
Lapse Date	Given effect to (i.e. no lapse date)

Purpose

Educational purposes - senior high school (years 11 - 13).

Conditions

The standard conditions for all Minister of Education designations apply to this designation.

1. The roll of the school shall not exceed 1,500 pupils.

Buildings and Site Layout

2. All buildings and structures shall comply with the following development controls:
 - a. Height in relation to boundary: no part of any building shall infringe a height in relation to boundary control from any adjacent land zoned residential of 2.5m plus the shortest horizontal distance between that part of the building and any site boundary.
 - b. The height of all buildings (excluding any goal posts associated with sporting activities), shall be limited to the height limits shown on the concept plan attached to this designation.
 - c. Minimum building setbacks: From the Albany Highway boundary as at 1 June 2007 – 5m; Side and Rear boundaries — 1.2m (includes unformed road on southwest boundary).
 - d. Maximum building coverage: 35%
 - e. Minimum permeable area: 30%

Transportation and Traffic

3. That the School Travel Plan being developed by the Requiring Authority (as a component of the Albany Senior High School project) to actively promote the Traffic Demand Management (TDM) targets for travel modes other than by private vehicles and thereby mitigate the impact of school traffic on Albany Highway, be developed in consultation with Council officers. A preliminary travel plan, shall be prepared prior to occupation of the site for academic, and shall be reviewed and updated annually. The Travel Plan shall be developed in conjunction with the School, Auckland Transport and the Council as part of an overall Integrated Transport plan that covers the needs of all educational

institutes within the Albany Basin.

4. The Requiring Authority and the School Board of Trustees shall (i) monitor school related traffic and parking in the vicinity of the school, and (ii) resource, develop, review and if necessary amend the Travel Plan for the school in consultation with the Council to mitigate real and potential adverse traffic effects as and when the school becomes operational. The monitoring of parking shall have particular regard to any overspill of car parking from the school to the neighbouring residential area of The Landing.

Ecological and Arboriculture

5. That within Area C as shown on the concept plan attached to this designation, there shall be no removal of any tree unless such a tree is dead, suffering from an untreatable disease which has caused or will cause a significant decline in its health, or is causing significant risk to people or property. A tree shall be deemed to be within Area C if more than 50% of the trunk is located within this area. No buildings shall be erected within Area C. For the purposes of this condition, the term "building" means any permanent structure exceeding 0.5m in height. Minor structures associated with the use of tracks such as steps, boardwalks and directional/educational signage not exceeding 0.5m in height shall be allowed under this condition, provided that such works are undertaken in a manner that does not detrimentally affect the health of any trees.

6. The Requiring Authority shall undertake the establishment of 5ha revegetation plantings to off-set the loss of vegetation. This may include new areas of planting and/or enrichment planting of existing planted areas that would benefit from increased planting density. Such planting will be undertaken within the Lucas Creek catchment and, where proposed on reserve land, will meet the approval of [the appropriate Council officer]. In recognition that suitable planting locations may be owned by a third Party (e.g. reserve land administered by the Auckland Council), a cash contribution offered to the Auckland Council equivalent to the actual cost of undertaking the necessary plantings (on a pro rata basis for any area less than 5ha) shall be deemed to satisfy this condition should the Requiring Authority be unable to reasonably undertake the required planting due to permissions being declined by third parties for suitable locations within the Lucas Creek Catchment. The Requiring Authority shall be required to show it has taken all reasonable steps in trying to secure access to suitable locations for planting before offering any cash contribution in lieu of works to the Auckland Council.

7. The Requiring Authority shall undertake restoration plantings within the cleared tracks within the bush area that were created in order to facilitate the geo-tech investigations (although only where these plantings are outside the footprint of the school buildings sports fields and school operational areas) with the exception of retaining a fire egress track as indicated on the concept plan submitted with the designation which may potentially be required depending on the final design solution adopted.

8. The Requiring Authority shall undertake, dense planting of the edges of the remaining bush with pioneer “edge” type species in order to protect any remaining ‘interior’ habitats and communities from edge effects.

9. The Requiring Authority shall undertake the planting of tree species that would be attractive to birds along the frontage between the school and Albany Highway (e.g. Puriri and Kowhai), in order to maximise the “invitation area” on the school side of the Oteha Stream wildlife corridor.

10. A comprehensive salvage operation is to be undertaken with regard to lizards (both skinks and geckos) prior to the commencement of any vegetation removal. The methods to be employed in this salvage operation will need to be prepared by a suitably qualified and experienced herpetologist, as will the actual salvage operation itself.

11. The Requiring Authority shall undertake the preparation of a combined Landscape Mitigation, Tree Protection and Ecological Management Plan (LMTPEMP) prepared by suitably qualified and experienced landscape architect, arborist and ecologists, which shall be submitted to the Auckland Council as part of the first Outline Plan of Works. This Plan(s) shall demonstrate achievement of conditions 11 -16 inclusive. It shall have regard to:

- a. The Freshwater Ecological Values Report from SKM dated October 2007;
- b. The evidence of Mr Craig Douglas Bishop report in the matter of the Resource Management Act 1991 and in the matter of a notice of requirements by the Minister of Education regarding the Albany Senior High School dated September 2007; and
- c. The Peer Review of Assessment of Ecological Effects report prepared by Boffa Miskell dated October 2007.

12. The LMTPEMP will include:

- a. Details of how the significant trees on the site which are in close proximity to proposed development are to be protected from damage or accidental spillage during the construction period and supplied with adequate air and water to their root zones. This should include on monitoring of water quality and quantity to ensure changes in available soil moisture levels around the trees are minimized and irrigation undertaken if necessary. These trees are identified in the Arborlab Report (25 September 2006) as trees 6, 7, 8, 10, 11, 12 and 12a (herein referred to as 'Significant Trees') and the group of trees scheduled under the North Shore section of the District Plan as identified in the District Plan as No. 94 and identified in the Arborlab Report as T22 (1 x Kauri), T23 (1 x Rimu) and T24 (1 x Totara).
- b. A report from a qualified Arborist attesting to the effects of the proposed works on these trees will be submitted to Auckland Council for assessment prior to works commencing.
- c. A requirement that no site works or hard surfacing shall occurring within 10m of the centre of any Scheduled Trees on sites identified in the District Plan as at 1 June 2007 as No. 94 and identified in the Arborlab Report submitted with the notice of requirement as T22 (1 x Kauri), T23 (1 x Rimu) and

T24 (1 x Totara), provided that minor low impact works within this area may occur with the express written permission of the Council,

d. A requirement that no site works shall occur that have a detrimental effect on any trees or vegetation on neighbouring properties, without their owners and the Auckland Council's express written permission and mitigation to the approval of Auckland Council.

e. A schedule of the species, number of plants and sizes at time of planting for both revegetation areas and amenity planting.

f. A landscape plan shall include a date for implementation of the planting which shall be prior to the end of the planting season (May to September) following the completion of site works. The planting must be maintained in perpetuity on the site being used for education purposes.

g. An implementation and maintenance programme, including a weed management plan for the site (detailing a minimum of three (3) years following initial planting). The plan shall include details or target weed species (actual and likely), methods of eradication, DAA-004682-94-43-V5 ground preparation for the replanting, replacement species types, replacement plant numbers and replacement plant sizes (at the time of planting).

h. The means by which twice-annual weed and animal pest/predator monitoring will be undertaken, and the means by which the result will trigger appropriate control activities.

i. The means by which students will be encouraged to participate in the care of this bush, with particular regard to formal educational opportunities and the school curriculum.

j. The means by which student access into the bush area will be controlled.

13. All stormwater, wastewater and stream alteration plans shall be prepared in consultation with the Auckland Council Arborist and a suitably qualified Arborist for the Minister of Education and final plans shall not have any significant detrimental effects on the significantly Scheduled Trees.

14. The war memorial plinth located between the trees identified in Condition 11 above shall be retained in its existing position as at 1 June 2007

15. The stone bollards adjacent to the road frontage that were erected as a World War II memorial to past pupils shall be retained on site, but may be relocated from their existing positions.

16. The Old Albany School Building scheduled as a building of heritage significance in the District Plan as at 1 June 2007 may be relocated within the designation as part of any school development, but may not be demolished or removed from the site (except that it may be temporarily removed from the site during construction of the school for the purposes of protection from construction activity and/restoration). The details of how this building will be reinstated shall be detailed in any Outline Plan of Works involving relocation of this building. This condition shall only apply to the core of the building as it stood in October 1938, and not the more recent additions.

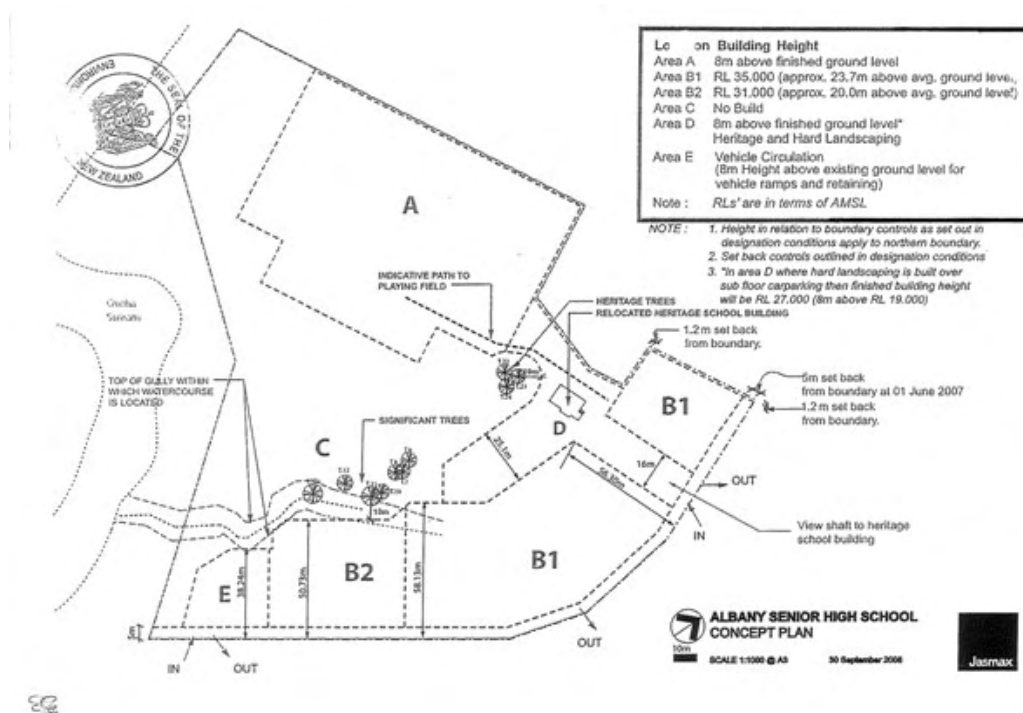
17. A minimum of one parking space for every 10 pupils aged 16 or over, plus one for every employee

shall be provided on-site, to a maximum of 300 spaces. For the avoidance of doubt, these parking spaces shall include temporary spaces for drop off and pick up of students.

18. Where any construction works for a project involve total or substantial demolition of, or modifications to, a scheduled historic heritage place, any outline plan that is required shall incorporate: a. An assessment of the effects on the historic heritage values of the scheduled historic heritage place; b. a consideration of alternative methods and/or appropriate mitigation to prevent or avoid damage, loss or destruction of the values of the scheduled historic heritage place; c. an analysis of the extent to which the construction works are required or desirable to enable educational activities to be carried out; and d. an assessment of the extent to which the construction works are necessary to address safety concerns and/or the extent to which the costs associated with overcoming safety concerns offset the values associated with the scheduled historic heritage place. This condition shall not apply in respect of repair or maintenance of the scheduled historic heritage place. This condition shall not apply where there is a conservation plan or similar plan for the management of the scheduled historic heritage place and the proposed construction works are in accordance with this conservation or similar plan.

Attachments

Albany Senior High School Concept Plan



4503 Bayview School

Designation Number	4503
Requiring Authority	Minister of Education
Location	60 Bayview Road, Glenfield
Rollover Designation	Yes
Legacy Reference	Designation 33, Auckland Council District Plan (North Shore Section) 2002
Lapse Date	Given effect to (i.e. no lapse date)

Purpose

Educational purposes - primary school (years 0 - 8).

Conditions

The standard conditions for all Minister of Education designations apply to this designation.

Attachments

No attachments.

4504 Bayswater School

Designation Number	4504
Requiring Authority	Minister of Education
Location	181 Bayswater Avenue, Bayswater
Rollover Designation	Yes
Legacy Reference	Designation 53, Auckland Council District Plan (North Shore Section) 2002
Lapse Date	Given effect to (i.e. no lapse date)

Purpose

Educational purposes - primary school (years 0 - 8).

Conditions

The standard conditions for all Minister of Education designations apply to this designation.

Attachments

No attachments.

4505 Beach Haven School

Designation Number	4505
Requiring Authority	Minister of Education
Location	50 Tramway Road, Beach Haven
Rollover Designation	Yes
Legacy Reference	Designation 20, Auckland Council District Plan (North Shore Section) 2002
Lapse Date	Given effect to (i.e. no lapse date)

Purpose

Educational purposes - primary school (years 0 - 8).

Conditions

The standard conditions for all Minister of Education designations apply to this designation.

Attachments

No attachments.

4506 Belmont Intermediate

Designation Number	4506
Requiring Authority	Minister of Education
Location	188 Lake Road, Takapuna
Rollover Designation	Yes
Legacy Reference	Designation 52, Auckland Council District Plan (North Shore Section) 2002
Lapse Date	Given effect to (i.e. no lapse date)

Purpose

Educational Purposes - Intermediate School (years 7 - 8)

Conditions

The standard conditions for all Minister of Education designations apply to this designation.

Attachments

No attachments.

4507 Belmont School

Designation Number	4507
Requiring Authority	Minister of Education
Location	3A Harrison Avenue, Takapuna
Rollover Designation	Yes
Legacy Reference	Designation 56, Auckland Council District Plan (North Shore Section) 2002
Lapse Date	Given effect to and no lapse date

Purpose

Educational Purposes - Primary School (years 0 - 8)

Conditions

The standard conditions for all Minister of Education designations apply to this designation.

Attachments

No attachments.

4508 Birkdale Intermediate

Designation Number	4508
Requiring Authority	Minister of Education
Location	182 Birkdale Road, Birkdale
Rollover Designation	Yes
Legacy Reference	Designation 22, Auckland Council District Plan (North Shore Section) 2002
Lapse Date	Given effect to (i.e. no lapse date)

Purpose

Educational purposes - intermediate school (years 7 - 8).

Conditions

The standard conditions for all Minister of Education designations apply to this designation.

Attachments

No attachments.

4509 Birkdale North School

Designation Number	4509
Requiring Authority	Minister of Education
Location	213 Birkdale Road, Birkdale
Rollover Designation	Yes
Legacy Reference	Designation 21, Auckland Council District Plan (North Shore Section) 2002
Lapse Date	Given effect to (i.e. no lapse date)

Purpose

Educational purposes - primary school (years 0 - 8).

Conditions

The standard conditions for all Minister of Education designations apply to this designation.

Attachments

No attachments.

4510 Birkdale Primary School

Designation Number	4510
Requiring Authority	Minister of Education
Location	10 Salisbury Road, Birkdale
Rollover Designation	Yes
Legacy Reference	Designation 24, Auckland Council District Plan (North Shore Section) 2002
Lapse Date	Given effect to (i.e. no lapse date)

Purpose

Educational purposes - primary school (years 0 - 8).

Conditions

The standard conditions for all Minister of Education designations apply to this designation.

Where any construction works for a project involve total or substantial demolition of, or modifications to, a scheduled historic heritage place, any outline plan that is required shall incorporate:

- a. an assessment of the effects on the historic heritage values of the scheduled historic heritage place;
- b. a consideration of alternative methods and/or appropriate mitigation to prevent or avoid damage, loss or destruction of the values of the scheduled historic heritage place;
- c. an analysis of the extent to which the construction works are required or desirable to enable educational activities to be carried out; and
- d. An assessment of the extent to which the construction works are necessary to address safety concerns and/or the extent to which the costs associated with overcoming safety concerns offset the values associated with the scheduled historic heritage place.

This condition shall not apply in respect or maintenance of the scheduled historic heritage place.

This condition shall not apply where there is a conservation plan or similar plan for the management of the scheduled historic heritage place and the proposed construction works are in accordance with this conservation plan or similar plan.

Attachments

No attachments.

4511 Birkenhead College

Designation Number	4511
Requiring Authority	Minister of Education
Location	140 Birkdale Road, Birkdale
Rollover Designation	Yes
Legacy Reference	Designation 23, Auckland Council District Plan (North Shore Section) 2002
Lapse Date	Given effect to (i.e. no lapse date)

Purpose

Educational purposes - secondary school (years 7 - 13) and may include Early Childhood Education (pre-school)

Conditions

The standard conditions for all Minister of Education designations apply to this designation.

Attachments

No attachments.

4512 Birkenhead School

Designation Number	4512
Requiring Authority	Minister of Education
Location	77 Mokoia Road, Birkenhead
Rollover Designation	Yes
Legacy Reference	Designation 19, Auckland Council District Plan (North Shore Section) 2002
Lapse Date	Given effect to (i.e. no lapse date)

Purpose

Educational purposes - primary school (years 0 - 8).

Conditions

The standard conditions for all Minister of Education designations apply to this designation.

Attachments

No attachments.

4513 Browns Bay School

Designation Number	4513
Requiring Authority	Minister of Education
Location	40 Browns Bay Road, Rothesay Bay
Rollover Designation	Yes
Legacy Reference	Designation 14, Auckland Council District Plan (North Shore Section) 2002
Lapse Date	Given effect to (i.e. no lapse date)

Purpose

Educational purposes - primary school (years 0 - 8).

Conditions

The standard conditions for all Minister of Education designations apply to this designation.

Attachments

No attachments.

4514 Campbells Bay School

Designation Number	4514
Requiring Authority	Minister of Education
Location	77 Aberdeen Road, Castor Bay
Rollover Designation	Yes
Legacy Reference	Designation 40, Auckland Council District Plan (North Shore Section) 2002
Lapse Date	Given effect to (i.e. no lapse date)

Purpose

Educational purposes - primary school (years 0 - 8).

Conditions

The standard conditions for all Minister of Education designations apply to this designation.

Attachments

No attachments.

4515 Chelsea School

Designation Number	4515
Requiring Authority	Minister of Education
Location	2-6 Onetaunga Road, Birkenhead
Rollover Designation	Yes
Legacy Reference	Designation 26, Auckland Council District Plan (North Shore Section) 2002
Lapse Date	Given effect to (i.e. no lapse date)

Purpose

Educational purposes - primary school (years 0 - 8).

Conditions

The standard conditions for all Minister of Education designations apply to this designation.

Attachments

No attachments.

4516 Devonport Primary School

Designation Number	4516
Requiring Authority	Minister of Education
Location	18 Kerr Street, Devonport
Rollover Designation	Yes
Legacy Reference	Designation 8, Auckland Council District Plan (North Shore Section) 2002
Lapse Date	Given effect to (i.e. no lapse date)

Purpose

Educational purposes - primary school (years 0 - 8).

Conditions

The standard conditions for all Minister of Education designations apply to this designation.

Attachments

No attachments.

4517 Forrest Hill School

Designation Number	4517
Requiring Authority	Minister of Education
Location	48 Forrest Hill Road, Forrest Hill
Rollover Designation	Yes
Legacy Reference	Designation 41, Auckland Council District Plan (North Shore Section) 2002
Lapse Date	Given effect to (i.e. no lapse date)

Purpose

Educational purposes - primary school (years 0 - 8).

Conditions

The standard conditions for all Minister of Education designations apply to this designation.

Attachments

No attachments.

4518 Glamorgan School

Designation Number	4518
Requiring Authority	Minister of Education
Location	145 Glamorgan Drive, Torbay
Rollover Designation	Yes
Legacy Reference	Designation 10, Auckland Council District Plan (North Shore) 2002
Lapse Date	Given effect to (i.e. no lapse date)

Purpose

Educational purposes - primary school (years 0 - 8).

Conditions

The standard conditions for all Minister of Education designations apply to this designation.

Attachments

No attachments.

4519 Glenfield College

Designation Number	4519
Requiring Authority	Minister of Education
Location	52 Kaipatiki Road, Glenfield
Rollover Designation	Yes
Legacy Reference	Designation 48, Auckland Council District Plan (North Shore Section) 2002
Lapse Date	Given effect to (i.e. no lapse date)

Purpose

Educational purposes - secondary school (years 7 - 13).

Conditions

The standard conditions for all Minister of Education designations apply to this designation.

Attachments

No attachments.

4520 Glenfield Intermediate

Designation Number	4520
Requiring Authority	Minister of Education
Location	138 Chivalry Road, Glenfield
Rollover Designation	Yes
Legacy Reference	Designation 35, Auckland Council District Plan (North Shore Section) 2002
Lapse Date	Given effect to (i.e. no lapse date)

Purpose

Educational purposes - intermediate school (years 7 - 8).

Conditions

The standard conditions for all Minister of Education designations apply to this designation.

Attachments

No attachments.

4521 Glenfield Primary School

Designation Number	4521
Requiring Authority	Minister of Education
Location	83A Chivalry Road, Glenfield
Rollover Designation	Yes
Legacy Reference	Designation 44, Auckland Council District Plan (North Shore Section) 2002
Lapse Date	Given effect to (i.e. no lapse date)

Purpose

Educational purposes - primary school (years 0 - 8).

Conditions

The standard conditions for all Minister of Education designations apply to this designation.

Attachments

No attachments.

4522 Greenhithe School

Designation Number	4522
Requiring Authority	Minister of Education
Location	9 Isobel Road, Greenhithe Road, Greenhithe
Rollover Designation	Yes
Legacy Reference	Designation 31, Auckland Council District Plan (North Shore Section) 2002
Lapse Date	Given effect to (i.e. no lapse date)

Purpose

Educational purposes - primary school (years 0 - 8).

Conditions

The standard conditions for all Minister of Education designations apply to this designation.

Attachments

No attachments.

4523 Hauraki School

Designation Number	4523
Requiring Authority	Minister of Education
Location	82 Jutland Road, Takapuna
Rollover Designation	Yes
Legacy Reference	Designation 51, Auckland Council District Plan (North Shore Section) 2002
Lapse Date	Given effect to (i.e. no lapse date)

Purpose

Educational purposes - primary school (years 0 - 8).

Conditions

The standard conditions for all Minister of Education designations apply to this designation.

Attachments

No attachments.

4524 Kauri Park School

Designation Number	4524
Requiring Authority	Minister of Education
Location	16 McGlashan Place, Beach Haven
Rollover Designation	Yes
Legacy Reference	Designation 25, Auckland Council District Plan (North Shore Section) 2002
Lapse Date	Given effect to (i.e. no lapse date)

Purpose

Educational purposes - primary school (years 0 - 8).

Conditions

The standard conditions for all Minister of Education designations apply to this designation.

Attachments

No attachments.

4525 TKKM o Te Raki Paewhenua

Designation Number	4525
Requiring Authority	Minister of Education
Location	7 Ceres Court, Rosedale
Rollover Designation	Yes
Legacy Reference	Designation 182, Auckland Council District Plan (North Shore Section) 2002
Lapse Date	Given effect to (i.e. no lapse date)

Purpose

Educational purposes - kura kaupapa Māori (years 0 - 13) and may include early childhood education (preschool).

Conditions

The standard conditions for all Minister of Education designations apply to this designation.

1. The roll of the school shall not exceed 290 inclusive of 40 pupils at the Kohanga Reo.
2. The development of the site and buildings shall comply with the following development controls:
 - a. Landscaping Requirements to include a combination of trees, shrubs and plants along with grassed areas associated with and surrounding the playing fields — Minimum of 30%.
3. Parking provision: All car parking, car loading and bus loading spaces shall be located on site and shall meet the following standards:
 - a. Four car parks, inclusive of two disabled spaces, plus one additional car parking space for every 10 pre-school or school pupils, and one additional drop-off/loading space for every 20 pre-school or school pupils.
 - b. All parking spaces, access ways and manoeuvring areas shall be formed and finished with a dust free surface, drained and marked out.
4. The Requiring Authority shall, either directly or through the School Board of Trustees, shall:
 - a. Monitor school related traffic in the vicinity of the school; and
 - b. Resource, develop, review and action an agreed Travel Management Plan for the school to Councils satisfaction to mitigate real and potential adverse traffic effects as and when the school becomes operational.

5. That all activities taking place at the school comply with the following noise levels measured at the boundary of other properties and shall apply all hours of the day, every day of the week:

- a. All Properties zoned Business 1 to 8 65 dBA L10; or
- b. All Properties zoned Business 9 & 10 70 dBA L10.

This provision shall not apply in respect of the noise generated from children's voices outside between 0800 hrs and 1800 hrs on any school day.

6. The proposed Kohanga Reo and Composite School shall, to the extent practicable, incorporate the following building design and landscaping principles:

a. The development of the site and buildings shall: DAA-004682-94-43-V5:

- i. Respond to the visual character and quality of their surrounds in terms of materials, building form and detailing and in particular where buildings open onto or incorporate access points onto, paths and roads;
- ii. Respond to the visual amenity of surrounding areas by limiting the extent to which glare from the use of outdoor lighting, lit architectural features, and reflective surfaces adversely impacts on the comfort of people or degrades the level of visual amenity, including any adverse effects on the night time sky environment;
- iii. Allow for passive surveillance of the street for the maintenance of personal safety in public spaces;
- iv. Seek to break down large building facades in scale to provide visual interest when viewed from the street and any public area;
- v. Seek to define the street edge or building setback;
- vi. Seek to assist the observer to understand its various parts and understand its function, and in particular the clear definition and convenient location of various entry points;
- vii. Screen lift plant and other mechanical plant located on top of buildings with architectural features or locate them in the roof;
- viii. Make use of the site layout, screening, and sound damping material to mitigate any adverse effects of noise nuisance on neighbouring activities.

b. The landscaping shall enhance and/or complement the proposed school campus and street scene, and in particular:

- i. Use tree planting to break up parking areas and reinforce the understanding of the parking layout;
- ii. Make use of landscape features to define the street edge;
- iii. Make use of landscape planting to break-up and or soften the appearance of large or bulky buildings; and
- iv. Provide landscaping around all playing fields.

c. The site development shall ensure pedestrian amenity, safety and convenience by:

- i. Facilitating pedestrian linkages and access to adjacent streets and public open spaces;
- ii. Ensuring that pedestrian routes are direct and easily defined;
- iii. Ensuring sufficient segregation of pedestrian access from vehicle carriageways;
- iv. Providing adequate and appropriate pedestrian shelter; and
- v. Ensuring that pedestrian ways meet the needs for access of people with sight and mobility impairments.

d. The site layout - for vehicle access, circulation, parking and the provision for service vehicles shall avoid adverse effects on any road or adjacent site, and in particular ensure:

i. That the internal circulation of the parking areas is designed for the safe and efficient movement of vehicles on and off the site, through an easily comprehended layout;

ii. The provision of adequate sight lines and appropriate surface markings and signs; and

iii. That parking areas are constructed to a high standard of visual amenity, with low maintenance all weather materials, adequate drainage and landscape planting. The standard conditions for all Minister of Education designations apply to this designation.

Attachments

No attachments.

4526 Long Bay College

Designation Number	4526
Requiring Authority	Minister of Education
Location	30 Ashley Avenue, Torbay
Rollover Designation	Yes
Legacy Reference	Designation 28, Auckland Council District Plan (North Shore Section) 2002
Lapse Date	Given effect to (i.e. no lapse date)

Purpose

Educational purposes - secondary school (years 7 - 13).

Conditions

The standard conditions for all Minister of Education designations apply to this designation.

Attachments

No attachments.

4527 Long Bay School

Designation Number	4527
Requiring Authority	Minister of Education
Location	27 Ralph Eagles Place, Long Bay and Sec 2 SO 473715, Sec 5 SO 473715, Lot 3 DP 174359, Sec 2 SO 484928, Pt lot 2 DP 174359, Sec 2 SO 489775, Sec 1 489775
Rollover Designation	Yes
Legacy Reference	Designation 27, Auckland Council District Plan (North Shore Section) 2002
Lapse Date	Given effect to (i.e. no lapse date)

Purpose

Educational purposes - primary school (years 0 - 8), Sports Field for Educational Purposes (years 0-13) and Early Childhood Education Centre

Conditions

The standard conditions for all Minister of Education designations apply to this designation.

Attachments

No attachments.

4528 Mairangi Bay School

Designation Number	4528
Requiring Authority	Minister of Education
Location	13 Agathis Avenue, Mairangi Bay
Rollover Designation	Yes
Legacy Reference	Designation 18, Auckland Council District Plan (North Shore Section) 2002
Lapse Date	Given effect to (i.e. no lapse date)

Purpose

Educational purposes - primary school (years 0 - 8).

Conditions

The standard conditions for all Minister of Education designations apply to this designation.

Attachments

No attachments.

4529 Manuka Primary School

Designation Number	4529
Requiring Authority	Minister of Education
Location	34 Manuka Road, Glenfield
Rollover Designation	Yes
Legacy Reference	Designation 34, Auckland Council District Plan (North Shore Section) 2002
Lapse Date	Given effect to (i.e. no lapse date)

Purpose

Educational purposes - primary school (years 0 - 8).

Conditions

The standard conditions for all Minister of Education designations apply to this designation.

Attachments

No attachments.

4530 Marlborough School

Designation Number	4530
Requiring Authority	Minister of Education
Location	4 Wykeham Place, Glenfield
Rollover Designation	Yes
Legacy Reference	Designation 45, Auckland Council District Plan (North Shore Section) 2002
Lapse Date	Given effect to (i.e. no lapse date)

Purpose

Educational purposes - primary school (years 0 - 8).

Conditions

The standard conditions for all Minister of Education designations apply to this designation.

Attachments

No attachments.

4531 Milford School

Designation Number	4531
Requiring Authority	Minister of Education
Location	34 Shakespeare Road, Milford
Rollover Designation	Yes
Legacy Reference	Designation 43, Auckland Council District Plan (North Shore Section) 2002
Lapse Date	Given effect to (i.e. no lapse date)

Purpose

Educational purposes - primary school (years 0 - 8).

Conditions

The standard conditions for all Minister of Education designations apply to this designation.

Attachments

No attachments.

4532 Murrays Bay Intermediate

Designation Number	4532
Requiring Authority	Minister of Education
Location	37 Sunrise Avenue, Murrays Bay
Rollover Designation	Yes
Legacy Reference	Designation 16, Auckland Council District Plan (North Shore Section) 2002
Lapse Date	Given effect to (i.e. no lapse date)

Purpose

Educational purposes - primary school (years 0 - 8).

Conditions

The standard conditions for all Minister of Education designations apply to this designation.

Attachments

No attachments.

4533 Northcote College

Designation Number	4533
Requiring Authority	Minister of Education
Location	1 Kauri Glen Road, Northcote
Rollover Designation	Yes
Legacy Reference	Designation 6, Auckland Council District Plan (North Shore Section) 2002
Lapse Date	Given effect to (i.e. no lapse date)

Purpose

Educational purposes - secondary school (years 7 - 13) and may include Early Childhood Education (pre-school)

Conditions

The standard conditions for all Minister of Education designations apply to this designation.

Where any construction works for a project involve total or substantial demolition of, or modifications to, a scheduled historic heritage place, any outline plan that is required shall incorporate:

- a. An assessment of the effects on the historic heritage values of the scheduled historic heritage place;
- b. a consideration of alternative methods and/or appropriate mitigation to prevent or avoid damage, loss or destruction of the values of the scheduled historic heritage place;
- c. an analysis of the extent to which the construction works are required or desirable to enable educational activities to be carried out; and
- d. an assessment of the extent to which the construction works are necessary to address safety concerns and/or the extent to which the costs associated with overcoming safety concerns offset the values associated with the scheduled historic heritage place.

This condition shall not apply in respect of repair or maintenance of the scheduled historic heritage place.

This condition shall not apply where there is a conservation plan or similar plan for the management of the scheduled historic heritage place and the proposed construction works are in accordance with this conservation or similar plan.

Attachments

No attachments.

4534 Northcote Intermediate

Designation Number	4534
Requiring Authority	Minister of Education
Location	145-157 Lake Road, Northcote
Rollover Designation	Yes
Legacy Reference	Designation 4, Auckland Council District Plan (North Shore Section) 2002
Lapse Date	Given effect to (i.e. no lapse date)

Purpose

Educational purposes - primary school (years 0 - 8) and may include Early Childhood Education (pre-school)

Conditions

The standard conditions for all Minister of Education designations apply to this designation.

Attachments

No attachments.

4535 Northcote School

Designation Number	4535
Requiring Authority	Minister of Education
Location	69 Onewa Road, Northcote
Rollover Designation	Yes
Legacy Reference	Designation 5, Auckland Council District Plan (North Shore Section) 2002
Lapse Date	Given effect to (i.e. no lapse date)

Purpose

Educational purposes - primary school (years 0 - 8).

Conditions

The standard conditions for all Minister of Education designations apply to this designation.

Where any construction works for a project involve total or substantial demolition of, or modifications to, a scheduled historic heritage place, any outline plan that is required shall incorporate:

- a. an assessment of the effects on the historic heritage values of the scheduled historic heritage place;
- b. a consideration of alternative methods and/or appropriate mitigation to prevent or avoid damage, loss or destruction of the values of the scheduled historic heritage place;
- c. an analysis of the extent to which the construction works are required or desirable to enable educational activities to be carried out; and
- d. An assessment of the extent to which the construction works are necessary to address safety concerns and/or the extent to which the costs associated with overcoming safety concerns offset the values associated with the scheduled historic heritage place.

This condition shall not apply in respect or maintenance of the scheduled historic heritage place.

This condition shall not apply where there is a conservation plan or similar plan for the management of the scheduled historic heritage place and the proposed construction works are in accordance with this conservation or similar plan.

Attachments

No attachments.

4536 Northcross Intermediate

Designation Number	4536
Requiring Authority	Minister of Education
Location	14 Sartors Avenue, Northcross
Rollover Designation	Yes
Legacy Reference	Designation 12, Auckland Council District Plan (North Shore Section) 2002
Lapse Date	Given effect to (i.e. no lapse date)

Purpose

Educational purposes - primary school (years 0 - 8).

Conditions

The standard conditions for all Minister of Education designations apply to this designation.

Attachments

No attachments.

4537 Onepoto School

Designation Number	4537
Requiring Authority	Minister of Education
Location	31 Fraser Avenue, Northcote
Rollover Designation	Yes
Legacy Reference	Designation 3, Auckland Council District Plan (North Shore Section) 2002
Lapse Date	Given effect to (i.e. no lapse date)

Purpose

Educational purposes - primary school (years 0 - 8).

Conditions

The standard conditions for all Minister of Education designations apply to this designation.

Attachments

No attachments.

4538 Upper Harbour Primary School

Designation Number	4538
Requiring Authority	Minister of Education
Location	140 Kyle Road, Greenhithe
Rollover Designation	Yes
Legacy Reference	Designation 168, Auckland Council District Plan (North Shore Section) 2002
Lapse Date	Given effect to (i.e. no lapse date)

Purpose

Educational purposes - primary school (years 0 - 8).

Conditions

The standard conditions for all Minister of Education designations apply to this designation.

Attachments

No attachments.

4539 Oteha Valley School

Designation Number	4539
Requiring Authority	Minister of Education
Location	126 Oteha Valley Road, Albany
Rollover Designation	Yes
Legacy Reference	Designation 158, Auckland Council District Plan (North Shore Section) 2002
Lapse Date	Given effect to (i.e. no lapse date)

Purpose

Educational purposes - primary school (years 0 - 8).

Conditions

The standard conditions for all Minister of Education designations apply to this designation.

Attachments

No attachments.

4540 Pinehill School

Designation Number	4540
Requiring Authority	Minister of Education
Location	50 Spencer Road, Albany
Rollover Designation	Yes
Legacy Reference	Designation 57, Auckland Council District Plan (North Shore Section) 2002
Lapse Date	Given effect to (i.e. no lapse date)

Purpose

Educational purposes - primary school (years 0 - 8).

Conditions

The standard conditions for all Minister of Education designations apply to this designation.

1. That the stand of trees located in the north-eastern corner of the site be retained unless removal of one or more of these trees is necessary to avoid injury to persons or damage to property, where there shall be replanting within six months of removal, and that Council's consent be sought prior to the removal of any tree or trees.

Attachments

No attachments.

4542 Rangitoto College

Designation Number	4542
Requiring Authority	Minister of Education
Location	564 East Coast Road, Windsor Park
Rollover Designation	Yes
Legacy Reference	Designation 15, Auckland Council District Plan (North Shore Section) 2002
Lapse Date	Given effect to (i.e. no lapse date)

Purpose

Educational purposes - secondary school (years 7 - 13).

Conditions

The standard conditions for all Minister of Education designations apply to this designation.

Attachments

No attachments.

4543 Ridgeview School

Designation Number	4543
Requiring Authority	Minister of Education
Location	600 Paremoremo Road, Albany
Rollover Designation	Yes
Legacy Reference	Designation 30, Auckland Council District Plan (North Shore Section) 2002
Lapse Date	Given effect to (i.e. no lapse date)

Purpose

Educational purposes - primary school (years 0 - 8).

Conditions

The standard conditions for all Minister of Education designations apply to this designation.

Attachments

No attachments.

4544 Sherwood School

Designation Number	4544
Requiring Authority	Minister of Education
Location	40 Sartors Avenue, Northcross
Rollover Designation	Yes
Legacy Reference	Designation 13, Auckland Council District Plan (North Shore Section) 2002
Lapse Date	Given effect to (i.e. no lapse date)

Purpose

Educational purposes - primary school (years 0 - 8).

Conditions

The standard conditions for all Minister of Education designations apply to this designation.

Attachments

No attachments.

4545 Stanley Bay School

Designation Number	4545
Requiring Authority	Minister of Education
Location	15 Russell Street, Stanley Point
Rollover Designation	Yes
Legacy Reference	Designation 9, Auckland Council District Plan (North Shore Section) 2002
Lapse Date	Given effect to (i.e. no lapse date)

Purpose

Educational purposes - primary school (years 0 - 8).

Conditions

The standard conditions for all Minister of Education designations apply to this designation.

Attachments

No attachments.

4546 Sunnybrae Normal School

Designation Number	4546
Requiring Authority	Minister of Education
Location	36 Sunnybrae Road, Hillcrest
Rollover Designation	Yes
Legacy Reference	Designation 1, Auckland Council District Plan (North Shore Section) 2002
Lapse Date	Given effect to (i.e. no lapse date)

Purpose

Educational purposes - primary school (years 0 - 8).

Conditions

The standard conditions for all Minister of Education designations apply to this designation.

Attachments

No attachments.

4547 Sunnynook School

Designation Number	4547
Requiring Authority	Minister of Education
Location	35 Lyford Crescent, Sunnynook
Rollover Designation	Yes
Legacy Reference	Designation 36, Auckland Council District Plan (North Shore Section) 2002
Lapse Date	Given effect to (i.e. no lapse date)

Purpose

Educational purposes - primary school (years 0 - 8).

Conditions

The standard conditions for all Minister of Education designations apply to this designation.

Attachments

No attachments.

4548 Takapuna Grammar School

Designation Number	4548
Requiring Authority	Minister of Education
Location	210 Lake Road, Takapuna
Rollover Designation	Yes
Legacy Reference	Designation 54, Auckland Council District Plan (North Shore Section) 2002
Lapse Date	Given effect to (i.e. no lapse date)

Purpose

Educational purposes - secondary school (years 7 - 13).

Conditions

The standard conditions for all Minister of Education designations apply to this designation.

Where any construction works for a project involve total or substantial demolition of, or modifications to, a scheduled historic heritage place, any outline plan that is required shall incorporate:

- a. an assessment of the effects on the historic heritage values of the scheduled historic heritage place;
- b. a consideration of alternative methods and/or appropriate mitigation to prevent or avoid damage, loss or destruction of the values of the scheduled historic heritage place;
- c. an analysis of the extent to which the construction works are required or desirable to enable educational activities to be carried out; and
- d. An assessment of the extent to which the construction works are necessary to address safety concerns and/or the extent to which the costs associated with overcoming safety concerns offset the values associated with the scheduled historic heritage place.

This condition shall not apply in respect or maintenance of the scheduled historic heritage place.

This condition shall not apply where there is a conservation plan or similar plan for the management of the scheduled historic heritage place and the proposed construction works are in accordance with this conservation or similar plan.

Attachments

No attachments.

4549 Takapuna Normal Intermediate

Designation Number	4549
Requiring Authority	Minister of Education
Location	40 Northcote Road, Takapuna
Rollover Designation	Yes
Legacy Reference	Designation 49, Auckland Council District Plan (North Shore Section) 2002
Lapse Date	Given effect to (i.e. no lapse date)

Purpose

Educational purposes - primary school (years 0 - 8).

Conditions

The standard conditions for all Minister of Education designations apply to this designation.

Attachments

No attachments.

4550 Takapuna School

Designation Number	4550
Requiring Authority	Minister of Education
Location	23 Auburn Street, Takapuna
Rollover Designation	Yes
Legacy Reference	Designation 55, Auckland Council District Plan (North Shore Section) 2002
Lapse Date	Given effect to (i.e. no lapse date)

Purpose

Educational purposes - primary school (years 0 - 8).

Conditions

The standard conditions for all Minister of Education designations apply to this designation.

Where any construction works for a project involve total or substantial demolition of, or modifications to, a scheduled historic heritage place, any outline plan that is required shall incorporate:

- a. an assessment of the effects on the historic heritage values of the scheduled historic heritage place;
- b. a consideration of alternative methods and/or appropriate mitigation to prevent or avoid damage, loss or destruction of the values of the scheduled historic heritage place;
- c. an analysis of the extent to which the construction works are required or desirable to enable educational activities to be carried out; and
- d. An assessment of the extent to which the construction works are necessary to address safety concerns and/or the extent to which the costs associated with overcoming safety concerns offset the values associated with the scheduled historic heritage place.

This condition shall not apply in respect or maintenance of the scheduled historic heritage place.

This condition shall not apply where there is a conservation plan or similar plan for the management of the scheduled historic heritage place and the proposed construction works are in accordance with this conservation or similar plan.

Attachments

No attachments.

4551 Target Road School

Designation Number	4551
Requiring Authority	Minister of Education
Location	84 Target Road, Takapuna
Rollover Designation	Yes
Legacy Reference	Designation 38, Auckland Council District Plan (North Shore Section) 2002
Lapse Date	Given effect to (i.e. no lapse date)

Purpose

Educational purposes - primary school (years 0 - 8).

Conditions

The standard conditions for all Minister of Education designations apply to this designation.

Attachments

No attachments.

4552 Torbay School

Designation Number	4552
Requiring Authority	Minister of Education
Location	56 Deep Creek Road, Torbay
Rollover Designation	Yes
Legacy Reference	Designation 11, Auckland Council District Plan (North Shore Section) 2002
Lapse Date	Given effect to (i.e. no lapse date)

Purpose

Educational purposes - primary school (years 0 - 8).

Conditions

The standard conditions for all Minister of Education designations apply to this designation.

Attachments

No attachments.

4553 Vauxhall School

Designation Number	4553
Requiring Authority	Minister of Education
Location	2A Morrison Avenue, Narrow Neck
Rollover Designation	Yes
Legacy Reference	Designation 7, Auckland Council District Plan (North Shore Section) 2002
Lapse Date	Given effect to (i.e. no lapse date)

Purpose

Educational purposes - primary school (years 0 - 8).

Conditions

The standard conditions for all Minister of Education designations apply to this designation.

Attachments

No attachments.

4554 Verran Primary School

Designation Number	4554
Requiring Authority	Minister of Education
Location	136 Verran Road, Birkenhead
Rollover Designation	Yes
Legacy Reference	Designation 46, Auckland Council District Plan (North Shore Section) 2002
Lapse Date	Given effect to (i.e. no lapse date)

Purpose

Educational purposes - primary school (years 0 - 8).

Conditions

The standard conditions for all Minister of Education designations apply to this designation.

Attachments

No attachments.

4555 Wairau Intermediate

Designation Number	4555
Requiring Authority	Minister of Education
Location	113 Becroft Drive, Forrest Hill
Rollover Designation	Yes
Legacy Reference	Designation 37, Auckland Council District Plan (North Shore Section) 2002
Lapse Date	Given effect to (i.e. no lapse date)

Purpose

Educational purposes – Intermediate School (years 7 - 8).

Conditions

The standard conditions for all Minister of Education designations apply to this designation.

Attachments

No attachments.

4556 Wairau Valley Special School

Designation Number	4556
Requiring Authority	Minister of Education
Location	138 Chivalry Road, Glenfield
Rollover Designation	Yes
Legacy Reference	Designation 39, Auckland Council District Plan (North Shore Section) 2002
Lapse Date	Given effect to (i.e. no lapse date)

Purpose

Educational purposes - special school (yrs 0 – 13)

Conditions

The standard conditions for all Minister of Education designations apply to this designation.

Attachments

No attachments.

4557 Westlake Boys' High School

Designation Number	4557
Requiring Authority	Minister of Education
Location	30 Forrest Hill Road, Takapuna
Rollover Designation	Yes
Legacy Reference	Designation 42, Auckland Council District Plan (North Shore Section) 2002
Lapse Date	Given effect to (i.e. no lapse date)

Purpose

Educational purposes - secondary school (years 7 - 13).

Conditions

The standard conditions for all Minister of Education designations apply to this designation.

Attachments

No attachments.

4558 Westlake Girls' High School

Designation Number	4558
Requiring Authority	Minister of Education
Location	2 Wairau Road, Takapuna
Rollover Designation	Yes
Legacy Reference	Designation 50, Auckland Council District Plan (North Shore Section) 2002
Lapse Date	Given effect to (i.e. no lapse date)

Purpose

Educational purposes - secondary school (years 7 - 13).

Conditions

The standard conditions for all Minister of Education designations apply to this designation.

Attachments

No attachments.

4559 Willow Park School

Designation Number	4559
Requiring Authority	Minister of Education
Location	13-17 Compton Street, Hillcrest
Rollover Designation	Yes
Legacy Reference	Designation 2, Auckland Council District Plan (North Shore Section) 2002
Lapse Date	Given effect to (i.e. no lapse date)

Purpose

Educational purposes - primary school (years 0 - 8).

Conditions

The standard conditions for all Minister of Education designations apply to this designation.

Attachments

No attachments.

4560 Windy Ridge School

Designation Number	4560
Requiring Authority	Minister of Education
Location	54 Seaview Road, Glenfield
Rollover Designation	Yes
Legacy Reference	Designation 47, Auckland Council District Plan (North Shore Section) 2002
Lapse Date	Given effect to (i.e. no lapse date)

Purpose

Educational purposes - primary school (years 0 - 8).

Conditions

The standard conditions for all Minister of Education designations apply to this designation.

Attachments

No attachments.

4561 Ahuroa School

Designation Number	4561
Requiring Authority	Minister of Education
Location	1349 Ahuroa Road, Warkworth
Rollover Designation	Yes
Legacy Reference	Designation 313, Auckland Council District Plan (Rodney Section) 2011
Lapse Date	Given effect to (i.e. no lapse date)

Purpose

Educational purposes - primary school (years 0 - 8).

Conditions

The standard conditions for all Minister of Education designations apply to this designation.

Attachments

No attachments.

4562 Coatesville School

Designation Number	4562
Requiring Authority	Minister of Education
Location	24 Mahoenui Valley Road, Albany
Rollover Designation	Yes
Legacy Reference	Designation 331, Auckland Council District Plan (Rodney Section) 2011
Lapse Date	Given effect to (i.e. no lapse date)

Purpose

Educational purposes - primary school (years 0 - 8).

Conditions

The standard conditions for all Minister of Education designations apply to this designation.

Attachments

No attachments.

4563 Dairy Flat School

Designation Number	4563
Requiring Authority	Minister of Education
Location	1220 Dairy Flat Highway, Dairy Flat
Rollover Designation	Yes
Legacy Reference	Designation 329, Auckland Council District Plan (Rodney Section) 2011
Lapse Date	Given effect to (i.e. no lapse date)

Purpose

Educational purposes - primary school (years 0 - 8).

Conditions

The standard conditions for all Minister of Education designations apply to this designation.

Attachments

No attachments.

4564 Gulf Harbour School

Designation Number	4564
Requiring Authority	Minister of Education
Location	65 Alec Craig Way, Whangaparaoa
Rollover Designation	Yes
Legacy Reference	Designation 325, Auckland Council District Plan (Rodney Section) 2011
Lapse Date	Given effect to (i.e. no lapse date)

Purpose

Educational purposes - primary school (years 0 - 8).

Conditions

The standard conditions for all Minister of Education designations apply to this designation.

Attachments

No attachments.

4565 Helensville School

Designation Number	4565
Requiring Authority	Minister of Education
Location	29 Rata Street, Helensville
Rollover Designation	Yes
Legacy Reference	Designation 327, Auckland Council District Plan (Rodney Section) 2011
Lapse Date	Given effect to (i.e. no lapse date)

Purpose

Educational purposes - primary school (years 0 - 8).

Conditions

The standard conditions for all Minister of Education designations apply to this designation.

Attachments

No attachments.

4566 Huapai District School

Designation Number	4566
Requiring Authority	Minister of Education
Location	40 Station Road, Huapai
Rollover Designation	Yes
Legacy Reference	Designation 333, Auckland Council District Plan (Rodney Section) 2011
Lapse Date	Given effect to (i.e. no lapse date)

Purpose

Educational purposes – primary school (years 0 - 8).

Conditions

The standard conditions for all Minister of Education designations apply to this designation.

Attachments

No attachments.

4567 Kaipara College

Designation Number	4567
Requiring Authority	Minister of Education
Location	36 Rautawhiri Road, Helensville
Rollover Designation	Yes
Legacy Reference	Designation 328, Auckland Council District Plan (Rodney Section) 2011
Lapse Date	Given effect to (i.e. no lapse date)

Purpose

Educational purposes - secondary school (years 7 - 13).

Conditions

The standard conditions for all Minister of Education designations apply to this designation.

Attachments

No attachments.

4568 Kaipara Flats School

Designation Number	4568
Requiring Authority	Minister of Education
Location	12 School Road, Kaipara Flats
Rollover Designation	Yes
Legacy Reference	Designation 309, Auckland Council District Plan (Rodney Section) 2011
Lapse Date	Given effect to (i.e. no lapse date)

Purpose

Educational purposes - primary school (years 0 - 8).

Conditions

The standard conditions for all Minister of Education designations apply to this designation.

Attachments

No attachments.

4569 Kaukapakapa School

Designation Number	4569
Requiring Authority	Minister of Education
Location	979 Kaipara Coast Highway, Kaukapakapa
Rollover Designation	Yes
Legacy Reference	Designation 319, Auckland Council District Plan (Rodney Section) 2011
Lapse Date	Given effect to (i.e. no lapse date)

Purpose

Educational purposes - primary school (years 0 - 8).

Conditions

The standard conditions for all Minister of Education designations apply to this designation.

Where any construction works for a project involve total or substantial demolition of, or modifications to, a scheduled historic heritage place, any outline plan that is required shall incorporate:

- a. an assessment of the effects on the historic heritage values of the scheduled historic heritage place;
- b. a consideration of alternative methods and/or appropriate mitigation to prevent or avoid damage, loss or destruction of the values of the scheduled historic heritage place;
- c. an analysis of the extent to which the construction works are required or desirable to enable educational activities to be carried out; and
- d. An assessment of the extent to which the construction works are necessary to address safety concerns and/or the extent to which the costs associated with overcoming safety concerns offset the values associated with the scheduled historic heritage place.

This condition shall not apply in respect or maintenance of the scheduled historic heritage place.

This condition shall not apply where there is a conservation plan or similar plan for the management of the scheduled historic heritage place and the proposed construction works are in accordance with this conservation or similar plan.

Attachments

No attachments.

4570 Leigh School

Designation Number	4570
Requiring Authority	Minister of Education
Location	26 Hauraki Road, Leigh
Rollover Designation	Yes
Legacy Reference	Designation 305, Auckland Council District Plan (Rodney Section) 2011
Lapse Date	Given effect to (i.e. no lapse date)

Purpose

Educational purposes - primary school (years 0 - 8).

Conditions

The standard conditions for all Minister of Education designations apply to this designation.

Attachments

No attachments.

4571 Mahurangi College

Designation Number	4571
Requiring Authority	Minister of Education
Location	2-30 Woodcocks Road, Warkworth
Rollover Designation	Yes
Legacy Reference	Designation 310, Auckland Council District Plan (Rodney Section) 2011
Lapse Date	Given effect to (i.e. no lapse date)

Purpose

Educational purposes - secondary school (years 7 - 13).

Conditions

The standard conditions for all Minister of Education designations apply to this designation.

Attachments

No attachments.

4572 Matakana School

Designation Number	4572
Requiring Authority	Minister of Education
Location	952 Matakana Road, Matakana
Rollover Designation	Yes
Legacy Reference	Designation 307, Auckland Council District Plan (Rodney Section) 2011
Lapse Date	Given effect to (i.e. no lapse date)

Purpose

Educational purposes - primary school (years 0 - 8).

Conditions

The standard conditions for all Minister of Education designations apply to this designation.

Attachments

No attachments.

4573 Orewa Beach School

Designation Number	4573
Requiring Authority	Minister of Education
Location	280 Centreway Road, Orewa
Rollover Designation	Yes
Legacy Reference	Designation 317, Auckland Council District Plan (Rodney Section) 2011
Lapse Date	Given effect to (i.e. no lapse date)

Purpose

Educational purposes - primary school (years 0 - 8).

Conditions

The standard conditions for all Minister of Education designations apply to this designation.

Attachments

No attachments.

4574 Orewa Primary, Orewa College and Orewa Training Centre

Designation Number	4574
Requiring Authority	Minister of Education
Location	80 Riverside Road, Orewa
Rollover Designation	Yes
Legacy Reference	Designation 316, Auckland Council District Plan (Rodney Section) 2011
Lapse Date	Given effect to (i.e. no lapse date)

Purpose

Educational purposes - primary school (years 0 - 8), secondary school (years 7 - 13) and educational purposes.

Conditions

The standard conditions for all Minister of Education designations apply to this designation.

Attachments

No attachments.

4575 Orewa Primary School

Designation Number	4575
Requiring Authority	Minister of Education
Location	86 Maire Road, Orewa
Rollover Designation	Yes
Legacy Reference	Designation 336, Auckland Council District Plan (Rodney Section) 2011
Lapse Date	Given effect to (i.e. no lapse date)

Purpose

Educational purposes - primary school (years 0 - 8) and may include early childhood education (preschool).

Conditions

The standard conditions for all Minister of Education designations apply to this designation.
1. The area of vegetation shown as "Retain Bush in this Area" on the GHD Limited Drawing 57-1-17261-02-02 Revision A (dated 11/03) is to be retained.

Attachments

No attachments.

4576 Pakiri School

Designation Number	4576
Requiring Authority	Minister of Education
Location	4 Bathgate Road, RD 2 Wellsford
Rollover Designation	Yes
Legacy Reference	Designation 302, Auckland Council District Plan (Rodney Section) 2011
Lapse Date	Given effect to (i.e. no lapse date)

Purpose

Educational purposes - primary school (years 0 - 8).

Conditions

The standard conditions for all Minister of Education designations apply to this designation.

Attachments

No attachments.

4577 Parakai School

Designation Number	4577
Requiring Authority	Minister of Education
Location	10 Fordyce Road, Helensville
Rollover Designation	Yes
Legacy Reference	Designation 326, Auckland Council District Plan (Rodney Section) 2011
Lapse Date	Given effect to (i.e. no lapse date)

Purpose

Educational purposes - primary school (years 0 - 8).

Conditions

The standard conditions for all Minister of Education designations apply to this designation.

Attachments

No attachments.

4578 Red Beach School

Designation Number	4578
Requiring Authority	Minister of Education
Location	20 Albert Hall Drive, Whangaparaoa
Rollover Designation	Yes
Legacy Reference	Designation 318, Auckland Council District Plan (Rodney Section) 2011
Lapse Date	Given effect to (i.e. no lapse date)

Purpose

Educational purposes - primary school (years 0 - 8).

Conditions

The standard conditions for all Minister of Education designations apply to this designation.

Attachments

No attachments.

4579 Riverhead School

Designation Number	4579
Requiring Authority	Minister of Education
Location	19 School Road, State Highway 18, Riverhead
Rollover Designation	Yes
Legacy Reference	Designation 334, Auckland Council District Plan (Rodney Section) 2011
Lapse Date	Given effect to (i.e. no lapse date)

Purpose

Educational purposes - primary school (years 0 - 8).

Conditions

The standard conditions for all Minister of Education designations apply to this designation.

Attachments

No attachments.

4580 Rodney College

Designation Number	4580
Requiring Authority	Minister of Education
Location	287 & 287A Rodney Street, Wellsford
Rollover Designation	Yes
Legacy Reference	Designation 304, Auckland Council District Plan (Rodney Section) 2011
Lapse Date	Given effect to (i.e. no lapse date)

Purpose

Educational purposes - secondary school (years 7 - 13).

Conditions

The standard conditions for all Minister of Education designations apply to this designation.

Attachments

No attachments.

4581 Silverdale School

Designation Number	4581
Requiring Authority	Minister of Education
Location	2 Longmore Lane, Silverdale
Rollover Designation	Yes
Legacy Reference	Designation 337, Auckland Council District Plan (Rodney Section) 2011
Lapse Date	Given effect to (i.e. no lapse date)

Purpose

Educational purposes - primary school (years 0 - 8) and may include early childhood education (preschool).

Conditions

The standard conditions for all Minister of Education designations apply to this designation.

Attachments

No attachments.

4582 Snells Beach Primary School

Designation Number	4582
Requiring Authority	Minister of Education
Location	62 Dawson Road, Snells Beach
Rollover Designation	Yes
Legacy Reference	Designation 312, Auckland Council District Plan (Rodney Section) 2011
Lapse Date	Given effect to (i.e. no lapse date)

Purpose

Educational purposes - primary school (years 0 - 8).

Conditions

The standard conditions for all Minister of Education designations apply to this designation.

Attachments

No attachments.

4583 Whangaparaoa Campus

Designation Number	4583
Requiring Authority	Minister of Education
Location	28 Bonita Avenue, Stanmore Bay
Rollover Designation	Yes
Legacy Reference	Designation 323, Auckland Council District Plan (Rodney Section) 2011
Lapse Date	Given effect to (i.e. no lapse date)

Purpose

Educational purposes - primary school (years 0 - 8), intermediate school (years 7 - 8) and secondary school (years 7 - 13) and may include early childhood education (preschool).

Conditions

The standard conditions for all Minister of Education designations apply to this designation.

Attachments

No attachments.

4584 Stanmore Bay School

Designation Number	4584
Requiring Authority	Minister of Education
Location	30 and 36 Waiora Road, Whangaparaoa
Rollover Designation	Yes
Legacy Reference	Designation 322, Auckland Council District Plan (Rodney Section) 2011
Lapse Date	Given effect to (i.e. no lapse date)

Purpose

Educational purposes - primary school (years 0 - 8) and may include early childhood education (preschool).

Conditions

The standard conditions for all Minister of Education designations apply to this designation.

Attachments

No attachments.

4585 Tapora School

Designation Number	4585
Requiring Authority	Minister of Education
Location	1 Okahukura Road, Tapora
Rollover Designation	Yes
Legacy Reference	Designation 306, Auckland Council District Plan (Rodney Section) 2011
Lapse Date	Given effect to (i.e. no lapse date)

Purpose

Educational purposes - primary school (years 0 - 8).

Conditions

The standard conditions for all Minister of Education designations apply to this designation.

Attachments

No attachments.

4586 Tauhoa School

Designation Number	4586
Requiring Authority	Minister of Education
Location	15 Tauhoa Road RD 4 Warkworth
Rollover Designation	Yes
Legacy Reference	Designation 308, Auckland Council District Plan (Rodney Section) 2011
Lapse Date	Given effect to (i.e. no lapse date)

Purpose

Educational purposes - primary school (years 0 - 8).

Conditions

The standard conditions for all Minister of Education designations apply to this designation.

Attachments

No attachments.

4587 Taupaki School

Designation Number	4587
Requiring Authority	Minister of Education
Location	14 Cottle Road, Taupaki
Rollover Designation	Yes
Legacy Reference	Designation 335, Auckland Council District Plan (Rodney Section) 2011
Lapse Date	Given effect to (i.e. no lapse date)

Purpose

Educational purposes - primary school (years 0 - 8).

Conditions

The standard conditions for all Minister of Education designations apply to this designation.

Attachments

No attachments.

4588 Tomarata School

Designation Number	4588
Requiring Authority	Minister of Education
Location	8 Pakiri Block Road, RD 4 Wellsford
Rollover Designation	Yes
Legacy Reference	Designation 301, Auckland Council District Plan (Rodney Section) 2011
Lapse Date	Given effect to (i.e. no lapse date)

Purpose

Educational purposes - primary school (years 0 - 8).

Conditions

The standard conditions for all Minister of Education designations apply to this designation.

Attachments

No attachments

4589 Waimauku School

Designation Number	4589
Requiring Authority	Minister of Education
Location	2 Muriwai Road, Waimauku
Rollover Designation	Yes
Legacy Reference	Designation 322, Auckland Council District Plan (Rodney Section) 2011
Lapse Date	Given effect to (i.e. no lapse date)

Purpose

Educational purposes - primary school (years 0 - 8) and may include Early Childhood Education (pre-school)

Conditions

The standard conditions for all Minister of Education designations apply to this designation.

Attachments

No attachments.

4590 Wainui School

Designation Number	4590
Requiring Authority	Minister of Education
Location	494 Waitoki Road, Kaukapakapa
Rollover Designation	Yes
Legacy Reference	Designation 315, Auckland Council District Plan (Rodney Section) 2011
Lapse Date	Given effect to (i.e. no lapse date)

Purpose

Educational purposes - primary school (years 0 - 8).

Conditions

The standard conditions for all Minister of Education designations apply to this designation.

Attachments

No attachments

4591 Waioneke School

Designation Number	4591
Requiring Authority	Minister of Education
Location	1981 South Head Road, Waioneke
Rollover Designation	Yes
Legacy Reference	Designation 314, Auckland Council District Plan (Rodney Section) 2011
Lapse Date	Given effect to (i.e. no lapse date)

Purpose

Educational purposes - primary school (years 0 - 8).

Conditions

The standard conditions for all Minister of Education designations apply to this designation.

Attachments

No attachments.

4592 Waitoki School

Designation Number	4592
Requiring Authority	Minister of Education
Location	1119 Kahikatea Flat Road, Waitoki
Rollover Designation	Yes
Legacy Reference	Designation 320, Auckland Council District Plan (Rodney Section) 2011
Lapse Date	Given effect to (i.e. no lapse date)

Purpose

Educational purposes - primary school (years 0 - 8).

Conditions

The standard conditions for all Minister of Education designations apply to this designation.

Attachments

No attachments.

4593 Warkworth School

Designation Number	4593
Requiring Authority	Minister of Education
Location	34A & 35 Hill Street, Warkworth
Rollover Designation	Yes
Legacy Reference	Designation 311, Auckland Council District Plan (Rodney Section) 2011
Lapse Date	Given effect to (i.e. no lapse date)

Purpose

Educational purposes - primary school (years 0 - 8).

Conditions

The standard conditions for all Minister of Education designations apply to this designation.

Attachments

No attachments.

4594 Wellsford School

Designation Number	4594
Requiring Authority	Minister of Education
Location	47 School Road, Wellsford
Rollover Designation	Yes
Legacy Reference	Designation 303, Auckland Council District Plan (Rodney Section) 2011
Lapse Date	Given effect to (i.e. no lapse date)

Purpose

Educational purposes - primary school (years 0 - 8).

Conditions

The standard conditions for all Minister of Education designations apply to this designation.

Attachments

No attachments.

4595 Whangaparaoa School

Designation Number	4595
Requiring Authority	Minister of Education
Location	39 Ladies Mile, Whangaparaoa
Rollover Designation	Yes
Legacy Reference	Designation 324, Auckland Council District Plan (Rodney Section) 2011
Lapse Date	Given effect to (i.e. no lapse date)

Purpose

Educational purposes - primary school (years 0 - 8).

Conditions

The standard conditions for all Minister of Education designations apply to this designation.

Attachments

No attachments.

4596 Woodhill School

Designation Number	4596
Requiring Authority	Minister of Education
Location	1541 State Highway 16, Woodhill
Rollover Designation	Yes
Legacy Reference	Designation 330, Auckland Council District Plan (Rodney Section) 2011
Lapse Date	Given effect to (i.e. no lapse date)

Purpose

Educational purposes - primary school (years 0 - 8).

Conditions

The standard conditions for all Minister of Education designations apply to this designation.

Attachments

No attachments.

4597 Arahoe School

Designation Number	4597
Requiring Authority	Minister of Education
Location	11 Arahoe Road, New Lynn
Rollover Designation	Yes
Legacy Reference	Designation ME1, Auckland Council District Plan (Waitakere Section) 2003
Lapse Date	Given effect to (i.e. no lapse date)

Purpose

Educational purposes - primary school (years 0 - 8).

Conditions

The standard conditions for all Minister of Education designations apply to this designation.

Attachments

No attachments.

4598 Arohanui Special School

Designation Number	4598
Requiring Authority	Minister of Education
Location	82 Tirimoana Road, Te Atatu South
Rollover Designation	Yes
Legacy Reference	Designation ME2, Auckland Council District Plan (Waitakere Section) 2003
Lapse Date	Given effect to (i.e. no lapse date)

Purpose

Educational purposes – Special School (years 0 - 13).

Conditions

The standard conditions for all Minister of Education designations apply to this designation.

Attachments

No attachments.

4599 Birdwood School

Designation Number	4599
Requiring Authority	Minister of Education
Location	23 Karepo Crescent, Henderson
Rollover Designation	Yes
Legacy Reference	Designation ME3, Auckland Council District Plan (Waitakere Section) 2003
Lapse Date	Given effect to (i.e. no lapse date)

Purpose

Educational purposes - primary school (years 0 - 8).

Conditions

The standard conditions for all Minister of Education designations apply to this designation.

Attachments

No attachments.

4600 Bruce McLaren Intermediate

Designation Number	4600
Requiring Authority	Minister of Education
Location	61 Bruce McLaren Road, Henderson
Rollover Designation	Yes
Legacy Reference	Designation ME4, Auckland Council District Plan (Waitakere Section) 2003
Lapse Date	Given effect to (i.e. no lapse date)

Purpose

Educational purposes – Intermediate school (years 7 - 8).

Conditions

The standard conditions for all Minister of Education designations apply to this designation.

Attachments

No attachments.

4601 Colwill School

Designation Number	4601
Requiring Authority	Minister of Education
Location	7A Kintara Drive, Royal Heights
Rollover Designation	Yes
Legacy Reference	Designation ME5, Auckland Council District Plan (Waitakere Section) 2003
Lapse Date	Given effect to (i.e. no lapse date)

Purpose

Educational purposes - primary school (years 0 - 8).

Conditions

The standard conditions for all Minister of Education designations apply to this designation.

Attachments

No attachments.

4602 Don Buck School

Designation Number	4602
Requiring Authority	Minister of Education
Location	124 Don Buck Road, Henderson
Rollover Designation	Yes
Legacy Reference	Designation ME6, Auckland Council District Plan (Waitakere Section) 2003
Lapse Date	Given effect to (i.e. no lapse date)

Purpose

Educational purposes - primary school (years 0 - 8).

Conditions

The standard conditions for all Minister of Education designations apply to this designation.

Attachments

No attachments.

4603 Edmonton School

Designation Number	4603
Requiring Authority	Minister of Education
Location	1-29 School Road, Henderson
Rollover Designation	Yes
Legacy Reference	Designation ME7, Auckland Council District Plan (Waitakere Section) 2003
Lapse Date	Given effect to (i.e. no lapse date)

Purpose

Educational purposes - primary school (years 0 - 8).

Conditions

The standard conditions for all Minister of Education designations apply to this designation.

Attachments

No attachments.

4604 Flanshaw Road School

Designation Number	4604
Requiring Authority	Minister of Education
Location	51-61 Flanshaw Road, Te Atatu
Rollover Designation	Yes
Legacy Reference	Designation ME8, Auckland Council District Plan (Waitakere Section) 2003
Lapse Date	Given effect to (i.e. no lapse date)

Purpose

Educational purposes - primary school (years 0 - 8) and may include Early Childhood Education (pre-school)

Conditions

The standard conditions for all Minister of Education designations apply to this designation.

Attachments

No attachments.

4605 Freyberg Community School

Designation Number	4605
Requiring Authority	Minister of Education
Location	60 Roberts Road, Te Atatu
Rollover Designation	Yes
Legacy Reference	Designation ME9, Auckland Council District Plan (Waitakere Section) 2003
Lapse Date	Given effect to (i.e. no lapse date)

Purpose

Educational purposes - primary school (years 0 - 8) and may include Early Childhood Education (pre-school)

Conditions

The standard conditions for all Minister of Education designations apply to this designation.

Attachments

No attachments.

4606 Fruitvale Road School

Designation Number	4606
Requiring Authority	Minister of Education
Location	9 Croydon Road, New Lynn
Rollover Designation	Yes
Legacy Reference	Designation ME10, Auckland Council District Plan (Waitakere Section) 2003
Lapse Date	Given effect to (i.e. no lapse date)

Purpose

Educational purposes - primary school (years 0 - 8).

Conditions

The standard conditions for all Minister of Education designations apply to this designation.

Attachments

No attachments.

4607 Glen Eden Intermediate

Designation Number	4607
Requiring Authority	Minister of Education
Location	23 Kaurilands Road, Titirangi
Rollover Designation	Yes
Legacy Reference	Designation ME11, Auckland Council District Plan (Waitakere Section) 2003
Lapse Date	Given effect to (i.e. no lapse date)

Purpose

Educational purposes - intermediate school (years 7 - 8).

Conditions

The standard conditions for all Minister of Education designations apply to this designation.

Attachments

No attachments.

4608 Glen Eden School

Designation Number	4608
Requiring Authority	Minister of Education
Location	3 Glenview Road, Glen Eden
Rollover Designation	Yes
Legacy Reference	Designation ME38, Auckland Council District Plan (Waitakere Section) 2003
Lapse Date	Given effect to (i.e. no lapse date)

Purpose

Educational purposes - primary school (years 0 - 8).

Conditions

The standard conditions for all Minister of Education designations apply to this designation.

Where any construction works for a project involve total or substantial demolition of, or modifications to, a scheduled historic heritage place, any outline plan that is required shall incorporate:

- a. an assessment of the effects on the historic heritage values of the scheduled historic heritage place;
- b. a consideration of alternative methods and/or appropriate mitigation to prevent or avoid damage, loss or destruction of the values of the scheduled historic heritage place;
- c. an analysis of the extent to which the construction works are required or desirable to enable educational activities to be carried out; and
- d. An assessment of the extent to which the construction works are necessary to address safety concerns and/or the extent to which the costs associated with overcoming safety concerns offset the values associated with the scheduled historic heritage place.

This condition shall not apply in respect or maintenance of the scheduled historic heritage place.

This condition shall not apply where there is a conservation plan or similar plan for the management of the scheduled historic heritage place and the proposed construction works are in accordance with this conservation or similar plan.

Attachments

No attachments.

4609 Glendene School

Designation Number	4609
Requiring Authority	Minister of Education
Location	60 Barrys Road, Henderson
Rollover Designation	Yes
Legacy Reference	Designation ME12, Auckland Council District Plan (Waitakere Section) 2003
Lapse Date	Given effect to (i.e. no lapse date)

Purpose

Educational purposes - primary school (years 0 - 8).

Conditions

The standard conditions for all Minister of Education designations apply to this designation.

Attachments

No attachments.

4610 Green Bay Primary School

Designation Number	4610
Requiring Authority	Minister of Education
Location	161 Godley Road, Green Bay
Rollover Designation	Yes
Legacy Reference	Designation ME14, Auckland Council District Plan (Waitakere Section) 2003
Lapse Date	Given effect to (i.e. no lapse date)

Purpose

Educational purposes - primary school (years 0 - 8).

Conditions

The standard conditions for all Minister of Education designations apply to this designation.

Attachments

No attachments.

4611 Green Bay High School

Designation Number	4611
Requiring Authority	Minister of Education
Location	131 Godley Road, Green Bay
Rollover Designation	Yes
Legacy Reference	Designation ME13, Auckland Council District Plan (Waitakere Section) 2003
Lapse Date	Given effect to (i.e. no lapse date)

Purpose

Educational purposes - secondary school (years 7 - 13).

Conditions

The standard conditions for all Minister of Education designations apply to this designation.

Attachments

No attachments.

4612 Henderson High School

Designation Number	4612
Requiring Authority	Minister of Education
Location	19 Henderson Valley Road, Henderson
Rollover Designation	Yes
Legacy Reference	Designation ME15, Auckland Council District Plan (Waitakere Section) 2003
Lapse Date	Given effect to (i.e. no lapse date)

Purpose

Educational purposes - secondary school (years 7 - 13).

Conditions

The standard conditions for all Minister of Education designations apply to this designation.

Attachments

No attachments.

4613 Henderson Intermediate

Designation Number	4613
Requiring Authority	Minister of Education
Location	70 Lincoln Road, Henderson
Rollover Designation	Yes
Legacy Reference	Designation ME16, Auckland Council District Plan (Waitakere Section) 2003
Lapse Date	Given effect to (i.e. no lapse date)

Purpose

Educational purposes - primary school (years 0 - 8).

Conditions

The standard conditions for all Minister of Education designations apply to this designation.

Attachments

No attachments.

4614 Henderson North School

Designation Number	4614
Requiring Authority	Minister of Education
Location	14 Norval Road, Henderson
Rollover Designation	Yes
Legacy Reference	Designation ME17, Auckland Council District Plan (Waitakere Section) 2003
Lapse Date	Given effect to (i.e. no lapse date)

Purpose

Educational purposes - primary school (years 0 - 8).

Conditions

The standard conditions for all Minister of Education designations apply to this designation.

Attachments

No attachments.

4615 Henderson School

Designation Number	4615
Requiring Authority	Minister of Education
Location	11A Montel Avenue, Henderson
Rollover Designation	Yes
Legacy Reference	Designation ME18, Auckland Council District Plan (Waitakere Section) 2003
Lapse Date	Given effect to (i.e. no lapse date)

Purpose

Educational purposes - primary school (years 0 - 8).

Conditions

The standard conditions for all Minister of Education designations apply to this designation.

Where any construction works for a project involve total or substantial demolition of, or modifications to, a scheduled historic heritage place, any outline plan that is required shall incorporate:

- a. an assessment of the effects on the historic heritage values of the scheduled historic heritage place;
- b. a consideration of alternative methods and/or appropriate mitigation to prevent or avoid damage, loss or destruction of the values of the scheduled historic heritage place;
- c. an analysis of the extent to which the construction works are required or desirable to enable educational activities to be carried out; and
- d. An assessment of the extent to which the construction works are necessary to address safety concerns and/or the extent to which the costs associated with overcoming safety concerns offset the values associated with the scheduled historic heritage place.

This condition shall not apply in respect or maintenance of the scheduled historic heritage place.

This condition shall not apply where there is a conservation plan or similar plan for the management of the scheduled historic heritage place and the proposed construction works are in accordance with this conservation or similar plan.

Attachments

No attachments.

4616 Henderson South School

Designation Number	4616
Requiring Authority	Minister of Education
Location	24 Garelja Road, Henderson
Rollover Designation	Yes
Legacy Reference	Designation ME39, Auckland Council District Plan (Waitakere Section) 2003
Lapse Date	Given effect to (i.e. no lapse date)

Purpose

Educational purposes - primary school (years 0 - 8).

Conditions

The standard conditions for all Minister of Education designations apply to this designation.

Attachments

No attachments.

4617 Henderson Valley School

Designation Number	4617
Requiring Authority	Minister of Education
Location	389 Henderson Valley Road, Henderson
Rollover Designation	Yes
Legacy Reference	Designation ME19, Auckland Council District Plan (Waitakere Section) 2003
Lapse Date	Given effect to (i.e. no lapse date)

Purpose

Educational purposes - primary school (years 0 - 8).

Conditions

The standard conditions for all Minister of Education designations apply to this designation.

Where any construction works for a project involve total or substantial demolition of, or modifications to, a scheduled historic heritage place, any outline plan that is required shall incorporate:

- a. an assessment of the effects on the historic heritage values of the scheduled historic heritage place;
- b. a consideration of alternative methods and/or appropriate mitigation to prevent or avoid damage, loss or destruction of the values of the scheduled historic heritage place;
- c. an analysis of the extent to which the construction works are required or desirable to enable educational activities to be carried out; and
- d. An assessment of the extent to which the construction works are necessary to address safety concerns and/or the extent to which the costs associated with overcoming safety concerns offset the values associated with the scheduled historic heritage place.

This condition shall not apply in respect or maintenance of the scheduled historic heritage place.

This condition shall not apply where there is a conservation plan or similar plan for the management of the scheduled historic heritage place and the proposed construction works are in accordance with this conservation or similar plan.

Attachments

No attachments.

4618 Hobsonville School

Designation Number	4618
Requiring Authority	Minister of Education
Location	104A Hobsonville Road, Hobsonville
Rollover Designation	Yes
Legacy Reference	Designation ME20, Auckland Council District Plan (Waitakere Section) 2003
Lapse Date	Given effect to (i.e. no lapse date)

Purpose

Educational purposes - primary school (years 0 - 8).

Conditions

The standard conditions for all Minister of Education designations apply to this designation.

Attachments

No attachments.

4619 Kaurilands School

Designation Number	4619
Requiring Authority	Minister of Education
Location	109 Atkinson Road, Titirangi
Rollover Designation	Yes
Legacy Reference	Designation ME21, Auckland Council District Plan (Waitakere Section) 2003
Lapse Date	Given effect to (i.e. no lapse date)

Purpose

Educational purposes - primary school (years 0 - 8).

Conditions

The standard conditions for all Minister of Education designations apply to this designation.

Attachments

No attachments.

4620 Kelston Boys' High School

Designation Number	4620
Requiring Authority	Minister of Education
Location	78-86 Archibald Road, Kelston
Rollover Designation	Yes
Legacy Reference	Designation ME22, Auckland Council District Plan (Waitakere Section) 2003
Lapse Date	Given effect to (i.e. no lapse date)

Purpose

Educational purposes - secondary school (years 7 - 13).

Conditions

The standard conditions for all Minister of Education designations apply to this designation.

Attachments

No attachments

4621 Kelston Intermediate, St Leonards Road School

Designation Number	4621
Requiring Authority	Minister of Education
Location	12B Vanguard Road, Kelston
Rollover Designation	Yes
Legacy Reference	Designation ME23, Auckland Council District Plan (Waitakere Section) 2003
Lapse Date	Given effect to (i.e. no lapse date)

Purpose

Educational purposes - primary school (years 0 - 8) and intermediate school (years 7 - 8).

Conditions

The standard conditions for all Minister of Education designations apply to this designation.

Attachments

No attachments.

4622 Kelston School, Kelston Girls' College, Kelston Deaf Education Centre

Designation Number	4622
Requiring Authority	Minister of Education
Location	Location 3 Archibald Road, New Lynn
Rollover Designation	Yes
Legacy Reference	Legacy Reference Designation ME24, Auckland Council District Plan (Waitakere Section) 2003
Lapse Date	Given effect to (i.e. no lapse date)

Purpose

Educational purposes - primary school (years 0 - 8), secondary school (years 7 - 13), special school (years 0 - 13) and may include early childhood education (preschool).

Conditions

The standard conditions for all Minister of Education designations apply to this designation.

Attachments

No attachments.

4623 Konini School

Designation Number	4623
Requiring Authority	Minister of Education
Location	73 Withers Road, Glen Eden
Rollover Designation	Yes
Legacy Reference	Designation ME25, Auckland Council District Plan (Waitakere Section) 2003
Lapse Date	Given effect to (i.e. no lapse date)

Purpose

Educational purposes - primary school (years 0 - 8).

Conditions

The standard conditions for all Minister of Education designations apply to this designation.

Attachments

No attachments.

4624 Laingholm School

Designation Number	4624
Requiring Authority	Minister of Education
Location	54 Victory Road, Laingholm
Rollover Designation	Yes
Legacy Reference	Designation ME26, Auckland Council District Plan (Waitakere Section) 2003
Lapse Date	Given effect to (i.e. no lapse date)

Purpose

Educational purposes - primary school (years 0 - 8).

Conditions

The standard conditions for all Minister of Education designations apply to this designation.

Attachments

No attachments.

4625 Lincoln Heights School

Designation Number	4625
Requiring Authority	Minister of Education
Location	16 Keegan Drive, Massey
Rollover Designation	Yes
Legacy Reference	Designation ME27, Auckland Council District Plan (Waitakere Section) 2003
Lapse Date	Given effect to (i.e. no lapse date)

Purpose

Educational purposes - primary school (years 0 - 8).

Conditions

The standard conditions for all Minister of Education designations apply to this designation.

Attachments

No attachments.

4626 Marina View School

Designation Number	4626
Requiring Authority	Minister of Education
Location	97 Marina View Drive, Hobsonville
Rollover Designation	Yes
Legacy Reference	Designation ME28, Auckland Council District Plan (Waitakere Section) 2003
Lapse Date	Given effect to (i.e. no lapse date)

Purpose

Educational purposes - primary school (years 0 - 8).

Conditions

The standard conditions for all Minister of Education designations apply to this designation.

Attachments

No attachments.

4627 Massey High School

Designation Number	4627
Requiring Authority	Minister of Education
Location	274 Don Buck Road, Massey
Rollover Designation	Yes
Legacy Reference	Designation ME29, Auckland Council District Plan (Waitakere Section) 2003
Lapse Date	Given effect to (i.e. no lapse date)

Purpose

Educational purposes - secondary school (years 7 - 13).

Conditions

The standard conditions for all Minister of Education designations apply to this designation.

Attachments

No attachments.

4628 Massey Primary School

Designation Number	4628
Requiring Authority	Minister of Education
Location	326 Don Buck Road, Henderson
Rollover Designation	Yes
Legacy Reference	Designation ME30, Auckland Council District Plan (Waitakere Section) 2003
Lapse Date	Given effect to (i.e. no lapse date)

Purpose

Educational purposes - primary school (years 0 - 8) and may include Early Childhood Education (pre-school)

Conditions

The standard conditions for all Minister of Education designations apply to this designation.

Attachments

No attachments.

4629 Matipo Road School

Designation Number	4629
Requiring Authority	Minister of Education
Location	63A Matipo Road, Te Atatu
Rollover Designation	Yes
Legacy Reference	Designation ME31, Auckland Council District Plan (Waitakere Section) 2003
Lapse Date	Given effect to (i.e. no lapse date)

Purpose

Educational purposes - primary school (years 0 - 8).

Conditions

The standard conditions for all Minister of Education designations apply to this designation.

Attachments

No attachments.

4630 New Lynn School

Designation Number	4630
Requiring Authority	Minister of Education
Location	1 Hutchinson Avenue, New Lynn
Rollover Designation	Yes
Legacy Reference	Designation ME32, Auckland Council District Plan (Waitakere Section) 2003
Lapse Date	Given effect to (i.e. no lapse date)

Purpose

Educational purposes - primary school (years 0 - 8).

Conditions

The standard conditions for all Minister of Education designations apply to this designation.

Attachments

No attachments.

4631 Oaklynn Special School

Designation Number	4631
Requiring Authority	Minister of Education
Location	20 Mayville Avenue, New Lynn
Rollover Designation	Yes
Legacy Reference	Designation ME33, Auckland Council District Plan (Waitakere Section) 2003
Lapse Date	Given effect to (i.e. no lapse date)

Purpose

Educational purposes - special school (years 0 - 13).

Conditions

The standard conditions for all Minister of Education designations apply to this designation.

Attachments

No attachments.

4632 Oratia School

Designation Number	4632
Requiring Authority	Minister of Education
Location	552 West Coast Rd, Oratia
Rollover Designation	Yes
Legacy Reference	Designation ME34, Auckland Council District Plan (Waitakere Section) 2003
Lapse Date	Given effect to (i.e. no lapse date)

Purpose

Educational purposes - primary school (years 0 - 8).

Conditions

The standard conditions for all Minister of Education designations apply to this designation.

Where any construction works for a project involve total or substantial demolition of, or modifications to, a scheduled historic heritage place, any outline plan that is required shall incorporate:

- a. an assessment of the effects on the historic heritage values of the scheduled historic heritage place;
- b. a consideration of alternative methods and/or appropriate mitigation to prevent or avoid damage, loss or destruction of the values of the scheduled historic heritage place;
- c. an analysis of the extent to which the construction works are required or desirable to enable educational activities to be carried out; and
- d. An assessment of the extent to which the construction works are necessary to address safety concerns and/or the extent to which the costs associated with overcoming safety concerns offset the values associated with the scheduled historic heritage place.

This condition shall not apply in respect or maintenance of the scheduled historic heritage place.

This condition shall not apply where there is a conservation plan or similar plan for the management of the scheduled historic heritage place and the proposed construction works are in accordance with this conservation or similar plan.

Attachments

No attachments.

4634 Pomaria Road School

Designation Number	4634
Requiring Authority	Minister of Education
Location	33A Pomaria Road, Henderson
Rollover Designation	Yes
Legacy Reference	Designation ME36, Auckland Council District Plan (Waitakere Section) 2003
Lapse Date	Given effect to (i.e. no lapse date)

Purpose

Educational purposes - primary school (years 0 - 8).

Conditions

The standard conditions for all Minister of Education designations apply to this designation.

Attachments

No attachments.

4635 Hobsonville Point Primary School

Designation Number	4635
Requiring Authority	Minister of Education
Location	18 De Havilland Rd, Hobsonville
Rollover Designation	Yes
Legacy Reference	Designation ME61, Auckland Council District Plan (Waitakere Section) 2003
Lapse Date	Given effect to (i.e. no lapse date)

Purpose

Educational purposes - primary school (years 0 - 8) and may include early childhood education (preschool).

Conditions

The standard conditions for all Minister of Education designations apply to this designation.

1. The designation shall lapse on the expiry of 15 years from the date on which it is included in the District Plan if it has not been given effect to before the end of that period.
2. The requiring authority shall, either directly or through the School Board of Trustees:
 - i. Monitor school related vehicle traffic in the vicinity of the school once a year for a period of 3 years following the opening of the school.
 - ii. Resource, develop, review and action a [Travel Plan](#) which:
 - a. Sets the goals of the school with respect to sustainable travel modes and to mitigate real and potential adverse traffic effects;
 - b. Seeks to minimise the provision of on-[site](#) car parking;
 - c. Facilitates the integration of the school with the surrounding transport network (including issues of pedestrian and cyclist permeability into the [site](#));
 - d. Is maintained and updated annually while the school is operating under this designation.

This [Travel Plan](#) shall be developed in consultation with Auckland Council and Auckland Transport or their successors and shall be reviewed at the time of submitting each Outline Plan of Works relating to increased capacity.

3. The proposed development shall be subject to the following conditions regarding traffic and parking:
 - a. For the primary school parking shall be provided on a staged basis at a rate of three parking spaces per two classrooms plus two per three staff members, unless the [Travel Plan](#) developed under Condition 2(ii) identifies that a lower level of parking provision can meet the demands for off street parking.
 - b. For the early childhood education centre car parking shall be provided on a staged basis at a rate of one per four child places per session.
 - c. Disabled and loading parking provisions shall be provided in accordance with the specifications provided in the Waitakere City Council - Code of Practice (or its equivalent document) and in accordance with the minimum requirements stipulated in the Auckland Regional Parking Strategy 2009.
 - iv. The design and layout of group car-parking areas and if required bus/vehicle passenger pick up and drop off areas shall be developed in consultation with [the appropriate Council officer].
4. All activities taking place at the school shall comply with the following noise levels measured at the

most exposed location at or within the boundary of properties zoned for residential purposes:

- a. 7.00am-7.00pm Monday-Saturday = [L10](#) 50dBA
- b. 7.00pm-10.00pm Monday-Saturday 7.00am-10.00pm Sundays & Public Holidays = [L10](#) 45dBA
- c. 10.00pm-7.00pm Other times = [L10](#) 40dBA, LMax 70dBA

This provision shall not apply in respect of the noise generated from normal outdoor school activities between 0800hrs and 1800hrs (excluding Sundays and public holidays). Sound will be measured in accordance with the requirements of NZS 6801: 1991 'Acoustics -Measurement of Sound' and assessed in accordance with requirements of NZS 6802:1991'Assessment of Environmental Sound'.

5. In the event of archaeological evidence being uncovered (e.g. shell, middens, hangi or ovens, pit depressions, defensive ditched, artifactual material or human bones) work is to cease in the vicinity of the discovery, and an Archaeologist, Historic Places Trust and Auckland Council are to be contacted so that appropriate action can be taken before any work can recommence there.

6. All [buildings](#) and structures shall be designed in recognition of the matters listed in Condition (12) and shall comply with the following development controls:

[Site](#) Coverage

- a. Maximum [building coverage](#): 35%;
- b. Maximum impermeable surface coverage: 40%;
- c. Maximum building [height](#) adjoining Hobsonville Point [Road](#): 15.0 metres; and
- d. Maximum [buildings](#) adjoining Eastern Avenue and other local [streets](#): 12.0 metres.

[Height](#) excludes goal posts associated with sporting activities; chimneys/flues, flag poles and [aerials](#).

7. The Requiring Authority shall submit with the first Outline Plan of Works a detailed landscape plan in respect of the whole school [site](#). This plan shall include the following details:

- a. Planting and landscape works along the Eastern Avenue boundary:
 - i. This shall comprise information regarding the location of planting, boundary treatments, the location of paths and [vehicle crossings](#) - and the approved plan must align with existing or proposed landscape treatment within or along Eastern Avenue; and
 - ii. This is to be developed in consultation with [the appropriate Council officer];
- b. The location of existing and proposed [buildings](#);
- c. The surrounding street context: show the adjacent [streets](#), footpaths, the location of any pedestrian crossings, and bus stops;
- d.. Contour information;
- e. Framework tree planting (species, grades and locations), and the location and planting (planting plans) for any garden areas, hedges;
- f. The articulation and identification of outdoor space, including outdoor play areas (both hard surfaces and grassed areas). Note: Outdoor space may be defined by a combination of [buildings](#), trees, landform, fences/hedges or other feature;
- g. Vehicle access and parking areas including cycle parks;
- h. Entrances for cyclists and pedestrians; and
- i. The location, style and [height](#) of fencing on exterior boundaries of the school which face roads or other public spaces.

8. A plan detailing how the historic heritage values of the former air force runway will be recognised on the school [site](#). The plan will be developed in consultation with the Historic Places Trust and Auckland Council or their successors and submitted with an Outline Plan of Work on the [site](#).

9. The Requiring Authority shall submit with each subsequent Outline Plan of Works a landscape plan which demonstrates how the additions continue to contribute to the matters identified in conditions (7)

and (8) above.

10. All subsequent Outline Plan of Works submitted by the Requiring Authority in respect of the school [site](#) shall be accompanied by a statement that records the extent to which the design reflects or departs from the detailed landscape plan approved in Condition (7) above.

11. Prior to the opening of the school, the Requiring Authority shall construct separate vehicle access points to the primary school and early childhood education centre. These vehicle access points are to be gained from Eastern Avenue, and a separate visitor/staff car park area and service/loading area may be gained off [Road](#) 14. The location and design specifications shall be developed in consultation with [the appropriate Council officer] prior to the submission of an Outline Plan of Works.

12. Each Outline Plan of Works for built form shall be accompanied with an urban design statement detailing how the design has been developed in response to the following design principles, where they are applicable:

- a. The location of school [buildings](#) shall to the extent practicable contribute to the built form of any adjacent street with the placement of [buildings](#) with, and located as close as practicable, to adjacent street facing boundaries;
- b. All [buildings](#) facing the street, open space, and on-[site](#) car parking areas shall interact with these spaces with openings such as doors and windows to provide passive surveillance;
- c. The [height](#) of [buildings](#) at the intersection of Hobsonville Point [Road](#) and Eastern Avenue shall be maximised where possible, and shall be designed to address both street frontages;
- d. Where fencing on [road](#) boundaries is required it shall be low [height](#), permeable and recessive in colour and design; and
- e. The school shall, to the extent practicable facilitate connectivity from the school [site](#) to the surrounding street and pedestrian networks.

13. Development of the [site](#) shall be undertaken in a way that recognises the principles of Low Impact Design [stormwater](#) management systems (as detailed in the relevant [Integrated Catchment Management Plan](#)) and incorporates measures to mitigate the impact of impervious surfaces and [earthworks](#), utilising soils and vegetation to trap pollutants and reduce [stormwater runoff](#). Details of the proposed Low Impact Design measures shall be submitted to the Council with the first and any subsequent Outline Plan of Works for development.

14. A sustainable water supply system shall be implemented. This shall include installing water re-use tanks for non-potable supply and the use of water efficient fixtures to minimise the amount of [reticulated](#) water supply required.

Attachments

No attachments.

4636 Summerland Primary School

Designation Number	4636
Requiring Authority	Minister of Education
Location	62 Summerland Drive, Henderson
Rollover Designation	Yes
Legacy Reference	Designation ME59, Auckland Council District Plan (Waitakere Section) 2003
Lapse Date	Given effect to (i.e. no lapse date)

Purpose

Educational purposes - primary school (years 0 - 8) and may include early childhood education (preschool).

Conditions

The standard conditions for all Minister of Education designations apply to this designation.

Attachments

No attachments.

4637 Prospect School

Designation Number	4637
Requiring Authority	Minister of Education
Location	58 Rosier Road, Glen Eden
Rollover Designation	Yes
Legacy Reference	Designation ME37, Auckland Council District Plan (Waitakere Section) 2003
Lapse Date	Given effect to (i.e. no lapse date)

Purpose

Educational purposes - primary school (years 0 - 8) and may include Early Childhood Education (pre-school)

Conditions

The standard conditions for all Minister of Education designations apply to this designation.

Attachments

No attachments.

4638 Rangeview Intermediate

Designation Number	4638
Requiring Authority	Minister of Education
Location	19 Ozich Avenue, Te Atatu South
Rollover Designation	Yes
Legacy Reference	Designation ME40, Auckland Council District Plan (Waitakere Section) 2003
Lapse Date	Given effect to (i.e. no lapse date)

Purpose

Educational purposes - primary school (years 0 - 8).

Conditions

The standard conditions for all Minister of Education designations apply to this designation.

Attachments

No attachments.

4639 Ranui Campus

Designation Number	4639
Requiring Authority	Minister of Education
Location	92 Simpson Road, Ranui
Rollover Designation	Yes
Legacy Reference	Designation ME60, Auckland Council District Plan (Waitakere Section) 2003
Lapse Date	Given effect to (i.e. no lapse date)

Purpose

Educational purposes - primary school (years 0 - 8), kura kaupapa Māori (years 0 - 8) and may include early childhood education (preschool).

Conditions

The standard conditions for all Minister of Education designations apply to this designation.

1. The designation shall lapse on the expiry of 10 years from the date on which it is included in the District Plan if it has not been given effect to before the end of that period.
2. The total student roll of the two schools and early childhood education centre shall not exceed 770 students.
3. All buildings and structures shall comply with the following development controls:
 - a. The height of all buildings (excluding any goal posts associated with sporting activities) shall not exceed 8m except for assembly halls, recreational facilities, and cultural or performance facilities, which shall not exceed 10m.
4. The Requiring Authority, either directly or the School Board of Trustees, shall:
 - a. Monitor school related traffic in the vicinity of the schools once a year for a period of 5 years following the opening of each school;
 - b. Resource, develop, review and action a Travel Plan for the schools to set the standards and goals of the schools with respect to sustainable travel modes and to mitigate real and potential adverse traffic effects; and
 - c. Limit the provision of on-site public car parking to a minimum. This condition will be achieved by working in partnership with Auckland Council and Auckland Transport to ensure the integration of the school with the surrounding transport network, including issues of pedestrian and cyclist permeability to the site.
5. All development shall be undertaken in accordance with the Geotechnical Report prepared by Babbage Consultants Ltd titled "Ranui School for Ministry of Education Geo- Environmental Assessment Report", ref: 43329, dated November 2007, and the review of this report prepared by GHD Limited titled "Geotechnical Peer Review, Notice of Requirement for the Ministry of Education, New Schools at Ranui, Waitakere City", dated 4 March 2008.
6. The Requiring Authority shall provide written confirmation from a Chartered Professional Engineer (with experience in geotechnics, and familiarity with the report review detailed in Condition 5 have been fully satisfied.
7. Development of the site shall adhere to a Low Impact Design stormwater management system that minimises impervious surfaces and earthworks, utilise soils and vegetation to trap pollutants and reduce stormwater runoff.

Attachments

No attachments.

4640 Ranui School

Designation Number	4640
Requiring Authority	Minister of Education
Location	1/16A Ranui Station Road, Ranui
Rollover Designation	Yes
Legacy Reference	Designation ME41, Auckland Council District Plan (Waitakere Section) 2003
Lapse Date	Given effect to (i.e. no lapse date)

Purpose

Educational purposes - primary school (years 0 - 8) and may include Early Childhood Education (pre-school)

Conditions

The standard conditions for all Minister of Education designations apply to this designation.

Attachments

No attachments.

4641 Royal Road School

Designation Number	4641
Requiring Authority	Minister of Education
Location	112 Royal Road, Massey
Rollover Designation	Yes
Legacy Reference	Designation ME42, Auckland Council District Plan (Waitakere Section) 2003
Lapse Date	Given effect to (i.e. no lapse date)

Purpose

Educational purposes - primary school (years 0 - 8).

Conditions

The standard conditions for all Minister of Education designations apply to this designation.

Attachments

No attachments.

4642 Rutherford College

Designation Number	4642
Requiring Authority	Minister of Education
Location	18 Kotuku Street, Te Atatu
Rollover Designation	Yes
Legacy Reference	Designation ME43, Auckland Council District Plan (Waitakere Section) 2003
Lapse Date	Given effect to (i.e. no lapse date)

Purpose

Educational purposes - secondary school (years 7 - 13) and may include Early Childhood Education (pre-school)

Conditions

The standard conditions for all Minister of Education designations apply to this designation.

Attachments

No attachments.

4643 Rutherford School

Designation Number	4643
Requiring Authority	Minister of Education
Location	7 Toru Street, Te Atatu
Rollover Designation	Yes
Legacy Reference	Designation ME44, Auckland Council District Plan (Waitakere Section) 2003
Lapse Date	Given effect to (i.e. no lapse date)

Purpose

Educational purposes - primary school (years 0 - 8).

Conditions

The standard conditions for all Minister of Education designations apply to this designation.

Attachments

No attachments.

4644 Hobsonville Point Secondary School

Designation Number	4644
Requiring Authority	Minister of Education
Location	Boundary Road, Hobsonville
Rollover Designation	Yes
Legacy Reference	Designation ME62, Auckland Council District Plan (Waitakere Section) 2003
Lapse Date	Given effect to (i.e. no lapse date)

Purpose

Educational purposes - secondary school (years 7 - 13) and may include early childhood education (preschool)

Conditions

The standard conditions for all Minister of Education designations apply to this designation.

1. The designation shall lapse on the expiry of 15 years from the date on which it is included in the District Plan if it has not been given effect to before the end of that period.
2. All activities taking place at the school shall comply with the following noise levels measured at the most exposed location at or within the boundary of properties zoned for residential purposes:
 - a. 7.00am-7.00pm Monday-Saturday = L10 50dBA;
 - b. 7.00pm-10.00pm Monday-Saturday 7.00am-10.00pm Sundays & Public Holidays = L10 45dBA; and
 - c. 10.00pm-7.00pm Other times = L10 40dBA, LMax 70dBA.

This provision shall not apply in respect of the noise generated from outdoor school activities between 0800hrs and 1800hrs (excluding Sundays and public holidays). Sound measured in accordance with the requirements of NZS 6801:1991 'Acoustics - Measurement of Sound' and assessed in accordance with the requirements of 'NZS 6802:1991 'Assessment of Environmental Sound'.
3. All buildings and structures shall be designed in recognition of the matters listed in Condition (4) (below) and shall comply with the following development controls:
 - a. The principal facades of secondary school classrooms, administrative buildings and recreational facilities (e.g. halls, gymnasiums etc) shall have frontage to Hobsonville Point Road.
 - b. The maximum height of all buildings (excluding goal posts associated with sporting activities, chimneys/flues, aerials, flagpoles and any other such plant) fronting Hobsonville Point Road or Squadron Drive shall not exceed 15.0 metres in height.
 - c. The maximum height of all buildings (excluding goal posts associated with sporting activities, chimneys/flues, aerials, flagpoles and any other such plant) with primary frontage to Western Avenue or Buckley Avenue shall not exceed 12.0 metres in height.
 - d. No buildings shall be constructed above or within 5.0 metres of the location of any future bulk public stormwater lines which traverse the site and connect to the Council stormwater pond to the north of the site. The 1 in 100 year overland flow path from the upstream catchment should be conveyed through the site within a constructed Overland Flow Path (OLFP) in this "no-build" zone.
 - e. The early childhood education centres shall have frontage to Western Avenue.
 - f. All buildings and structures shall comply with the following site coverage controls:
 - i. Maximum building coverage: 35%; and
 - ii. Maximum impermeable surface coverage: 40%.
4. Each Outline Plan of Works for built form shall be accompanied with an urban design statement detailing how the design has been developed in response to the following design principles, where they are applicable:
 - a. The location of school buildings, including the early childhood education centres, shall to the extent practicable contribute to the built form of any adjacent street with the placement of buildings aligned

- with, and located as close as practicable to adjacent street facing boundaries;
- b. All buildings facing the street, open space/reserves, and on-site car parking areas shall interact with these spaces with openings such as doors and windows to provide passive surveillance;
- c. Multi-storey buildings are the envisaged built form outcome as viewed from the street and sought for the Hobsonville Point Road and Squadron Drive frontages;
- d. The height of buildings at the intersections of Hobsonville Point Road and either Squadron Drive or Western Avenue shall be maximised where possible, and the buildings shall be designed to address both street frontages;
- e. Ensure that future school building development, including the early childhood education centres, shall provide a positive interface to the proposed adjoining residential land located at the corner of Western Avenue and Buckley Avenue;
- f. Where fencing on road boundaries is required it shall be low height, permeable and recessive in colour and design; and
- g. The school shall to the extent practicable, facilitate connectivity from the school site to the surrounding street and pedestrian networks. Pedestrian and cyclist access points to the school are encouraged to be provided from all street boundaries.

5. The Requiring Authority shall submit with the first Outline Plan of Works a school Design Concept Plan detailing staging and built form information including the following:

- a. Detail on where taller height buildings will be located; and
- b. A summary of the manner in which it is anticipated that the school development will change over time as it accommodates intensifying use.

6. The proposed development be subject to the following conditions regarding vehicle access:

- a. Prior to the opening of the school, Western Avenue shall be formed, constructed and vested in Auckland Council;
- b. Prior to the opening of the school, the Requiring Authority shall construct separate vehicle access points to the secondary school and early childhood education centres. These vehicle access points are to be gained from either Buckley Avenue or Western Avenue. The location and design specifications shall be developed in consultation with [the appropriate Council officer] prior to the submission of the first Outline Plan of Works;
- c. Any proposals for a drop off facility or bus parking within the site and fronting Hobsonville Point Road shall be subject to the following:
 - i. A revised Integrated Transportation Assessment. This assessment shall be undertaken in consultation with Council's Transport Assets, Transport Strategy, Urban Design and Parks Planning Teams and be subsequently submitted with the first Outline Plan of Works; and
 - ii. The design of any bus drop off or parking facility shall be consistent with the design matters identified in Condition (4)(i) and (4)(ii) above.

7. The proposed development be subject to the following conditions regarding traffic and car parking:

- a. On-site car parking spaces shall be provided on a staged basis as follows:
 - i. Staff car parking shall be provided at a rate of two spaces per three staff members;
 - ii. Student car parking shall be provided up to a rate of one space per ten pupils over 16 years of age; and
 - iii. For the early childhood education centres car parking spaces shall be provided at a rate of one per four child places in a day;
- b. The above rates are to be reduced and on-site car parking minimised where the Approved Travel Plan prepared under Condition (8) below, identifies that there is a lesser demand;
- c. Disabled and loading parking provisions shall be provided in accordance with the Waitakere City Council Code of Practice (or its equivalent document) and the Auckland Regional Parking Strategy; and
- d. The design and layout of group car parking areas shall be developed in consultation with [the appropriate Council officer].

8. The Requiring Authority shall, directly or through the School Board of Trustees:

- a. Monitor school related traffic in the vicinity of the school once a year for a period of 3 years following the opening of the school.
- b. Resource, develop, review and action a Travel Plan which:
 - i. Sets the goals of the school with respect to sustainable travel modes and the mitigating real and potential adverse traffic effects;

- ii. Seeks to limit the provision for on-site car parking to a minimum;
- iii. Facilitates the integration of the school with the surrounding transport network (including issues of pedestrian and cyclist permeability to the site); and
- iv. Is maintained and regularly updated while the school is operating under this designation.

This Plan shall be developed in consultation with Auckland Council and Auckland Transport and shall be reviewed at the time of submitting each Outline Plan of Works relating to increased capacity.

9. In the event of archaeological evidence being uncovered (e.g. shell, middens, hangi or ovens, pit depressions, defensive ditches, artifactual material or human bones) work is to cease in the vicinity of the discovery, and an Archaeologist, Historic Places Trust and the Auckland Council are to be contacted so that the appropriate action can be taken before any work may recommence there.

10. A plan detailing how the historic heritage values of the former airforce runway will be recognised on the school site. The plan will be developed in consultation with the Historic Places Trust and Auckland Council and shall be submitted with the first Outline Plan for work on the site.

11. The Requiring Authority shall submit with the first Outline Plan of Works application a Landscape Concept Plan. This plan shall be developed in consultation with [the appropriate Council officer] and must include the following:

- a. The location of existing and proposed buildings within the site;
- b. The surrounding street context - the adjacent streets footpaths, the location of any pedestrian crossings, and bus stops. Any landscape works proposed in the landscape plan must complement and be well integrated within the street context;
- c. Contour information;
- d. Framework tree planting (species, grades and locations), and the location and planting (planting plans) for any garden areas, hedges - the species and layout must complement and be well integrated with the landscape works (existing and proposed) for the surrounding streetscapes;
- e. The articulation and identification of outdoor space - show outdoor play areas (both hard surfaces and grassed areas);
Note: Outdoor space may be defined by a combination of buildings, trees, landform, fences/hedges or other features;
- f. Vehicle access and parking areas including cycle parks;
- g. Entrances for cyclists and pedestrians; and
- h. The location, style and height of fencing on exterior boundaries of the school which face roads or other public spaces.

12. To ensure that the proposed secondary school and early childhood education centres appropriately interface with the adjoining stormwater wetland, a detailed landscape plan shall be prepared and implemented by the Requiring Authority in relation to this interface. The landscape plan shall be prepared by the Requiring Authority in consultation with [the appropriate Council officer] for final review and comment prior to the submission of the first Outline Plan of Works.

13. The Requiring Authority shall with each Outline Plan of Works for school development:

- a. Provide a landscape plan(s) which demonstrates how the development and/or additions continue to contribute to the matters identified in Conditions (10, (11) and (12) above; and
- b. Implement the approved landscape plan(s) provided in response to Condition 13(i) as it relates to each Outline Plan of Works within the site.

14. Development of the site shall be undertaken in a way that recognises the principles of Low Impact Design stormwater management systems (as detailed in the relevant Integrated Catchment Management Plan) and incorporates measures to mitigate the impact of impervious surfaces and earthworks, utilising soils and vegetation to trap pollutants and reduce stormwater runoff. Details of the proposed Low Impact Design measures shall be submitted to the Council with the first and any subsequent Outline Plan of Works for development.

15. A sustainable water supply system shall be implemented in any buildings on the site. This shall include installing water re-use tanks for non-potable supply and the use of water efficient fixtures to minimise the amount of reticulated water supply required.

16. The Requiring Authority shall provide details of the location of buildings in relation to the location of public wastewater drainage to enable Council to establish any requirements necessary to ensure the ongoing integrity of the wastewater lines and ensure that any access for maintenance is protected. This information shall be submitted with the first Outline Plan of Works.

Attachments

No attachments.

4646 Westbridge Residential School

Designation Number	4646
Requiring Authority	Minister of Education
Location	488E Don Buck Road, Massey
Rollover Designation	Yes
Legacy Reference	Designation ME46, Auckland Council District Plan (Waitakere Section) 2003
Lapse Date	Given effect to (i.e. no lapse date)

Purpose

Educational purposes - special school (years 0 - 13).

Conditions

The standard conditions for all Minister of Education designations apply to this designation.

Attachments

No attachments

4647 Sunnyvale School

Designation Number	4647
Requiring Authority	Minister of Education
Location	34 Ribblesdale Road, Henderson
Rollover Designation	Yes
Legacy Reference	Designation ME47, Auckland Council District Plan (Waitakere Section) 2003
Lapse Date	Given effect to (i.e. no lapse date)

Purpose

Educational purposes - primary school (years 0 - 8).

Conditions

The standard conditions for all Minister of Education designations apply to this designation.

Attachments

No attachments.

4648 Swanson School

Designation Number	4648
Requiring Authority	Minister of Education
Location	703 Swanson Road, Swanson
Rollover Designation	Yes
Legacy Reference	Designation ME48, Auckland Council District Plan (Waitakere Section) 2003
Lapse Date	Given effect to (i.e. no lapse date)

Purpose

Educational purposes - primary school (years 0 - 8).

Conditions

The standard conditions for all Minister of Education designations apply to this designation.

Attachments

No attachments.

4649 Te Atatu Intermediate

Designation Number	4649
Requiring Authority	Minister of Education
Location	8 Harbour View Road, Te Atatu North
Rollover Designation	Yes
Legacy Reference	Designation ME50, Auckland Council District Plan (Waitakere Section) 2003
Lapse Date	Given effect to (i.e. no lapse date)

Purpose

Educational purposes - primary school (years 0 - 8).

Conditions

The standard conditions for all Minister of Education designations apply to this designation.

Attachments

No attachments.

4650 Peninsula Primary School

Designation Number	4650
Requiring Authority	Minister of Education
Location	22 Waipani Road, Te Atatu
Rollover Designation	Yes
Legacy Reference	Designation ME49, Auckland Council District Plan (Waitakere Section) 2003
Lapse Date	Given effect to (i.e. no lapse date)

Purpose

Educational purposes - primary school (years 0 - 8).

Conditions

The standard conditions for all Minister of Education designations apply to this designation.

Attachments

No attachments.

4651 Tirimoana School

Designation Number	4651
Requiring Authority	Minister of Education
Location	34 Kokiri Street, Te Atatu South
Rollover Designation	Yes
Legacy Reference	Designation ME51, Auckland Council District Plan (Waitakere Section) 2003
Lapse Date	Given effect to (i.e. no lapse date)

Purpose

Educational purposes - primary school (years 0 - 8).

Conditions

The standard conditions for all Minister of Education designations apply to this designation.

Attachments

No attachments.

4652 Titirangi School

Designation Number	4652
Requiring Authority	Minister of Education
Purpose of Designation	Educational Purposes - Primary School (years 0 - 8)
Location	1-7 Kohu Road, Titirangi
Rollover Designation	Yes
Legacy Reference	Designation ME52, Auckland Council District Plan (Waitakere Section) 2003
Lapse Date	Given effect to (i.e. no lapse date)

Purpose

Educational purposes - primary school (years 0 - 8).

Conditions

The standard conditions for all Minister of Education designations apply to this designation.

Where any construction works for a project involve total or substantial demolition of, or modifications to, a scheduled historic heritage place, any outline plan that is required shall incorporate:

- a. an assessment of the effects on the historic heritage values of the scheduled historic heritage place;
- b. a consideration of alternative methods and/or appropriate mitigation to prevent or avoid damage, loss or destruction of the values of the scheduled historic heritage place;
- c. an analysis of the extent to which the construction works are required or desirable to enable educational activities to be carried out; and
- d. An assessment of the extent to which the construction works are necessary to address safety concerns and/or the extent to which the costs associated with overcoming safety concerns offset the values associated with the scheduled historic heritage place.

This condition shall not apply in respect or maintenance of the scheduled historic heritage place.

This condition shall not apply where there is a conservation plan or similar plan for the management of the scheduled historic heritage place and the proposed construction works are in accordance with this conservation or similar plan.

Attachments

No attachments.

4653 Waitakere College

Designation Number	4653
Requiring Authority	Minister of Education
Location	42-60 Rathgar Road, Henderson
Rollover Designation	Yes
Legacy Reference	Designation ME53, Auckland Council District Plan (Waitakere Section) 2003
Lapse Date	Given effect to (i.e. no lapse date)

Purpose

Educational purposes - secondary school (years 7 - 13).

Conditions

The standard conditions for all Minister of Education designations apply to this designation.

Attachments

No attachments.

4654 Waitakere School

Designation Number	4654
Requiring Authority	Minister of Education
Location	10 Bethells Road, Waitakere
Rollover Designation	Yes
Legacy Reference	Designation ME54, Auckland Council District Plan (Waitakere Section) 2003
Lapse Date	Given effect to (i.e. no lapse date)

Purpose

Educational purposes - primary school (years 0 - 8).

Conditions

The standard conditions for all Minister of Education designations apply to this designation.

Attachments

No attachments.

4655 West Harbour School

Designation Number	4655
Requiring Authority	Minister of Education
Location	74 Oreil Avenue, Massey
Rollover Designation	Yes
Legacy Reference	Designation ME55, Auckland Council District Plan (Waitakere Section) 2003
Lapse Date	Given effect to (i.e. no lapse date)

Purpose

Educational purposes - primary school (years 0 - 8) and may include Early Childhood Education (pre-school)

Conditions

The standard conditions for all Minister of Education designations apply to this designation.

Attachments

No attachments.

4656 Western Heights School

Designation Number	4656
Requiring Authority	Minister of Education
Location	124 Sturges Road, Henderson
Rollover Designation	Yes
Legacy Reference	Designation ME56, Auckland Council District Plan (Waitakere Section) 2003
Lapse Date	Given effect to (i.e. no lapse date)

Purpose

Educational purposes - primary school (years 0 - 8).

Conditions

The standard conditions for all Minister of Education designations apply to this designation.

Attachments

No attachments.

4657 Whenuapai School

Designation Number	4657
Requiring Authority	Minister of Education
Location	14 Airport Road, Whenuapai
Rollover Designation	Yes
Legacy Reference	Designation ME57, Auckland Council District Plan (Waitakere Section) 2003
Lapse Date	Given effect to (i.e. no lapse date)

Purpose

Educational purposes - primary school (years 0 - 8).

Conditions

The standard conditions for all Minister of Education designations apply to this designation.

Attachments

No attachments.

4658 Woodlands Park School

Designation Number	4658
Requiring Authority	Minister of Education
Location	202 Woodlands Park Road, Woodlands
Rollover Designation	Yes
Legacy Reference	Designation ME58, Auckland Council District Plan (Waitakere Section) 2003
Lapse Date	Given effect to (i.e. no lapse date)

Purpose

Educational purposes - primary school (years 0 - 8).

Conditions

The standard conditions for all Minister of Education designations apply to this designation.

Attachments

No attachments.

4659 Torbay Kindergarten

Designation Number	4659
Requiring Authority	Minister of Education
Location	141 Deep Creek Road, Torbay
Rollover Designation	Yes
Legacy Reference	Designation (no number), Auckland Council District Plan (North Shore Section) 2002
Lapse Date	Given effect to (i.e. no lapse date)

Purpose

Educational purposes - pre-school facility.

Conditions

The standard conditions for all Minister of Education designations apply to this designation.

1. That the scope and extent of the designation is generally in accordance with the Notice of Requirement dated 10 August 2012.
2. That the hours of operation of the Kindergarten be restricted to 7.30am to 5.30pm.
3. That any future development that involves an increase in the scale of the Kindergarten (from its current 40 children limit), shall be subject to an alteration to the designation.
4. Before any future works are undertaken an Outline Plan(s) shall be submitted in accordance with Section 176A of the Resource Management Act 1991 to the Auckland Council - Northern Resource Consenting and Compliance (Takapuna Service Centre) unless the works are permitted under the provisions of the Auckland Council Unitary Plan, or an appropriate waiver is granted by the Council under Section 176A 2(C).

Advice Note

1. Designation 192 is to be used for educational purposes for a pre-school facility. The activities include teaching, administration, sports, cultural and community facilities. Any additional activities are outside the scope of Designation 192 and will require an alteration to the designation.

Attachments

No attachments.

4660 Ashley Reserve

Designation Number	4660
Requiring Authority	Minister of Education
Location	Ashley Avenue (Lot 3 DP 65039), Long Bay
Rollover Designation	Yes
Legacy Reference	Designation 210, Auckland Council District Plan (North Shore Section) 2002
Lapse Date	Given effect to (i.e. no lapse date)

Purpose

Construction for educational purposes.

Conditions

The standard conditions for all Minister of Education designations apply to this designation.

1. An outline plan of works shall not be required for construction activity associated with formation of the sports field, including placement of fill and creation of a temporary haul road that is in general accordance with the plans and information submitted with the Notices of Requirement (PA214 and PA215) as listed in Annexure 1, and associated regional consents applications (ref: LQ-2140220 and subsequent amendments), unless otherwise agreed in writing by the Team Leader Northern Monitoring.

2. Noise from construction shall not exceed the limits recommended in, and shall be measured in accordance with, New Zealand Standard NZS 6803:1999 "Acoustics – Construction Noise".

3. Prior to the commencement of works, the following shall be submitted to, and approved by the Team Leader Parks and Open Spaces North/West;

a) A detailed landscape plan. The plan should allow for connectivity between the reserve and the primary school. A detailed landscape plan shall address the requirements of Planting and Lawn Specifications Version 8 and, shall be maintained for a period no less than 5 years following the practical completion of planting. For the avoidance of doubt, the vegetation maintenance period shall continue to apply when an application is made in the future under section 182 of the RMA to remove the designation as required by condition 8.

b) a dust proof fence and dust methodology to protect the existing sports pitches on Ashley Reserve, Details shall be submitted as approved unless otherwise agreed in writing by the Team Leader Parks and Open Spaces North/West, Auckland Council.

Advice note: The Minister of Education is advised to consult the Council's Parks Department prior to submitting details.

4. All works to construct the sports field shall be undertaken in accordance with the project's approved Site Instruction that outlines management procedures and mitigation requirements for heritage throughout the duration of the project.

5. Prior to the commencement of earthworks to construct the sports field, the project archaeologist shall provide a contractors briefing to all contractors as outlined in the Site Instruction.

6. The project shall have procedures in place to ensure work stops in the immediate vicinity of any exposed remains and that Heritage New Zealand and the Council's Cultural Heritage Implementation

Team are informed of any archaeological discoveries.

7. If previously unrecorded material (koiwi, taonga, sites) of prehistoric Maori settlement and activities are uncovered during site works, the mana whenua cultural heritage accidental discovery protocols set out in Annexure 2 shall apply.

Advice note: All earthworks must comply with the conditions of Archaeological Authority no. 2015/629 granted by Heritage New Zealand Pouhere Taonga, and adhere to the approved Site Instruction.

8. The Requiring Authority shall apply to reduce the extent of designation under s.182 following the completion of the sports fields and grassed access to Ashley Reserve.

Annexure 1: List of drawings recommended for approval

Report title and reference	Author	Rev	Dated	Relevant application
Assessment of Environmental Effects	Hill Young Cooper & Incite	A	28 October 2014	PA 214 PA 215
NoR	Incite	N/A	9 October 2014	PA 214 PA 215
Heritage Impact Assessment – Glenvar Ridge Road	Dr Caroline Phillips	N/A	2014	PA 214
Preliminary Geotechnical Report - 35 Ashley Avenue, Long Bay - Factual Geotechnical	Coffey	N/A	30 May 2014	PA 214 PA 215
Glenvar Ridge Road and Long Bay Primary School Flood Analysis Report	Woods	N/A	October 2014	PA 214 PA 215
Long Bay Primary School – Arboricultural Assessment	Arbolab	5	7 November 2014	PA 214 PA 215
Long Bay Primary School – Construction Methodology Guideline	Woods	2	October 2014	PA 214 PA 215
Long Bay Primary School – Environmental Site Assessment (revised to update p14)	Coffey	3	23 September 2014	PA 214 PA 215
Long Bay Primary School – Assessment of Ecological Effects	Boffa Miskell	D	22 October 2014	PA 214 PA 215
Glenvar Ridge Road Addendum Letter- Re: Ecology- retention of Kanuka	Boffa Miskell	N/A	3 December 2014	PA 214 PA 215

20a				
Long Bay Primary School – Erosion and Sediment Control Methodology	Woods	N/A	9 October 2014	PA 214 PA 215
Long Bay Primary School – Assessment of Landscape and Visual Effects	Boffa Miskell	0	23 October 2014	PA 214 PA 215
Stormwater Assessment Report for the Relocation of the Long Bay College Carpark Treatment	Woods	N/A	October 2014	PA 214 PA 215
Long Bay Primary School Transportation Assessment	Flow	N/A	September 2014	PA 214
Consultation Report - Long Bay Primary Project	Incite	N/A	21 October 2014	PA 214 PA 215

Plan title and reference	Drawing Ref	Author	Rev	Dated	Relevant application
Long Bay Primary School Project – Extent of Works/Designation Plan	10352-02-GE-010	Woods	2	08.01.15	PA 214 PA 215
Long Bay Primary School Project – Cut and Fill Contours	10352-02-GE-015	Woods	2	08.01.15	PA 214 PA 215
Long Bay Primary School Project – Construction Management Plan	10352-02-GE-030	Woods	2	11.05.15	PA 214 PA 215
Long Bay Primary School Project - Cadastral Boundaries And Extent of Works	10352-02-GE-011	Woods	2	08.01.15	PA 214 PA 215
Long Bay Primary School Project - Tree Location Plan	10352-02-GE-040	Woods	2	08.01.15	PA 214 PA 215
Long Bay Primary School Project - Extent of Works. MoE And Auckland Transport	10352-02-SK-91	Woods	4	08.01.15	PA 214 PA 215
Long Bay Primary School Project	10352-02-SK-002	Woods	1	N/A	PA 215

Annexure 2: Mana Whenua Accidental Discovery Protocol

If, at any time during site works, potential koiwi, archaeology or artefacts of Māori origin are discovered, then all site works, including earth moving machinery must stop around the location of the find and the following accidental discovery protocol must be followed:

- The site owner or the site manager must immediately advise the kaitiaki and kaumatua of the relevant Mana Whenua, Team Leader Cultural Heritage (Implementation) and Heritage New Zealand Pouhere Taonga (HNZPT).
- Mana Whenua will determine the tikanga for appropriate preservation, management and handling of the koiwi, archaeology or artefacts of Māori origin that are uncovered, which may include removal of the koiwi, archaeology or artefacts of Māori origin from the site by Mana Whenua or preservation within the site.
- Preservation of the koiwi, archaeology or artefacts of Māori origin that are uncovered may require amendments to the site works to avoid adverse effects on sites of significance to Mana Whenua and Maori values.
- Works within the identified area must not recommence until approval has been granted by HNZPT in consultation with Mana Whenua.

Any final archaeological reporting resulting from an accidental discovery shall be submitted to the council's the Cultural Heritage Team (Implementation) for the purposes of record keeping within 30 days of an updated report being provided to HNZPT.

Attachments

No attachments.

4661 Matua Ngaru School

Designation Number	4661
Requiring Authority	Minister of Education
Location	47-49 Gilbransen Road, Huapai
Rollover Designation	Yes
Legacy Reference	Designation 981, Auckland Council District Plan (Rodney Section) 2011
Lapse Date	Given effect to (i.e. no lapse date)

Purpose

Educational Purposes – Primary School (years 0 to 8) and Early Childhood Education (preschool)

Conditions

Lapse Condition

1. The designation shall lapse 10 years after the date it is included in the District Plan under section 175 of the Resource Management Act 1991 if it has not been given effect to before the end of that period.

Bulk and Location

2. Any new building, or building extension (excluding goal posts and similar structures) shall comply with the height in relation to boundary control of 2.5 m high on the boundary and an angle of 45 degrees from any adjoining land zoned primarily for a residential purpose.
3. The maximum height of any new building or building extension (excluding goal posts and similar structures) shall be 10 metres.

Noise

4. The operation of the Primary School and Early Childhood Education Centre for Educational Purposes shall comply with the following noise limits at the boundary of any site zoned primarily for a residential purpose, or in the case of a rural zone, at a point 20m from the façade of any dwelling, or the site boundary, whichever is closest to the dwelling:

Day / Time	Noise Level (L_{eq}) dBA
<i>Mon – Sat, 7.00am – 10.00 pm (0700 – 2200)</i>	55
<i>At all other times</i>	45

$$L_{MAX} = 75dBA$$

These noise levels shall not apply to noise from normal school outdoor recreational activities occurring between 0800 and 1800 hours Monday to Saturday.

Noise levels shall be measured and assessed in accordance with NZS 6801: 2008 "Measurement of Environmental Sound" and NZS 6802:2008 "Environmental Noise".

Noise from construction shall not exceed the limits recommended in, and shall be measured in accordance with, New Zealand Standard NZS 6803:1999 "Acoustics – Construction Noise".

Car parking

5. On-site car parking for the Primary School shall be provided at the rate of two car parks per new classroom or classroom equivalent, except where the Council accepts, on the basis of a specifically commissioned parking study by an appropriately qualified engineer and / or transportation planner, that a lesser number of car parking spaces is appropriate. For the avoidance of doubt, this condition shall only apply where there is a net increase in the number of classrooms or classroom equivalents.
6. On-site car parking for the Early Childhood Education Centre (pre-school) shall be provided at the rate of one car park for every 10 children the facility is licensed or designed to accommodate, plus one for each full time equivalent staff member required for the license or design capacity of the centre, except where the Council accepts, on the basis of a specifically commissioned parking study by an appropriately qualified engineer and / or transportation planner, that a lesser number of car parking spaces is appropriate.

Outline Plan of Works requirements

7. That an outline plan of works shall not be required for:
 - a. Any internal building works other than those that result in a net increase in the number of classrooms or classroom equivalents;
 - b. General building maintenance and repair work including but not limited to re-painting, re-cladding and re-roofing;
 - c. Installing, modifying and removing playground furniture and sports structures (e.g. goal posts);
 - d. Amending any internal pedestrian circulation routes and pathways.
 - e. Installing, maintaining or repairing any in ground infrastructure services such as stormwater, sewerage and water lines and connections, including ancillary earthworks;
 - f. Provision of landscaping and gardens, provided that it does not conflict with any designation condition or alter landscaping required as mitigation as part of an outline plan for other works;Or
 - g. General site maintenance and repair work, or boundary fencing otherwise permitted by the District Plan.

Traffic and Transportation to Support Outline Plan of Works

8. The Requiring Authority shall submit with the first outline plan of works:

- a. A school traffic and movement concept plan including:
 - i. General location of access points, staff parking and drop off / pick up areas.
 - ii. General location of future buildings and open spaces (such as playgrounds and sports fields)
 - iii. A summary of the manner in which it is anticipated that the school development will change over time as it accommodates intensifying use.

- b. A full Integrated Transport Assessment prepared by a suitably qualified traffic engineer and / or transportation planner which addresses those matters outlined in the Auckland Transport ITA guidelines and in particular:
 - i. Access to the school premises (pedestrian, cycle and vehicles, including buses, as well any ground and building maintenance access points)
 - ii. Staff car parking, cycle parking, on site pick up and drop off areas, and sufficient loading spaces to facilitate deliveries and rubbish removal
 - iii. Traffic generation and means of mitigation
 - iv. Upgrade works to Gilbransen Road to address bus and vehicle turning and safety issues.

- c. Should Gilbransen Road not be constructed to the Council's current urban road standard for Huapai North along the full school frontage at the time the first outline plan is submitted, the requiring authority shall submit details of how Gilbransen Road will be constructed to a suitable standard, including the Council's current urban road standard from the school boundary to the road centerline, unless any alternative standard is approved by the road controlling authority, prior to the school opening.

Travel Plan

9. Prior to the opening of the Primary School the Requiring Authority shall, either directly or through the School Board of Trustees, develop a Travel Plan which provides specifically for measures to reduce vehicle dependence, including walking school buses, car pooling, the encouragement of the use of public transport, the use of remote pick up and drop off locations if appropriate, and the encouragement of walking and cycling. This Travel Plan shall also specifically address the following matters:
 - i. Safe access to the entry points to the school. Features such as Kea Crossings or Zebra Crossings should be specifically considered.
 - ii. Consistency with or use of Auckland Transport's TravelWise programme, or any equivalent programme adopted, and shall include a travel monitoring programme.
 - iii. Measures to separate vehicle entry and pedestrian/cyclist entries.

This Travel Plan shall be developed in consultation with Auckland Transport Community Transport group and shall include details of the required monitoring, to be agreed with Auckland Transport as part of the Travel Plans development. This Plan shall be reviewed at the time of submitting each subsequent Outline Plan of Works relating to increased student capacity.

On-site pick up and drop off

10. Prior to the opening of the Primary School, an on-site pick up and drop off area shall be provided noting that:

- a) The number of pick up and drop off bays shall be determined by an assessment of the peak demand for vehicles entering and exiting the site, to be demonstrated by a transport assessment to be submitted as part of any outline plan to increase class room numbers. Bays may be provided on a staged basis consistent with each stage of school development. For the avoidance of doubt, any short term pick up and drop off spaces is part of, and not in addition to the minimum number of on-site car parking spaces required by Condition 5.
- b) An assessment of the need for a bus pick-up and drop-off facility shall be submitted as part of any outline plan to increase class room numbers. Bus facilities may be provided on a staged basis consistent with each stage of school development.

Urban Design

11. The Requiring Authority shall submit with the first Outline Plan of Works a design assessment by a suitably qualified urban designer that addresses how the school concept plan incorporates CPTED principles (such as passive surveillance over the streetscape and the Huapai Domain).

Construction

12. A Construction Management Plan shall be prepared and submitted with any Outline Plan of Works for major site works.

Soil

13. A development plan of works prior to the commencement of earthworks shall be provided to Auckland Council.
14. Prior to commencement of construction of the first stage of the Primary School, an updated Detailed Site Investigation to that previously undertaken shall be undertaken in accordance with the Resource Management (National Environmental Standard for Assessing and Managing Contaminants in Soil to Protect Human Health Regulations 2011), or any updated regulations. The results of the investigation shall be submitted with the first outline plan of works for development of the site.
15. Based on the results of the updated Detailed Site Investigation, a Remedial Action Plan (RAP) shall be developed that details any proposed remedial works required to ensure the site is suitable for development for Primary School and Early Education Childhood Centre use, and the required validation sampling and regulatory reporting. The RAP shall be provided to the Council as with the first outline plan of works for development of the site.

Engineering

16. The engineering works required by this consent shall comply with the Council's "Standards for Engineering Design and Construction" as may be amended from time to time.
 - a. Engineering Plans, as specified in the "Standards", shall be submitted to the Consents Engineer, and approval thereto received in writing, prior to the commencement of any works on public infrastructure.
 - b. Gilbransen Road fronting the development shall be reconstructed to Council's standards

to the extent required by Condition 8(c).

17. The maximum building coverage of the site shall be 35%, to ensure development of the site is consistent with the Network Discharge Consent for the stormwater catchment the land is located within.
18. Stormwater treatment and/or attenuation devices shall be designed and constructed to mitigate impervious surfaces which exceed 60% of the site area, to ensure that development of the site is consistent with the Network Discharge Consent for the stormwater catchment the land is located within.

Attachments

No attachments.

4662 Scott Point Primary School

Designation Number	4662
Requiring Authority	Minister of Education
Location	11 Scott Road, Hobsonville
Lapse Date	Given effect to (i.e. no lapse date)

Purpose

Educational purposes – Primary School (years 0-8) and may include an early childhood education centre (ECE)

Conditions

The standard conditions for all Minister of Education designations apply to this designation. Where any standard condition conflicts with the following site specific condition(s), the site specific condition shall take precedence.

1. Contamination

A Site Management Plan for Contaminated Land shall be prepared for any proposed remedial and construction works associated with the establishment of the school. The plan shall detail the manner in which the works will be managed to mitigate any potential effects from contaminant discharges on the environment.

2. Geotechnical

Prior to any site development and/or earthworks to divert overland flow paths and floodplains onsite, a detailed site- and development-specific geotechnical investigation shall be prepared by a suitably qualified and experienced professional familiar with the Geotechnical Report carried out by Jacobs (Appendix 6 of the Notice of Requirement Report).

3. Travel Plan

Prior to the opening of the school, the requiring authority shall either directly or through the School Board of Trustees, develop a Travel Plan which provides specifically for measures to reduce vehicle dependence, including walking school buses, carpooling, the encouragement of the use of public transport, and the encouragement of walking and cycling. This Travel Plan shall also specifically address the following matters:

- a. Safe access to the entry points of the school. Features such as kea crossings or zebra crossings should be specifically considered.
- b. Consistency with or use of Auckland Transport's TravelWise Programme, or any equivalent programme adopted.
- c. Measures to separate vehicle entry and pedestrian/cyclist entries.

This Plan shall be developed in consultation with Auckland Transport and shall include a monitoring programme. This plan will be revised at the time of submitting each subsequent Outline Plan of Works relating to increased student capacity.

4. Road Provision and Design

Scott Road shall be upgraded to an urban standard and the proposed road to the west of the site shall be constructed prior to the primary school and early childhood education opening, unless otherwise agreed with Auckland Transport. These roads shall be designed in general accordance with the Auckland Transport Code of Practice (ATCOP), or any document that supersedes it, and the Scott Point Structure Plan in consultation with Auckland Transport. The road design shall include provision for:

- a. Bus access, bus stops and shelters;
- b. Dedicated cycling facilities;
- c. Appropriate width pedestrian footpath to meet primary school demand;
- d. Pedestrian and/or kea crossings at appropriate locations; and
- e. Traffic management and calming measures, such as speed tables and signage; and shall consider:
- f. Parking design and management, including use of no-stopping at all times lines (yellow lines); and
- g. Integration of these roads and their elements with the wider road network.

The proposed road to the north of the site shall include provision for an appropriate width pedestrian footpath to meet primary school demand. This shall be constructed prior to the primary school and ECE opening.

5. On-site Pick-up and Drop-off

- a. An on-site pick-up and drop-off facility shall be provided. The number of pick-up and drop-off bays shall be determined by an assessment of the peak demand for vehicles entering and exiting the site, to be demonstrated by a transport assessment to be submitted as part of any outline plan to increase classroom numbers. Bays may be provided on a staged basis consistent with each stage of school development but should be located and designed to ensure additional bays can be accommodated on-site should the school grow in the future.

For the avoidance of doubt, any short-term pick-up and drop-off spaces are part of and not in addition to the minimum number of spaces required by standard conditions 3 and 4.

- b. An assessment or the need for a bus pick-up and drop-off facility shall be submitted as part of any outline plan to increase class room numbers. Bus facilities may be provided on a staged basis consistent with each stage of school development.

6. Transportation Documents to Support Outline Plan of Works

The requiring authority shall submit with an outline plan of works for the construction and development of the school and/or early childhood education facility:

- a. A School Design Concept Plan including:
 - i. General location of access points, staff car parking and drop-off pick-up areas;
 - ii. A summary of the manner in which it is anticipated that the school development will change over time as it accommodates intensifying use, and where any additional on-site parking and pick-up and drop-off facilities are planned to be located should the school grow in the future
- b. A traffic impact assessment prepared by a suitably qualified traffic engineer and/or transportation planner, which addresses the safety and efficiency of:
 - i. Access to the school for pedestrians, cyclists and vehicles (including buses, rubbish trucks and ground and building maintenance) and measures to avoid

- conflict between these transport modes;
- ii. On-site staff car parking, on-site pick-up and drop-off facilities, and cycle and scooter parking, and loading spaces for deliveries and rubbish removal;
 - iii. Walking and cycling impediments within the walking and cycling catchment of the school and any measures needed for the safe movement of pedestrians and cyclists to the school; and
- c. Traffic generation and any means of mitigation should the school grow in the future.
 - d. The results of the Travel Plan monitoring programme required by condition 5.

7. Construction

A Construction Management Plan shall be prepared and submitted with any Outline Plan of Works for major site works.

Attachments

No attachments.

4663 Middle School West Auckland

Designation Number	4663
Requiring Authority	Minister of Education
Location	22-24 Waipareira Avenue, Henderson
Rollover Designation	N/A
Legacy Reference	N/A
Lapse Date	Given effect to (i.e. no lapse date)

Purpose

Education purposes

Conditions

The standard conditions for all Minister of Education designations apply to this designation.

1. Traffic Impact Assessment

As part of any future Outline Plan of Works where there is an increase above 60 students, a Traffic Impact Assessment prepared by a suitably qualified traffic engineer and / or transportation planner shall be provided to address safety and efficiency including the following specific matters:

- a) Safe access to the site for pedestrians, cyclists and vehicles (including buses and service vehicles) and appropriate measures and treatments to minimise conflicts between all transport modes.
- b) On-site staff and visitor car parking, cycle and scooter parking, and loading spaces to facilitate deliveries and rubbish removal.
- c) On-site pick up and drop of area(s) specifically designed to accommodate predicted demand including vehicular access, circulation, manoeuvring for cars and buses (if required).

2. On-site pick up and drop off

- a) Vehicular on-site pick up and drop off areas for the school shall be provided. As part of any future Outline Plan of Works where there is an increase above 60 students an assessment will be provided of the peak demand for vehicles entering the leaving the site. This will determine the number of pick up and drop off bays required.
- b) An assessment of the need for a bus pick up and drop off facility for the school shall be submitted as part of any future Outline Plan of Works where there is an increase above 60 students.

3. School Travel Plan

- a) As part of any future Outline Plan of Works where there is an increase above 60 students, the requiring authority shall either directly or through the School Board of Trustees, develop a School Travel Plan. The purpose of the School Travel Plan is to provide specifically for measures to reduce vehicle dependence, including walking school buses, carpooling, the encouragement of the use of public transport, and the encouragement of walking and cycling. The Travel Plan must also specifically address the following matters:

i. Safe access to entry points of the school. Features such as kea crossing or zebra crossing should be specifically considered;

ii. Consistency with, or use of Auckland Transport's Travelwise Programme, or any equivalent programme adopted;

iii. Measures to separate vehicle entrance and pedestrian/cyclist entries; and

iv. Location and provision on site of any scooter and cycle parking required.

b) The School Travel Plan shall be developed in consultation with Auckland Transport and include a monitoring programme. The School Travel Plan will be revised at the time of submitting each subsequent Outline Plan where there is an increase above 60 students.

Attachments

No attachments.

4664 Milldale Primary School

Designation Number	4664
Requiring Authority	Minister of Education
Location	71 John Fair Drive, Milldale Lot 9006 DP 545956
Lapse Date	10 years after the date it is include in the District Plan under section 175 of the Resource Management Act 1991 if it has not been given effect to before the end of the period

Purpose

Education Purposes – primary school (years 0 – 8) and may include Early Childhood Education (preschool).

Conditions

The standard conditions for all Minister of Education designations shall apply to this designation. Where any standard condition conflicts with a site-specific condition, the site-specific conditions shall take precedence.

1. Establishment Outline Plan

The requiring authority shall, in accordance with the requirements of s176A of the Resource Management Act, submit an Establishment Outline Plan for the construction and development of the school and early childhood education centre (ECE) which will include the following further information:

- a) Design Concept Plan for the site showing:
 - i. The general location of access points for vehicles, cyclists, scooters, and pedestrians, on-site parking areas (including car, cycle and scooter parks), and on-site pick-up and drop-off areas;
 - ii. Measures and treatments at all access points to manage conflict between pedestrians, cyclists, scooter users and vehicles;
 - iii. General location of building platforms, areas for proposed buildings and open space (such as playgrounds and sport fields); and
 - iv. “Indicative” areas accommodating future education purpose growth on this site, including building platforms, car-parking areas, vehicular access, manoeuvring and circulation areas.
- b) A Transport Assessment (TA) prepared by a suitably qualified traffic engineer and/or transportation planner which, takes into account the Integrated Transport Assessment (ITA) dated 19 February 2020. Auckland Transport will be consulted on the scope of the Transport Assessment which shall address safety, efficiency and the following specific matters as they relate to the school and ECE:
 - i. Safe access to the site for pedestrians, cyclists, scooters and vehicles (including buses, rubbish trucks and for ground and building maintenance) and appropriate measures and treatments to minimise conflict between all transport modes;

- ii. On-site staff and visitor car parking, cycle and scooter parking, and loading spaces to facilitate deliveries and rubbish removal;
 - iii. On-site pick-up and drop-off area(s) specifically designed to accommodate predicted demand including vehicular access, circulation, manoeuvring for cars and buses (if required). The following matters should be specifically addressed:
 - a. Potential effects on the safe and efficient operation of the adjoining transport network;
 - b. Providing for the continuity of cycle and pedestrian facilities;
 - c. Providing safe separated access for those who walk or cycle to the school from the pick-up and drop-off access point(s); and
 - d. Consideration of the need for an on-site pick-up and drop-off area for the ECE independent of the school;
 - iv. Any impediments on the safe and efficient movement of pedestrians and cyclists within the surrounding transport network and any measures required to mitigate these;
 - v. Traffic generation and any means of mitigating adverse effects on the efficiency and safety of the surrounding transport network.
- c) A summary of the Consultation and Engagement with Auckland Transport, recording agreements reached on transport matters described below, and effects associated with the school and the ECE on the adjoining existing and future roading network. Prior to the lodgement of the Establishment Outline Plan with Council, a copy of the draft Design Concept Plan and draft TA prepared to support the Establishment Outline Plan will be provided to Auckland Transport for the purposes of this consultation and engagement.

The specific transport matters that will be considered and discussed include:

- i. Measures and treatments to ensure safe access is provided to the school and ECE for all transport modes; including implementation timeframes;
- ii. Measures and treatments to the surrounding road network, such as those included in Auckland Transport's Transport Design Manual (TDM) or updated equivalent Auckland Transport design standards which apply at the time of the preparation of the Establishment Outline Plan. These may include road widening, pedestrian and cycle facilities (crossings and paths), turning bays, signs, road markings (e.g. No Stopping At All Times (NSAAT)), traffic management and calming measures to support forecast increases of traffic and travel modes that are attributed directly to school and ECE traffic and transport;
- iii. Bus access (if any) and the location of bus stops and shelters along the school and ECE road frontages;
- iv. The provision of footpaths and pedestrian crossings on pedestrian routes.

2. Vehicular Access

- a) Unless otherwise agreed with Auckland Transport, vehicular access shall not be provided for the school and ECE on Argent Lane.

3. On-site pick-up and drop-off

- a) Vehicular on-site pick-up and drop-off areas for the school and ECE shall be provided. The number of pick-up and drop-off bays will be determined by an assessment of the peak demand for vehicles entering and exiting the site. The assessment will be undertaken, and the results submitted as part of the Design Concept Plan, the Transport Assessment to support the Establishment Outline Plan and as part of any outline plan to increase classroom numbers.
- b) Unless otherwise agreed with Auckland Transport, vehicular on-site pick-up and drop-off areas for the school and ECE shall not be accessed from either Argent Lane or Stream Edge Road.
- c) If required, an assessment of the need for a bus pick-up and drop-off facility for the school shall be submitted as part of the Transport Assessment to support the Establishment Outline Plan.

4. School Travel Plan

- a) Prior to the opening of the school, the requiring authority shall, either directly or through the School Board of Trustees, develop a School Travel Plan.
- b) The purpose of the School Travel Plan is to provide specifically for measures to reduce vehicle dependence, including walking school buses, carpooling, the encouragement of the use of public transport, and the encouragement of walking and cycling. This Travel Plan shall also specifically address the following matters:
 - i. Safe access to the entry points of the school. Features such as Kea Crossings or Zebra Crossings should be specifically considered;
 - ii. Consistency with or use of Auckland Transport's TravelWise Programme, or any equivalent programme adopted;
 - iii. Measures to separate vehicle entry and pedestrian/cyclist entries; and
 - iv. Location and provision on-site of any scooter and cycle parking required.
- c) This School Travel Plan shall be developed in consultation with Auckland Transport and shall include a monitoring programme. The School Travel Plan (or joint Travel Plan provided for under 4(d) if applicable) will be revised at the time of submitting each subsequent Outline Plan of Works relating to an increased student capacity.
- d) A joint Travel Plan for the school and early childhood education centre on the site may be developed.

Attachments

No attachments.

4665 New Lynn Central School

Designation Number	4665
Requiring Authority	Minister of Education
Location	3094-3096 Great North Road, New Lynn
Lapse Date	The designation shall lapse on the expiry of 10 years from the date on which it is included in the district plan if it has not been given effect to before the end of that period.

Purpose

Educational purposes – Primary school (years 0 to 6) and an Early Childhood Education Centre (preschool).

Conditions

The standard conditions for all Minister of Education designations apply to this designation. Where any standard condition conflicts with a site-specific condition, the site-specific condition shall take precedence.

1. Building height in relation to boundary

Any new building or building extension shall comply with the height in relation to boundary controls of 8m high at the boundary and 60 degrees from any land zoned Residential – Terrace Housing and Apartment Zone. For the avoidance of doubt should any change to the name of the Terrace Housing and Apartment Zone occur in the future, this control shall apply from the south side of the Rail Corridor adjoining the school site.

2. Noise

The noise (rating) level arising from the operation of the school and pre-school must comply with the following noise levels when measured at the boundary of any residentially zoned site, or within the notional boundary of any site in a rural zone:

DAY/TIME	NOISE LEVEL
Mon – Sat, 7.00am – 10.00pm (0700 -2200)	55 dB LAeq
Sunday 9am to 6pm	
All other times	45 dB LAeq 75 dB LAFmax

These noise limits do not apply to noise from normal school sports and school recreational activities occurring between 8am and 6pm Monday to Saturday.

Noise levels shall be measured and assessed in accordance with NZS 6801: 2008 “Measurement of Environmental Sound” and NZS 6802:2008 “Environmental Noise”.

Noise from construction shall not exceed the limits recommended in, and shall be measured in accordance with, New Zealand Standard NZS 6803:1999 "Acoustics – Construction Noise".

3. On-Site Car Parking - Schools

There shall be no minimum car parking requirement. The maximum number of car parks, excluding any short term pick up and drop off bays, accessible spaces and car parking for the Early Childhood Education (Pre-school), shall not exceed 62 spaces.

4. On-Site Car Parking – Early Childhood Education (Pre-school)

There shall be no minimum or maximum car parking requirement. An appropriate level of car parking recommended by a suitably qualified traffic engineer/transportation planner shall be specifically addressed in the outline plan to establish this activity.

5. Establishment Outline Plan of Works

The Requiring Authority shall, in accordance with the requirements of s176A of the Resource Management Act 1991, submit an Outline Plan of Works for the construction and development of the school and Early Childhood Education Centre (ECE) facility which shall include the following further information:

- a) A School Design Concept Plan including:
 - i. The general location of access points for vehicles, cyclists, scooters and pedestrians, on-site parking areas (including cars, cycle and scooter parks), and on-site pick up and drop off areas;
 - ii. Measures and treatments at all access points to manage conflict between pedestrians, cyclists, scooter users and vehicles;
 - iii. General location of building platforms, areas for proposed buildings and open space (such as playgrounds and sports fields); and
 - iv. "Indicative" areas accommodating future education purpose growth on this site, including building platforms, car parking areas, vehicular access, manoeuvring and circulation areas.
- b) An urban design statement by a suitably qualified urban designer that addresses how the school design concept responds to the public realm and incorporates CPTED principles (such as passive surveillance over the streetscape).
- c) A Landscaping Plan developed by a suitably qualified landscape architect/planner/designer.
- d) A Transport Assessment (TA) Report prepared - by a suitably qualified traffic engineer/transportation planner which, taking into account the Integrated Transport Assessment (ITA) prepared by Jacobs dated 26 May 2020, and the "review of transport matters – Section 92 information requests" memo prepared by Jacobs dated 10 August 2020, addresses safety, efficiency and the following specific matters as they relate to the school and ECE:
 - i. Safe access for pedestrians, cyclists and vehicles (including buses, rubbish trucks and for ground and building maintenance) and appropriate measures and treatments to minimise conflicts between all transport modes;
 - ii. On-site staff and visitor car parking, cycle and scooter parking, and loading spaces to facilitate deliveries and rubbish removal;
 - iii. On-site pick-up and drop-off area(s) specifically designed to accommodate

predicted demand including vehicular access, circulation, manoeuvring for cars and buses (if required). The following matters shall specifically be addressed:

- Potential effects on the safe and efficient operation of the surrounding transport network and the internal school circulation;
- Providing for the continuity of cycle and pedestrian facilities;
- Providing safe separated access points to the school for those who walk or cycle on either side of the pick-up and drop off access.

iv. Any on-road interventions required such as:

- widening of footpaths and installation of safety railings necessary to support access for non-motorised modes;
- re-phasing of traffic lights and extension of turning bays required to support vehicular access; and
- details of the time and means by which these are to be implemented.

v. any physical on-site measures to minimise travel demand by private motor vehicles, and in particular to minimise demand for use of the stacking space for right turning vehicle movements from Clark Street into Cambridge Lane.

e) A summary of engagement and consultation with Auckland Transport recording:

i. Auckland Transport's feedback and how any concerns identified by Auckland Transport have been addressed; and

ii. Any agreement reached with Auckland Transport on mitigation measures recommended in the Integrated Transport Assessment (ITA) prepared by Jacobs (dated 26 May 2020) and the Section 92 response memorandum prepared by Jacobs (dated 10 August 2020), their funding, the authority responsible for their implementation, and the timing for the implementation of measures recommended in the ITA.

f) A Stormwater Management Plan prepared by a suitably qualified specialist which implements water sensitive design and addresses stormwater flow, quality, flooding effects and hydrology mitigation including:

- i. The location and sizing of any on-site stormwater detention and retention (including re-use) and/or connection to Auckland Council's public stormwater network;
- ii. Management of any overland flow path; and
- iii. Management of any flooding hazards at the time of development.

g) Details of the proposed water and wastewater connections to the site.

6. School Travel Plan

- a) Prior to the opening of the school, the requiring authority shall either directly or through the School Board of Trustees, develop a School Travel Plan in conjunction with Auckland Transport.
- b) The School Travel Plan shall provide specifically for measures to reduce vehicle dependence, including walking school buses, carpooling, the encouragement of the use of public transport, the use of remote pick up/drop off locations if appropriate, and the encouragement of walking and cycling. This Travel Plan shall also specifically address the following matters:
 - i. Safe access to the entry points to the school. Features such as Kea Crossings or Zebra Crossings should be specifically considered;
 - ii. Consistency with or use of Auckland Transport's TravelWise programme, or any equivalent programme adopted;
 - iii. Measures to separate vehicle entry and pedestrian/cyclist entries;
 - iv. Location and provision on-site of any scooter and cycle parking required; and
 - v. Any travel demand management initiatives to minimise demand for right turning vehicle movements from Clark Road to Cambridge Lane.
- c) The School Travel Plan shall be developed in consultation with Auckland Transport and shall include details of the required monitoring. The School Travel Plan shall be reviewed at the time of submitting each subsequent Outline Plan of Works relating to increased student capacity.

7. On-site pick up and drop off

- a) An on-site pick up and drop off area for the school shall be provided. The number of pick up and drop off bays shall be determined by an assessment of the peak demand for vehicles entering and exiting the site, to be demonstrated by a transport assessment to be submitted as part of any outline plan to increase classroom numbers. Bays may be provided on a staged basis consistent with each stage of school development.
- b) An assessment of the need for a bus pick-up and drop-off facility for the schools shall be submitted as part of any outline plan to increase classroom numbers. Bus facilities may be provided on a staged basis consistent with each stage of school development.

8. Vehicle Access to Cambridge Lane

All vehicle access to the site shall be via Cambridge Lane (excluding vehicles used for construction where temporary alternative access is reasonably necessary).

9. Construction

A construction management plan shall be prepared and submitted with any outline plan or works for major site works.

Attachments

No attachments.

4666 Orewa North West Primary School

Designation Number	4666
Requiring Authority	Minister of Education
Location	2.89 Ha of 289 West Hoe Heights, Orewa (Lot 800 DP 523423)
Lapse Date	12 February 2031

Purpose

Educational Purposes – primary school (years 0- 6)

Conditions

The standard conditions for all Minister of Education designations shall apply to this designation. Where any standard condition conflicts with any site-specific condition below, the site-specific condition will take precedence.

SITE SPECIFIC CONDITIONS

Maximum Impervious Area

1. Where site impervious area is developed beyond 70%, onsite stormwater mitigation must be provided for the additional impervious area. Details of the onsite stormwater mitigation shall be provided with the Outline Plan of Works.

Consultation and Engagement with Auckland Transport

2. Prior to the submission of the Establishment Outline Plan of Works required under Condition 4 or any subsequent Outline Plan of Works where Condition 10 applies the Requiring Authority shall consult and engage with Auckland Transport regarding all of the matters outlined in Conditions 6 – 20 (as applicable).
3. Copies of any relevant Transport Assessment and Design Concept Plan(s) prepared to support the Establishment Outline Plan of Works or any subsequent Outline Plan of Works are to be provided to Auckland Transport for the purposes of the consultation and engagement required by Condition 2.

Establishment Outline Plan of Works

4. The Requiring Authority shall, in accordance with the requirements of s176A of the Resource Management Act, submit an Establishment Outline Plan of Works for the construction and development of the school which shall provide for:
 - (a) A school roll of up to 420 students; and
 - (b) A minimum of 12 on-site pick up and drop off spaces;

- (c) No more than 198 vehicles, in the immediate road network, per pick up and drop off period; and
 - (d) The matters set out in condition 5 below.
5. The Establishment Outline Plan of Works shall include the following further information:
- (a) A Design Concept Plan(s) including the information required by Condition 6; and
 - (b) A Transport Assessment prepared by a suitably qualified traffic engineer and/or transportation planner, including the information required by Conditions 7 - 9;
 - (c) A Draft School Travel Plan, including the information required by Conditions –17 - 18; and
 - (d) A summary of engagement and consultation with Auckland Transport required by Condition 2 recording:
 - (i) Auckland Transport’s feedback and how any concerns identified by Auckland Transport have been addressed; and
 - (ii) Any agreement reached with Auckland Transport on the measures recommended in the Transport Assessment, funding of the measures, the authority responsible for their implementation, and the timing for the implementation of measures recommended in the Transport Assessment.

Design Concept Plan

6. A Design Concept Plan for the site showing the following shall be provided with the Establishment Outline Plan of Works:
- (a) The location of building platform areas for proposed buildings and open space (such as playgrounds and sport fields).
 - (b) The location of access points for pedestrians and vehicles (including but not limited to buses, rubbish trucks and ground and building maintenance), *¹scooters/cyclists, parking areas (including staff, visitor, bicycle and scooter parking areas), and pick-up and drop-off areas;
 - (c) Measures and treatments at all access points to manage conflict between pedestrians, cyclists/scooter users and vehicles;

Transport Assessment

7. The Transport Assessment (TA) submitted with the Establishment Outline Plan of Works under Condition 5(b) shall take into account the “*Orewa North-West Primary School ITA*” prepared by Abley, dated 27 March 2020 and as further updated in the letter entitled “*Orewa Northwest*”

¹ The term “Scooters” refers to electric and non-electric scooters ridden by children; and does not include vehicles that require a license to operate.

School, Response to AT/AC further queries”, prepared by Abley, issued on 15 July 2020 (**ITA material**).

8. The TA shall provide an updated assessment and details of the following:
- (a) the safety and efficiency of the proposal;
 - (b) the forecast number by mode of pedestrians, cyclists/scooter users and vehicles generated (travelling to and from the site);
 - (c) the location of the north-south link road adjacent to the school's eastern boundary;
 - (d) the safety of access to the site along key routes to the site for pedestrians and bicycles as described in the ITA material;
 - (e) the safety of the vehicle access points to the school site considering potential conflict between vehicles (cars, delivery and service vehicles) and pedestrians, and cyclists.
 - (f) the proposed operating speeds along the roads fronting the site and on identified key walking and cycling routes to the site to ensure the safety of the pedestrians and cyclists;
 - (g) bicycle and scooter parking areas provided to accommodate no less than either the minimum number of spaces required by E27 in the AUP or one space per student assumed to bicycle in the ITA whichever is the greater. Scooter parking shall be included in addition to the bicycle parking requirement;
 - (h) the provision of separate on-site school staff and visitor car parking, covered bicycle and scooter parking, and loading spaces to facilitate deliveries and rubbish removal;
 - (i) the provision and operational regime of a separate on-site pick up and drop off area for students, including areas for vehicular access, circulation, and manoeuvring for cars;
 - (j) access points to any on-site pick up and drop off areas;
 - (k) access points to any school staff or visitor car parking area or any bus parking area;
 - (l) access points to the school for those who walk or bicycle or scooter that are separate to the access points identified or designated for pick up and drop off and school staff and visitor parking;
 - (m) the location of any off-site overspill pick up and drop off or school staff and visitor parking, its distance from the school in metres and walk time, any other restrictions associated with this (i.e. parking time limits, road and footpath gradients, stormwater overland flow path depths etc);
 - (n) the management of overspill pick up and drop off on the adjacent road network in the event that the number of on-site car parking spaces provided is insufficient for the demand, including specific measures to accommodate the overspill vehicle parking on the street (with consideration given to, but not limited to, vehicle queuing and vehicle

dwelling times); and measures to ensure the safe operation of the local roads where on-street drop off and pick up may occur;

- (o) measures to encourage and provide for safe non-car based transport modes (i.e. walking, cycling or scooter use) along routes leading to and from the school.

9. The TA submitted with the Establishment Outline Plan of Works shall include concept drawings / plans to show how the measures recommended in the ITA material to manage the potential transportation impacts of the school in Condition 4 can be accommodated on the site and the surrounding road network. These drawings shall provide details of:

- (a) any through site links (for pedestrians and vehicles);
- (b) the location and dimensions of any access, drop off and pick up areas and car bicycle and scooter parking areas, bus and loading spaces in the site;
- (c) routes on the road network in the vicinity of the school to provide safe access for walkers and cyclists to and from the site, including pedestrian / bicycle crossing facilities;
- (d) the location of any formal over-spill pick-up and drop-offs on the local road network in the vicinity of the school.
- (e) the measures to encourage and provide for safe non-car based transport modes (i.e. walking, cycling or scooter use) along routes leading to and from the school.

Subsequent Outline Plan(s) of Work

10. For any subsequent increases in the capacity of the school roll that result in additional construction works the Requiring Authority shall, in accordance with the requirements of s176A of the Resource Management Act, submit an Outline Plan of Works. The Outline Plan of Works shall include the following information:

- (a) an updated Transport Assessment that shall confirm the anticipated school roll for the works that the Outline Plan provides for and addresses (but is not limited to) the matters outlined in Conditions 8 – 9 (where applicable); and 13 - 15 (Monitoring); and
- (b) A summary of engagement and consultation with Auckland Transport in accordance with condition 2.

Updated Transport Assessment if School Roll Increases

11. The updated Transport Assessment required under condition 10(a) shall require evidence from surveys which are no more than six months old and undertaken in accordance with Condition 13, that:
 - (a) the number of vehicles forecast from the increased roll will not exceed 198 vehicles, in the immediate road network, per pickup or drop off period;
 - (b) whether the forecast number of pedestrians and cyclists/scooter users is in general accordance with those predicted in the *Orewa North-West Primary School ITA* prepared by Abley, dated 27 March 2020; and
 - (c) whether the vehicle occupancy rate is in general accordance with those predicted in the *Orewa North-West Primary School ITA* prepared by Abley, dated 27 March 2020; and
 - (d) all modes of transport shall be supported by appropriate infrastructure in general accordance with the *Orewa Northwest School, Response to AT/AC further queries*, prepared by Abley, issued on 15 July 2020.
12. The updated Transport Assessment shall include details of the monitoring programme required by Condition 13 below, to confirm achievement of the vehicle occupancy, vehicle, walk, bicycle and public transport mode shares as forecast in the ITA material.

Monitoring

13. Monitoring of the number of vehicles; vehicle trips; vehicle occupancy; vehicle, walking and cycling/scooter use and public transport mode shares; shall be undertaken at the following times:
 - (a) six-months after the school opening; and then
 - (b) annually for a 3 year period after the school's opening.
 - (c) six months and one year after the implementation of an outline plan of works that provides for an increase in school roll capacity.
14. Details of the monitoring undertaken and the results shall be submitted to Auckland Council.
15. The monitoring shall be undertaken by an independent qualified traffic engineer and/or transportation planner. If the surveyed mode share and vehicle occupancy result in more than 198 vehicles, in the immediate road network, per pick up or drop off period, then the independent traffic engineer shall prepare a Transport Assessment to set out further measures to reduce the number of vehicles to no more than 198, to address adverse effects on the transportation network. The Transport Assessment shall be submitted to Auckland Council to certify compliance and consistency with these conditions.
16. The measures outlined in any certified Transport Assessment resulting from monitoring are to be implemented and funded by the Requiring Authority unless otherwise agreed with Auckland Council.

Advice note

For the avoidance of doubt, where the proposed measures affect land within the road reserve the Road Controlling Authority may, if requested, undertake the works on behalf of the Requiring Authority at the Requiring Authority's cost.

School Travel Plan(s)

17. Prior to the opening of the school, the Requiring Authority shall develop a School Travel Plan to provide specifically for measures to reduce vehicle dependence, including but not limited to:
 - (a) walking school buses and hubs;
 - (b) carpooling;
 - (c) the encouragement of the use of public transport (where applicable); and
 - (d) the encouragement of walking and cycling.
18. This School Travel Plan must also specifically address measures to manage pick up and drop off behaviours to a pedestrian entry point to the school grounds and designating pick up and drop off areas, times and operating procedures.
19. The School Travel Plan shall be implemented and shall:
 - (a) be consistent with the most recent Transport Assessment submitted with an Outline Plan of Works;
 - (b) be consistent with Auckland Transport's Travelwise Programme, or any equivalent programme adopted;
 - (c) include a monitoring programme;
 - (d) include details of consultation with Auckland Transport in relation to the initial Travel Plan(s) and any revision of the Travel Plan(s); and
20. The School Travel Plan shall be reviewed or revised at the following times:
 - (a) six-months after the school opening; and
 - (b) 1-year after the school's opening; and
 - (c) when submitting each subsequent Outline Plan of Works relating to increased school roll capacity.

Advice Note 1 – applicable to conditions 4(c); 7, 11 and 12

The ITA material included a forecast number of pedestrians, cyclists/scooter users and vehicles generated (travelling to and from the site) that is based on a 66% vehicle mode share, and a vehicle occupancy rate of 1.4 students per vehicle and no more than 198 vehicles during the pick up and drop off period as there is no evidence that any more than 198 vehicles during pick up and drop off can be safely accommodated on the immediate road network around the school. Any increase in the school roll must be supported in the TA by measures proposed to increase the proportion of students using other modes e.g. walking, cycling, scootering, bus hubs and other forms of transport so that there will be a maximum of 198 vehicles, in the immediate road network.

Attachments

No attachments.

4667 Primary School and ECE Whenuapai

Designation Number	4667
Requiring Authority	Minister of Education
Location	13-15 Trig Road, Whenuapai
Rollover Designation	NA
	The designation shall lapse on the expiry of 5 years from the date on which it is included in the district plan it has not been given effect to before the end of that period.

Purpose

Educational Purposes – Primary School (Years 0-8) and Early Childhood Education (Pre-School).

Includes two phases of school development as follows:

- Phase 1: Overflow school to serve a temporary shortfall in the school network capacity in Whenuapai North and Redhills.
- Phase 2: School and Early Childhood Education (ECE) to serve the long-term needs of the local adjacent school catchment.

Conditions

The standard conditions for all Minister of Education designations apply to this designation, except that where any standard condition conflicts with a site-specific condition below, the site-specific condition shall take precedence.

1. Building height in relation to boundary

Any new building or building extension (excluding goal posts and similar structures) shall comply with the height in relation to boundary controls of 2.5m high at the boundary and 45 degrees from any adjoining land zoned primarily for a residential or outdoor space/outdoor recreation purpose (including any future urban zoned land subject to a proposed residential or outdoor space/outdoor recreation purpose zoning in any notified plan change)

2. Noise

The noise (rating) level arising from the operation of the school and pre-school must comply with the following noise levels when measured at the boundary of any residentially zoned site (including any future urban zoned land subject to a proposed residential zoning in any notified plan change), or within the notional boundary of any site in a rural zone:

DAY/TIME	NOISE LEVEL
Mon – Sat, 7.00am – 10.00pm (0700 -2200)	55 dB L _{Aeq}
Sunday 9am to 6pm	
All other times	45 dB L _{Aeq} 75 dB L _{AFmax}

These noise limits do not apply to noise from normal school sports and school recreational activities occurring between 8am and 6pm Monday to Saturday.

Noise levels shall be measured and assessed in accordance with NZS 6801: 2008 “Measurement of Environmental Sound” and NZS 6802:2008 “Environmental Noise”.

Noise from construction shall not exceed the limits recommended in, and shall be measured in accordance with, New Zealand Standard NZS 6803:1999 “Acoustics – Construction Noise”.

3. Establishment Outline Plan of Works

The Requiring Authority shall, in accordance with the requirements of s176A of the Resource Management Act 1991, submit separate Outline Plans of Works for the construction and development of both:

- Phase 1: Overflow school to serve a temporary shortfall in the school network capacity in Whenuapai North and Redhills.
- Phase 2: School and Early Childhood Education (ECE) to serve the long-term needs of the local adjacent school catchment as the adjacent area is live zoned and developed for urban purposes.

The outline plans of works for each phase of development described above (Establishment Outline Plan of Works) shall include the following information:

- a) A Design Concept Plan for the site including:
 - i. The general location of access points for vehicles, cyclists, scooters and pedestrians, on-site parking areas (including cars, cycle and scooter parks), and on-site pick up and drop off areas.

- ii. Measures and treatments at all access points to manage conflict between pedestrians, cyclists, scooter users and vehicles.
 - iii. General location of building platforms, areas for proposed buildings and open space (such as playgrounds and sports fields); and
 - iv. “Indicative” areas accommodating future education purpose growth development on this site relevant to the particular development phase (i.e. Phase 1 or Phase 2), including building platforms, car parking areas, vehicular access, manoeuvring and circulation areas.
- b) A Transport Assessment prepared by a suitably qualified traffic engineer/transportation planner which, taking into account the Integrated Transport Assessment (ITA) prepared by Abley Ltd dated 31 May 2021 and Addendum report dated 20 September 2021, addresses safety, efficiency and the following specific matters:
- i. Safe access for pedestrians, cyclists and vehicles (including buses, rubbish trucks and for ground and building maintenance) and appropriate measures and treatments to minimise conflicts between all transport modes.
 - ii. On-site staff and visitor car parking (including for any ECE constructed as part of Phase 2 of the school site development), cycle and scooter parking, and loading spaces to facilitate deliveries and rubbish removal.
 - iii. On-site pick-up and drop-off area(s) specifically designed to accommodate predicted demand including vehicular access, circulation, manoeuvring for cars and buses (if required). The following matters shall specifically be addressed as they relate to the school, and any ECE constructed as part of Phase 2 of the school site development:
 - a) Potential effects on the safe and efficient operation of the surrounding transport network and the internal school circulation.
 - b) Providing for the continuity of cycle and pedestrian facilities.
 - c) Providing safe separated access points to the school for those who walk or cycle on either side of the pick-up and drop off access; and
 - d) An onsite pick-up and drop-off area for the ECE independent of the school
 - e) The availability and suitability of alternative access, including any alternative roads to Trig Road approved or constructed.
 - iv. Any impediments on the safe and efficient movement of pedestrians and cyclists as they relate to the school and ECE within the surrounding transport network and any measures required to mitigate these.
 - v. Traffic generation and any means of mitigating adverse effects on the efficiency and safety of the surrounding transport network.
 - vi. Unless already delivered by others, details of any on-road interventions and

the time and means by which these are to be implemented. On-road interventions may include:

- a. Installation of pedestrian crossing on Trig Road
 - b. Footpath linking Trig Road pedestrian crossing with the entrance to the school
 - c. Localised road widening to include a right turn bay.
- vii. Where vehicular access is provided from Trig Road, the effects of the location and design of vehicular access on the safe and efficient operation of the adjacent transport network having regard to:
- a. Visibility and safe sight distances
 - b. Existing and future traffic conditions including speed, volume, type, current accident rate and the need for safe manouvering
 - c. Proximity to and operation of intersections
 - d. Existing community or public infrastructure located in any adjoining roads such as bus stops, bus lanes and cycleways and
 - e. Suitability of vehicle access gradients
- viii. Traffic generation and any means of mitigating adverse effects on the efficiency and safety of the surrounding transport network.
- ix. Where alternative road access to Trig Road is available at the time Phase 2 of the school is constructed, means of providing access to the alternative road to either replace or provide supplementary access to the site to reduce vehicle movements to and from Trig Road.
- (c) A summary of the consultation and engagement with Auckland Transport recording agreements reached on the transport matters described below, and effects associated with the school and the ECE on the surrounding existing and future roading network. A copy of the draft Design Concept Plan and draft Traffic Assessment prepared to support the Establishment Outline Plan for each school development phase shall be provided to Auckland Transport for the purposes of this consultation and engagement.

The specific transport matters that will be addressed include:

- i. Measures and treatments to ensure safe access is provided to the school and ECE for all transport modes, including implementation time frames.
- ii. Measures and treatments to the surrounding road network as they relate to the school and ECE, such as those included in Auckland Transport's Transport Design Manual (TDM) or updated equivalent Auckland Transport design standards which apply at the time of the preparation of the Establishment Outline Plan. These may include road widening, pedestrian and cycle facilities (crossings and paths), right turn bays, signs, road markings (e.g. No Stopping At All Times (NSAAT)), traffic management and calming measures to support forecast increases of traffic and travel modes that are attributed directly to the school and ECE.

- iii. Bus access (if any) and the location of bus stops and shelter along the school and ECE road frontages.
- iv. Any agreement reached with Auckland Transport on mitigation measures recommended in the Integrated Transport Assessment (ITA), prepared by Abley (dated 31 May 2021) and/or any subsequent transportation assessment, their funding, the authority responsible for their implementation, and the timing for implementation.
- v. Means of providing alternative vehicle access to roads other than Trig Road and the practicality of this taking into account any road access infrastructure already in place.

4. School Travel Plan

- a) Prior to the opening of the school, the requiring authority shall either directly or through the School Board of Trustees, develop a School Travel Plan.
- b) The purpose of the School Travel Plan is to provide specifically for measures to reduce vehicle dependence, including walking school buses, carpooling, the encouragement of the use of public transport, the use of remote pick up/drop off locations if appropriate, and the encouragement of walking and cycling. This Travel Plan shall also specifically address the following matters:
 - i. Safe access to the entry points to the school. Features such as Kea Crossings or Zebra Crossings should be specifically considered.
 - ii. Consistency with or use of Auckland Transport's Travel Wise programme, or any equivalent programme adopted.
 - iii. Measures to separate vehicle entry and pedestrian/cyclist entries; and
 - iv. Location and provision on site of any scooter and cycle parking required.
 - v. Any parking management required for events on school grounds (e.g. galas, such as prize giving's and other such large-scale events),
- c) The School Travel Plan shall be developed in consultation with Auckland Transport and shall include a monitoring programme. The School Travel Plan shall be reviewed at the time of submitting each subsequent Outline Plan of Works relating to increased teaching spaces.
- d) A joint Travel Plan for the school and ECE on the site may be developed.
- e) For Phase 1 of the school when providing temporary overflow capacity for other schools at Redhills and Whenuapai, the school travel plan shall include details of the shuttle bus services to be implemented under Condition 6, measures to promote shuttle bus use and discourage private vehicle trips to the school, monitoring of shuttle bus usage to ensure an ongoing high uptake, and management measures to be implemented at the PUDO to discourage private vehicle trips for student drop-off and pick-up at peak times.

- f) For Phase 1 of the school when providing temporary overflow capacity for other schools at Redhills and Whenuapai, the school travel plan shall include measures to provide education on the potential risks of students walking over the Trig Road bridge crossing over the Upper Harbour Motorway and ramps ahead of any upgrading that may occur as Trig Road is upgraded to serve urban development in the area, and where this cannot be avoided promotion of measures such as adult supervision and not cycling on the bridge to minimise risks.
- g) Any necessary measures to manage travel behaviour in the transition from Phase 1 to Phase 2 of the school, with a particular consideration of whether the Trig Road Corridor upgrade as outlined in the Supporting Growth Programme has been implemented.

5. On-site pick up and drop off

- a) Vehicular on-site pick-up and drop-off areas for the school shall be provided. The number of pick-up and drop-off bays shall be determined by an assessment of the predicted demand for vehicles entering and exiting the site. This assessment will be undertaken, and the results submitted, as part of any outline plans where there is an increase in teaching spaces. Bays may be provided on a staged basis consistent with each stage of school development.
- b) An assessment of the need for a bus pick-up and drop-off facility for the school shall be submitted as part of any outline plan to increase teaching spaces. Bus facilities may be provided on a staged basis consistent with each stage of school development.

6. Phase 1 Shuttle Bus Services

- a) For Phase 1 of the school, the requiring authority shall, either directly or through the School Board of Trustees, provide and actively promote the use of shuttle bus services to and from the Trig Road site for the school catchment areas identified on the maps titled *Massey Redhills Primary Proposed Catchment* and *Whenuapai School Enrolment Scheme Amendment (Proposed)* attached to this designation. The purpose of the shuttle bus services is to provide a safe, convenient and reliable alternative to private vehicle travel for students and parents. Shuttle bus pick-up and drop-off locations, routes, capacity and frequencies shall be approved by Auckland Transport prior to the opening of Phase 1 of the school.
- b) In order to mitigate the adverse effects of Phase 1 of the school on the surrounding transport network, the shuttle bus services shall account for 80% of student travel to and from the Trig Road site. The requiring authority shall, either directly or through the School Board of Trustees, monitor mode share on a monthly basis to ensure that 80% of student travel to and from the Trig Road site is accounted for through the use of the shuttle bus services. Where 80% of student travel is not accounted for through the use of the shuttle bus services, the requiring authority shall, either directly or through the School Board of Trustees, consult with Auckland Transport on the following matters:
 - i. Methods to better promote the use of the shuttle bus services.
 - ii. Improvements to shuttle bus pick-up and drop-off locations, routes, capacity, and frequencies to ensure that the services are safe, convenient and reliable.

7. Any other methods required to mitigate the effects of Phase 1 of the school on the surrounding transport network. Construction

A construction management plan shall be prepared and submitted with any outline plan or works for major site works.

8. Trig Road Widening Project

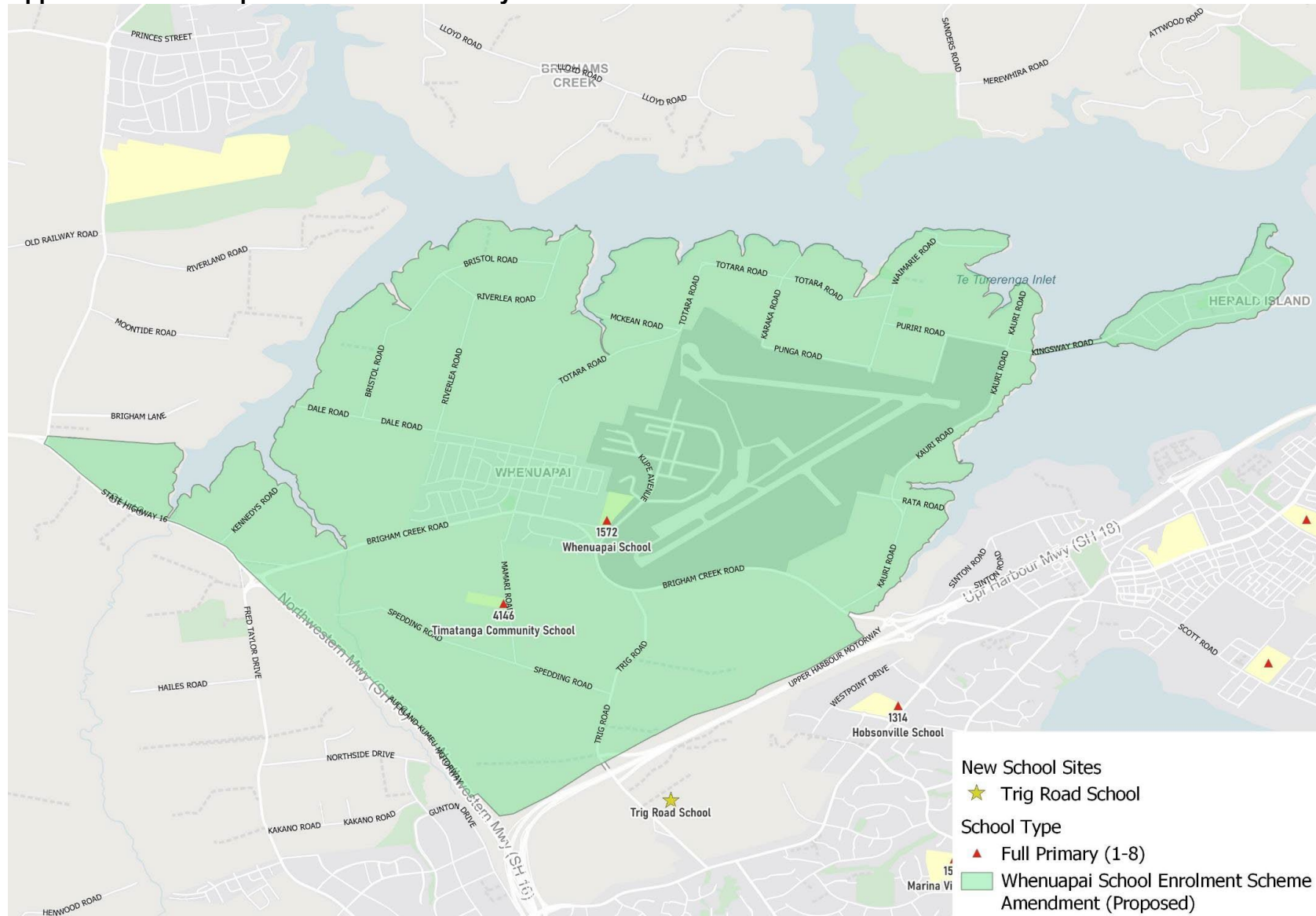
Unless otherwise agreed with Auckland Transport, no permanent building or structure shall be constructed within 30 metres of the Trig Road site frontage prior to the upgrade of Trig Road, as identified in the Supporting Growth Programme

Attachments

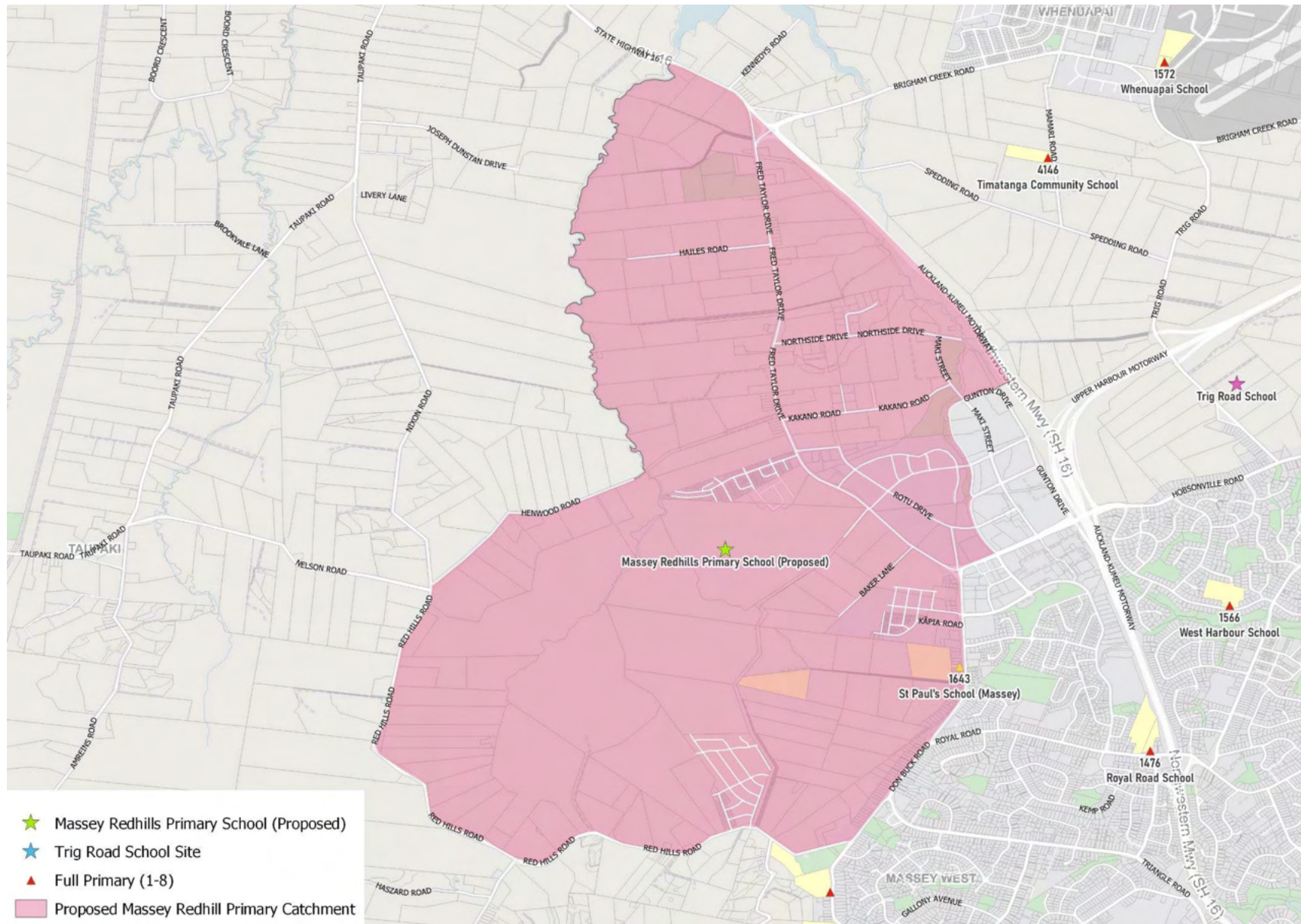
Appendix B: Whenuapai Catchment Boundary

Appendix C: Massey Redhills Primary Proposed Catchment

Appendix B: Whenuapai Catchment Boundary



Appendix C: Massey Redhills Primary Proposed Catchment



Auckland Unitary Plan Operative in part

4668 Hobsonville Point Primary School #2

Designation Number	4668
Requiring Authority	Minister of Education
Location	299 Hobsonville Point Road
Rollover Designation	No
Legacy Reference	N/A
Lapse Date	The designation shall lapse on the expiry of 10 years from the date on which it is included in the district plan if it has not been given effect to before the end of that period.

Purpose

Educational purposes - primary school (years 0 - 8) and Early Childhood Education (Preschool).

Conditions

The standard conditions for all Minister of Education designations apply to this designation, except that where any standard condition conflicts with a site-specific condition below, the site-specific condition shall take precedence.

1. Building height in relation to boundary

Any new building or building extension (excluding goal posts or similar structures) shall comply with the height in relation to boundary control from the southern boundary of 4m high at the boundary and a 60 degree recession plane.

2. Noise

The noise (rating) level arising from the operation of the school and preschool must comply with the following noise levels when measured at the boundary of any residentially zoned site:

DAY/TIME	NOISE LEVEL
<i>Mon – Sat, 7.00am – 10.00pm (0700 -2200)</i>	<i>55 dB L_{Aeq}</i>
<i>Sunday 9am to 6pm</i>	
<i>All other times</i>	<i>45 dB L_{Aeq}</i> <i>75 dB L_{AFmax}</i>

These noise limits do not apply to noise from normal school sports and school recreational activities occurring between 8am and 6pm Monday to Saturday.

Noise levels shall be measured and assessed in accordance with NZS 6801: 2008 “Measurement of Environmental Sound” and NZS 6802:2008 “Environmental Noise”.

Noise from construction shall not exceed the limits recommended in, and shall be measured in accordance with, New Zealand Standard NZS 6803:1999 “Acoustics – Construction Noise”.

3. On-Site Car Parking – Schools

On-site car parking shall be provided at the rate of one carpark per new classroom or classroom equivalent, except where the council accepts, on the basis of a specifically commissioned parking study by an appropriately qualified engineer and/or transportation planner, that a lesser level is appropriate.

4. On-Site Car Parking – Early Childhood Education (Preschool)

In addition to any car parking required for the school, on-site car parking for the early childhood education (preschool) shall be provided at the rate of one car park per every 10 children the facility is licensed or designed to accommodate, plus one per each full time equivalent staff member required for the license or design capacity of the centre, except where the Council accepts, on the basis of a specifically commissioned parking study by an appropriately qualified engineer and/or transportation planner, that a lesser level is appropriate.

5. Establishment Outline Plan of Works

The Requiring Authority shall, in accordance with the requirements of s176A of the Resource Management Act 1991, submit an Outline Plan of Works for the construction and development of the school and Early Childhood Education Centre (preschool) which shall include the following further information:

- (a) A Design Concept Plan for the site including:
 - i. The general location of access points for vehicles, cyclists, scooters and pedestrians, on-site parking areas (including cars, cycle and scooter parks), and on-site pick up and drop off areas;
 - ii. Measures and treatments at all access points to manage conflict between pedestrians, cyclists, scooter users and vehicles;
 - iii. General location of building platforms, areas for proposed buildings and open space (such as playgrounds and sports fields);

- iv. “Indicative” areas accommodating future education purpose growth on this site, including building platforms, car parking areas, vehicular access, maneuvering and circulation areas; and
- v. Measures and treatments for landscaping, roofing, cladding materials, and lighting which reduces glare, reflectivity, and risk of bird strikes (for New Zealand Defence Force pilot safety).

Advice Note

Approval from, and/or consultation with, the New Zealand Defence Force, as required by Conditions 1 and 2 of Designation 4311 – Whenuapai Airfield approach and Departure Path Protection, may also be required.

- (b) A Transport Assessment prepared by a suitably qualified traffic engineer/transportation planner which, taking into account the Integrated Transport Assessment (ITA) prepared by Jacobs Limited dated 29 November 2021, addresses safety, efficiency and the following specific matters:
 - i. Safe access for pedestrians, cyclists and vehicles (including buses, rubbish trucks and for ground and building maintenance) and appropriate measures and treatments to minimise conflicts between all transport modes;
 - ii. On-site staff and visitor car parking, cycle and scooter parking, and loading spaces to facilitate deliveries and rubbish removal;
 - iii. On-site pick-up and drop-off area(s) specifically designed to accommodate predicted demand including vehicular access, circulation, maneuvering for cars and buses (if required). The following matters shall specifically be addressed as they relate to the school and ECE:
 - Potential effects on the safe and efficient operation of the surrounding transport network and the internal school circulation;
 - Providing for the continuity of cycle and pedestrian facilities;
 - Providing safe separated access points to the school for those who walk or cycle on either side of the pick-up and drop off access;
 - Traffic generation and any means of mitigating adverse effects on the efficiency and safety of the surrounding transport network.
 - iv. The effects of the location and design of the access on the safe and efficient operation of the adjacent transport network having regard to:
 - visibility and safe sight distances;
 - existing and future traffic conditions including speed, volume, type, current accident rate, and the need for safe maneuvering;
 - proximity to and operation of intersections;
 - existing community or public infrastructure located in the adjoining road, such as bus stops, bus lanes and cycleways.

(c) Unless already delivered by others or otherwise agreed with Auckland Transport, the Auckland Unitary Plan Operative in part

Ministry of Education will be responsible for the funding and delivery of the following on-road interventions prior to the opening of the school and ECE:

- i. The signalization of the existing pedestrian crossing facility on Hobsonville Point Road;
 - ii. A Zebra Crossing located opposite any proposed pedestrian/cyclist accessway to the site on Wallace Road
 - iii. New or upgraded pedestrian crossings on roads directly adjoining the site;
 - iv. The implementation of a variable speed limit along the road frontage to the site during school start and finish times.
- (d) A summary of the consultation and engagement with Auckland Transport recording agreements reached on the transport matters described below, and effects associated with the school and the ECE on the surrounding existing and future roading network. A copy of the draft Design Concept Plan and draft Traffic Assessment prepared to support the Establishment Outline Plan shall be provided to Auckland Transport for the purposes of this consultation and engagement.

The specific transport matters that will be considered and discussed include:

- i. Measures and treatments to ensure safe access is provided to the school and ECE for all transport modes, including implementation timeframes;
- ii. Measures and treatments to the surrounding road network as they relate to the school and ECE, such as those included in Auckland Transport's Transport Design Manual (TDM) or updated equivalent Auckland Transport design standards which apply at the time of the preparation of the Establishment Outline Plan;
- iii. Bus access (if any) and the location of bus stops and shelter along the school and ECE road frontages; and
- iv. Any agreement reached with Auckland Transport on mitigation measures recommended in the Integrated Transport Assessment (ITA), prepared by Jacobs (dated 29 November 2021) and/or any subsequent transportation assessment, their funding, the authority responsible for their implementation, and the timing for implementation.

6. School Travel Plan

- (a) Prior to the opening of the school, the requiring authority shall either directly or through the School Board of Trustees, develop a School Travel Plan.
- (b) The purpose of the School Travel Plan is to ensure the safety of students travelling to and from school and to provide specifically for measures to reduce vehicle dependence, including walking school buses, carpooling, the encouragement of the use of public transport, the use of remote pick up/drop off locations if appropriate, and the encouragement of walking and cycling. This Travel Plan shall also specifically address the following matters:

- i. Safe access to the entry points to the school. Features such as Kea Crossings or Zebra Crossings should be specifically considered;
 - ii. Consistency with or use of Auckland Transport's TravelWise programme, or any equivalent programme adopted;
 - iii. Measures to separate vehicle entry and pedestrian/cyclist entries; and iv. Location and provision on site of any scooter and cycle parking required.
- (c) The School Travel Plan shall be developed in consultation with Auckland Transport and shall include a monitoring programme. The School Travel Plan shall be updated at the time of submitting each subsequent Outline Plan of Works relating to works to accommodate increased student numbers.
- (d) A joint Travel Plan for the school and ECE on the site may be developed.

7. On-site pick up and drop off

- (a) Vehicular on-site pick-up and drop-off areas for the school shall be provided. The number of pick-up and drop-off bays shall be determined by an assessment of the predicted demand for vehicles entering and exiting the site. This assessment shall be undertaken, and the results submitted, as part of the Establishment Outline Plan of Works and any subsequent Outline Plans of Works where an increase in teaching spaces is proposed.

Bays may be provided on a staged basis consistent with each stage of school development.

- (b) An assessment of the need for a bus pick-up and drop-off facility for the school shall be submitted as part of any the Establishment Outline Plan of Works and any subsequent Outline Plans of Works where an increase in teaching spaces is proposed. Bus facilities may be provided on a staged basis consistent with each stage of school development.

8. Construction

- (a) A Construction Management Plan (CMP) shall be prepared and submitted to the Council with every Outline Plan of Works.
- (b) The purpose of the CMP is to set out the practices and procedures to be adopted during the construction of the school (including site works) in order to manage adverse effects on residents and the users of adjacent public areas.
- (c) The matters to be addressed by the CMP include (but are not limited to):
- Hours of operation;
 - Contractor contact details for any incidents associated with construction;
 - Construction traffic management measures;
 - The location of parking for contractors and their employees;
 - Measures such as wheel washes to avoid tracking soil onto roads; and
 - The management of noise and vibration effects.

9. Dotterel Management

- (a) Between the months of August to March, and no less than 7 days prior to the first construction phase, a suitably qualified ecologist shall check the site for the presence of dotterels within the designation footprint. If evidence of dotterels is found during the preconstruction check, a Dotterel Management Plan shall be submitted to the council for certification, for the protection of dotterels during the first construction phase.
- (b) The Dotterel Management Plan shall include the following matters:
- Site characteristics (including the location of any dotterel nest, if present)
 - Deterrence measure(s) to be employed (if possible)
 - Contingency measures (if required)
 - Exclusion area where works are precluded to protect nesting sites (if required)
- (c) Once certified, the Plan shall be implemented prior to the commencement of construction works on the site.

Attachments

No attachments.

4669 Primary School, Arohanui Special School, Northern Health School and ECE

Designation Number	4669
Requiring Authority	Minister of Education
Location	1 Dunlop Lane, Massey (part of Lot 1 DP 538938 and Lot 4 DP 537938)
Rollover Designation	NA
Lapse Date	08 March 2034

Purpose

Educational Purposes – Primary School (Years 0-8), Specialist Schools (Years 0-13) and Early Childhood Education (Pre-School).

Conditions

The standard conditions for all Minister of Education designations apply to this designation, except that where any standard condition conflicts with a site-specific condition below, the site-specific condition shall take precedence.

1. Building height in relation to boundary

Any new building or building extension (excluding goal posts and similar structures) shall comply with a building height in relation to boundary control of 60 degrees measured from a point 4m vertically above ground level at the boundary of any adjoining land zoned primarily for a residential purpose or zoned for an open space/outdoor recreation purpose. This shall not apply to any front/road boundary.

2. Noise

The noise (rating) level arising from the operation of the school and pre-school must comply with the following noise levels when measured at the boundary of any residentially zoned site, or within the notional boundary of any site in a rural zone:

DAY/TIME	NOISE LEVEL
Mon – Sat, 7.00am – 10.00pm (0700 -2200)	55 dB L _{Aeq}
Sunday 9am to 6pm	
All other times	45 dB L _{Aeq} 75 dB L _{AFmax}

These noise limits do not apply to noise from normal school sports and school recreational activities occurring between 8am and 6pm Monday to Saturday.

Noise levels shall be measured and assessed in accordance with NZS 6801: 2008 “Measurement of Environmental Sound” and NZS 6802:2008 “Environmental Noise”.

Noise from construction shall not exceed the limits recommended in, and shall be measured in accordance with, New Zealand Standard NZS 6803:1999 “Acoustics – Construction Noise”.

3. Establishment Outline Plan of Works

The Requiring Authority shall, in accordance with the requirements of s176A of the Resource Management Act 1991, submit an Outline Plan of Works for the construction and development of each school and the Early Childhood Education Centre (ECE) which shall include the following further information:

- a) A Design Concept Plan for the site including:
 - i. The general location of access points for vehicles, cyclists, scooters and pedestrians, on-site parking areas (including buses, cars, cycle and scooter parks), and on-site pick up and drop off areas;
 - ii. Measures and treatments at all access points to manage conflict between pedestrians, cyclists, scooter users and vehicles;
 - iii. General location of building platforms, areas for proposed buildings and open space (such as playgrounds and sports fields); and
 - iv. "Indicative" areas accommodating future education purpose growth on this site, including building platforms, car parking areas, vehicular access, manoeuvring and circulation areas.
- b) A Transport Assessment prepared by a suitably qualified traffic engineer/transportation planner which, taking into account the Integrated Transport Assessment (ITA) prepared by Abley Limited dated 11 April 2023, addresses transport network safety, efficiency and the following specific matters:
 - i. Safe access for pedestrians, cyclists, scooters, and vehicles (including buses, rubbish trucks and for ground and building maintenance) and appropriate measures and treatments to minimise conflicts between all transport modes;
 - ii. On-site staff and visitor car parking, cycle and scooter parking, and loading spaces to facilitate deliveries and rubbish removal;
 - iii. On-site pick-up and drop-off area(s) specifically designed to accommodate predicted demand including vehicular access, circulation, manoeuvring for cars and buses. The following matters shall specifically be addressed as they relate to each school and the ECE:
 - Potential effects on the safe and efficient operation of the surrounding transport network and the internal circulation between and within each school and the ECE;
 - Providing for the continuity of pedestrian, cycle and scooter facilities;
 - Providing safe separated pedestrian/cyclist circulation areas and access points to the school;
 - Provision of speed calming measures at entry and exit points.

- iv. Traffic generation and any means of mitigating adverse effects on the efficiency and safety of the surrounding transport network.
 - v. Any impediments on the safe and efficient movement of pedestrians, cyclists, and scooter as they relate to each school and the ECE within the surrounding transport network and any measure to mitigate these.
 - vi. The effects of the location and design of the access on the safe and efficient operation of the adjacent transport network having regard to:
 - visibility and safe sight distances;
 - existing and future traffic conditions including speed, volume,
 - type, current accident rate, and the need for safe manoeuvring;
 - proximity to and operation of intersections;
 - existing community or public infrastructure located in the adjoining road, such as bus stops, bus lanes and cycleways.
- c) A summary of the consultation and engagement with Auckland Transport recording agreements reached on the transport matters described below, and effects associated with the schools and the ECE on the surrounding existing and future roading network. A copy of the draft Design Concept Plan and draft Traffic Assessment prepared to support the Establishment Outline Plan of Works shall be provided to Auckland Transport for the purposes of this consultation and engagement.

The specific transport matters that will be considered and discussed include:

- i. Measures and treatments to ensure safe access is provided to each school and the ECE for all transport modes, including implementation timeframes;
- ii. Measures and treatments to the surrounding road network as they relate to each school and the ECE, such as those included in Auckland Transport's Transport Design Manual (TDM) or updated equivalent Auckland Transport design standards which apply at the time of the preparation of the Establishment Outline Plan; and
- iii. Bus access (if any) and the location of bus stops and shelter along the school and ECE road frontages.
- iv. Any agreement reached with Auckland Transport on mitigation measures recommended in the Integrated Transport Assessment (ITA), prepared by Abley dated 11 April 2023 and/or any subsequent transportation assessment, their funding, the authority responsible for their implementation, and the timing for implementation.

- d) A site-specific Stormwater Management Plan in accordance with the adopted Redhills Stormwater Management Plan must be prepared by a suitably qualified specialist which implements water sensitive design and addresses stormwater flow, quality, flooding effects, and hydrology mitigation including:
- i. The location and sizing of any on-site stormwater detention and retention; and
 - ii. Management of any flooding hazards at the time of development including setting minimum floor levels and avoiding any increase to flooding hazards upstream or downstream of the site

Advice Note

The Transport Assessment should also consider the following if relevant:

- the progression of residential development within the school catchment area, comprising primarily the Redhills Precinct to the north and south;
- the traffic impact on Fred Taylor Drive and Don Buck Road, prior to the provision of alternative north-south road links within the Redhills Precinct.

4. Subsequent Outline Plan of Works

Where any subsequent proposal to increase the number of teaching spaces or to modify any vehicle access, parking or vehicle circulation feature arises, the Requiring Authority shall, submit an Outline Plan of Works which includes the following information:

- a) An assessment of any departures from the Design Concept Plan for the site submitted with the establishment outline plan or any subsequent update of that plan as part of any other outline plan
- b) An updated Transport Assessment prepared by a suitably qualified traffic engineer / transportation planner, which addresses all matters listed in condition 3(b);
- c) A summary of any engagement and consultation with Auckland Transport.

5. School Travel Plan

- a) Prior to the opening of any of the schools, the requiring authority shall either directly or through the relevant Schools Board of Trustees, develop a School Travel Plan.
- b) The purpose of the School Travel Plan is to provide specifically for measures to reduce vehicle dependence, including walking school buses, carpooling, the encouragement of the use of public transport, the use of remote pick up/drop off locations if appropriate, and the encouragement of walking and cycling. This Travel Plan shall also specifically address the following matters:

- i. Set the sustainable travel mode goals of the schools and ECE and identify and deliver mechanisms to address poor numbers of active mode trips to the schools and ECE, or any other adverse transport network effects identified as attributable to the schools and ECE operations.
 - ii. Safe pedestrian access to the entry points to the school. Raised Zebra Crossings should be specifically considered;
 - iii. Consistency with or use of Auckland Transport's TravelWise programme, or any equivalent programme adopted;
 - iv. Measures to separate vehicle entry and pedestrian/cyclist/scooter entries and circulation areas; and
 - v. Location and provision on site of any scooter and cycle parking required.
- c) The School Travel Plan and any subsequent reviews shall be developed and revised in consultation with Auckland Transport and shall include a monitoring and review programme. As a minimum the School Travel Plan shall be revised at the time of submitting each subsequent Outline Plan of Works relating to increased teaching spaces.
- d) In addition to (c) above, the Requiring Authority either directly or through the School Board, shall monitor the location of new enrolments and shall provide the results of this monitoring to the Auckland Transport Development Planning Team Leader North/West on an annual basis. The travel plan shall be reviewed and if necessary revised within 2 months of providing the annual monitoring results. This monitoring shall continue until the following roads (including provision for active modes), as shown on approved subdivision plan 147258-SC01 Rev W for the Raphoe subdivision BUN60376072, are completed:
- i. Dunlop Road;
 - ii. Baker Lane including a crossing of the Ngongetepara Stream;
 - iii. Road 11 including connection with Road 1 and Dunlop Road;
 - iv. Road 13 including connection with Baker Lane and Road 11; and
 - v. Road 1 including a crossing of the Ngongetepara Stream.

The purpose of this travel plan review will be to identify and incorporate any necessary mitigation measures into the travel plan to support safe access to and from the school whilst the transport network and associated active mode provision is implemented in the local area.

This is not applicable to Arohanui School or Northern Health School as the catchment they serve is wider.

- e) A joint Travel Plan for the different schools and ECE on the site may be developed.

6. On-site pick up and drop off

- a) Vehicular on-site pick-up and drop-off areas for the schools shall be provided. The number of pick-up and drop-off bays shall be determined by an assessment of the predicted demand for vehicles entering and exiting the site. This assessment will be undertaken, and the results submitted, as part of any outline plans where there is an increase in teaching spaces. Bays may be provided on a staged basis consistent with each stage of school development.
- b) An assessment of the need for a bus pick-up and drop-off facility for the primary school shall be submitted as part of any outline plan to increase teaching spaces. Bus facilities may be provided on a staged basis consistent with each stage of school development.

Advice Note

Design of the pick-up and drop-off area layout should be in accordance with the appropriate requirements of Chapter E27 of the AUP, such as vehicle crossing widths, numbers and dimensions of parking.

7. On-road Interventions

- a) Unless already delivered by others or otherwise agreed with Auckland Transport, the Ministry of Education will be responsible for the funding and delivery of the following on-road interventions prior to the opening of each school and the ECE:
 - i. Construction to their final form of Roads 1, 2, 11 and 13, and the interim turning bay at the western end to Road 13 (roads as labeled in approved subdivision plans BUN60376072) along each frontage to the site;
 - ii. Safe pedestrian crossing points on each road frontage to the site;
 - iii. No Stopping At All Times (NSAAT) lines along Road 13 Road Frontage, except where any public parking bays are provided;
 - iv. NSAAT lines on the opposite side of Road 13 from the pick-up and drop-off entry point to the site, to provide on-road space for westbound through-traffic to pass any vehicles waiting to turn right into the site.

8. Construction

A construction management plan shall be prepared and submitted with any outline plan of works for major site works. The purpose of the plan is to set out the practices and procedures to be adopted during the construction of each school and the ECE (including site enabling works) in order to manage adverse effects on the adjacent environment including other land and public areas. The matters to be addressed in the plan shall include:

- Hours of operation;
- Contractor contact details for any incidents associated with construction;
- Sediment and Erosion Control Measures including measures to prevent contamination of watercourses or receiving waters;
- Construction traffic management measures;
- The location of parking for contractors and their employees;
- Measures such as wheel washes to avoid tracking soil onto roads; and
- The management of noise and vibration effects.

9. Mana Whenua

Prior to the lodgement of the Establishment Outline Plan with Council, the Requiring Authority must undertake engagement with Te Kawerau ā Maki. The purpose of the engagement will be to discuss ways to achieve the outcomes outlined in the Cultural Impact Assessment (CIA) Report prepared by Te Kawerau ā Maki dated 24 September 2022. Matters addressed and discussed should include (but are not limited to) the following specific matters as they relate to the development of the schools and ECE:

- a) Cultural Design of Structures and Landscape,
- b) Potential naming of new school (primary),
- c) Use of Topsoil conservation management plan for any earthworks,
- d) Robust sediment controls,
- e) Treatment-train approach to stormwater utilising soil and plant-based filtration where possible,
- f) The use of exclusively native vegetation for landscaping,
- g) Consideration of lighting design to minimise light spill,
- h) Development of on-going relationship between the establishment Board of Trustees and future school and Te Kawerau ā Maki to learn and collaborate on the enhancement of the Ngongetepara awa adjacent to the site.

A summary of the outcomes of the engagement shall be included in the OPW.

Attachments

No attachments

4701 Auckland Girls' Grammar School

Designation Number	4701
Requiring Authority	Minister of Education
Location	14-16 Howe Street, Freemans Bay
Rollover Designation	Yes
Legacy Reference	Designation C07-13, Auckland Council District Plan (Isthmus Section) 1999
Lapse Date	Given effect to (i.e. no lapse date)

Purpose

Educational purposes - secondary school (years 7 - 13).

Conditions

The standard conditions for all Minister of Education designations apply to this designation.

Where any construction works for a project involve total or substantial demolition of, or modifications to, a scheduled historic heritage place, any outline plan that is required shall incorporate:

- a. an assessment of the effects on the historic heritage values of the scheduled historic heritage place;
- b. a consideration of alternative methods and/or appropriate mitigation to prevent or avoid damage, loss or destruction of the values of the scheduled historic heritage place;
- c. an analysis of the extent to which the construction works are required or desirable to enable educational activities to be carried out; and
- d. An assessment of the extent to which the construction works are necessary to address safety concerns and/or the extent to which the costs associated with overcoming safety concerns offset the values associated with the scheduled historic heritage place.

This condition shall not apply in respect or maintenance of the scheduled historic heritage place.

This condition shall not apply where there is a conservation plan or similar plan for the management of the scheduled historic heritage place and the proposed construction works are in accordance with this conservation or similar plan.

Attachments

No attachments.

4702 Auckland Grammar

Designation Number	4702
Requiring Authority	Minister of Education
Location	55-85 Mountain Road, Epsom
Rollover Designation	Yes
Legacy Reference	Designation D08-26, Auckland Council District Plan (Isthmus Section) 1999
Lapse Date	Given effect to (i.e. no lapse date)

Purpose

Educational purposes - secondary school (years 7 - 13) and may include residential accommodation for students.

Conditions

The standard conditions for all Minister of Education designations apply to this designation.

1. The columnar basalt feature in the old quarry face which is scheduled in the District Plan shall not be excavated, physically investigated, damaged, or altered other than in accordance with an Outline Plan of Works submitted and processed in terms of Section 176A of the Resource Management Act 1991.

Where any construction works for a project involve total or substantial demolition of, or modifications to, a scheduled historic heritage place, any outline plan that is required shall incorporate:

- a. an assessment of the effects on the historic heritage values of the scheduled historic heritage place;
- b. a consideration of alternative methods and/or appropriate mitigation to prevent or avoid damage, loss or destruction of the values of the scheduled historic heritage place;
- c. an analysis of the extent to which the construction works are required or desirable to enable educational activities to be carried out; and
- d. An assessment of the extent to which the construction works are necessary to address safety concerns and/or the extent to which the costs associated with overcoming safety concerns offset the values associated with the scheduled historic heritage place.

This condition shall not apply in respect or maintenance of the scheduled historic heritage place.

This condition shall not apply where there is a conservation plan or similar plan for the management of the scheduled historic heritage place and the proposed construction works are in accordance with this conservation or similar plan.

Attachments

No attachments.

4703 Auckland Normal Intermediate

Designation Number	4703
Requiring Authority	Minister of Education
Location	74 Epsom Avenue, Epsom
Rollover Designation	Yes
Legacy Reference	Designation E08-36, Auckland Council District Plan (Isthmus Section) 1999
Lapse Date	Given effect to (i.e. no lapse date)

Purpose

Educational purposes - primary school (years 0 - 8).

Conditions

The standard conditions for all Minister of Education designations apply to this designation.

Where any construction works for a project involve total or substantial demolition of, or modifications to, a scheduled historic heritage place, any outline plan that is required shall incorporate:

- a. an assessment of the effects on the historic heritage values of the scheduled historic heritage place;
- b. a consideration of alternative methods and/or appropriate mitigation to prevent or avoid damage, loss or destruction of the values of the scheduled historic heritage place;
- c. an analysis of the extent to which the construction works are required or desirable to enable educational activities to be carried out; and
- d. An assessment of the extent to which the construction works are necessary to address safety concerns and/or the extent to which the costs associated with overcoming safety concerns offset the values associated with the scheduled historic heritage place.

This condition shall not apply in respect or maintenance of the scheduled historic heritage place.

This condition shall not apply where there is a conservation plan or similar plan for the management of the scheduled historic heritage place and the proposed construction works are in accordance with this conservation or similar plan.

Attachments

No attachments.

4704 Avondale College

Designation Number	4704
Requiring Authority	Minister of Education
Location	47-61 Victor Street, Avondale
Rollover Designation	Yes
Legacy Reference	Designation E03-04, Auckland Council District Plan (Isthmus Section) 1999
Lapse Date	Given effect to (i.e. no lapse date)

Purpose

Education Purposes - secondary school (years 7 - 13), intermediate school (years 7 - 8) and may include Early Childhood Education (pre-school).

Conditions

The standard conditions for all Minister of Education designations apply to this designation.

1. If the dwelling existing on the Lot 1 DP 159809 in January 2004 is removed, a landscaping strip with a minimum width of 2m shall be established along the length of eastern boundary of this site. If condition 5 above has already been given effect to an additional 1m of landscaping shall be established along the length of the eastern boundary.
2. If the dwelling existing on the Lot 8 DP 50025 in January 2004 is removed, a landscaping strip with a minimum width of 2m shall be established along the length of the north western boundary of this site.
3. A 3m front yard is required on each of the above sites. If any of the dwellings existing on these sites in January 2004 are removed a minimum of 50% of the front yard of the relevant site(s) shall be landscaped and maintained in such a manner as to create and preserve a good standard of visual amenity.

Attachments

No attachments.

4705 Avondale Primary School

Designation Number	4705
Requiring Authority	Minister of Education
Location	1910-1940 Great North Road, Avondale
Rollover Designation	Yes
Legacy Reference	Designation F03-09, Auckland Council District Plan (Isthmus Section) 1999
Lapse Date	Given effect to (i.e. no lapse date)

Purpose

Educational purposes - primary school (years 0 - 8).

Conditions

The standard conditions for all Minister of Education designations apply to this designation.

Attachments

No attachments.

4706 Bailey Road School

Designation Number	4706
Requiring Authority	Minister of Education
Location	15 Bailey Road, Mt Wellington
Rollover Designation	Yes
Legacy Reference	Designation G13-10, Auckland Council District Plan (Isthmus Section) 1999
Lapse Date	Given effect to (i.e. no lapse date)

Purpose

Educational purposes - primary school (years 0 - 8).

Conditions

The standard conditions for all Minister of Education designations apply to this designation.

Attachments

No attachments.

4707 Balmoral School

Designation Number	4707
Requiring Authority	Minister of Education
Location	19-21 Brixton Road, Balmoral
Rollover Designation	Yes
Legacy Reference	Designation E07-12, Auckland Council District Plan (Isthmus Section) 1999
Lapse Date	Given effect to (i.e. no lapse date)

Purpose

Educational purposes - primary school (years 0 - 8).

Conditions

The standard conditions for all Minister of Education designations apply to this designation.

Attachments

No attachments.

4708 Bayfield School

Designation Number	4708
Requiring Authority	Minister of Education
Location	2-12 Clifton Road, Herne Bay
Rollover Designation	Yes
Legacy Reference	Designation B06-05, Auckland Council District Plan (Isthmus Section) 1999
Lapse Date	Given effect to (i.e. no lapse date)

Purpose

Educational purposes - primary school (years 0 - 8).

Conditions

The standard conditions for all Minister of Education designations apply to this designation.

Attachments

No attachments.

4709 Blockhouse Bay Intermediate

Designation Number	4709
Requiring Authority	Minister of Education
Location	95-97 Bolton Street, Blockhouse Bay
Rollover Designation	Yes
Legacy Reference	Designation G03-02, Auckland Council District Plan (Isthmus Section) 1999
Lapse Date	Given effect to (i.e. no lapse date)

Purpose

Educational purposes - intermediate school (years 7 - 8).

Conditions

The standard conditions for all Minister of Education designations apply to this designation.

Attachments

No attachments.

4710 Blockhouse Bay School

Designation Number	4710
Requiring Authority	Minister of Education
Location	584 Blockhouse Bay Road, Blockhouse Bay
Rollover Designation	Yes
Legacy Reference	Designation H04-02, Auckland Council District Plan (Isthmus Section) 1999
Lapse Date	Given effect to (i.e. no lapse date)

Purpose

Educational purposes - primary school (years 0 - 8).

Conditions

The standard conditions for all Minister of Education designations apply to this designation.

Attachments

No attachments.

4711 Chaucer School

Designation Number	4711
Requiring Authority	Minister of Education
Location	2A Chaucer Place, Blockhouse Bay
Rollover Designation	Yes
Legacy Reference	Designation G03-01, Auckland Council District Plan (Isthmus Section) 1999
Lapse Date	Given effect to (i.e. no lapse date)

Purpose

Educational purposes - primary school (years 0 - 8).

Conditions

The standard conditions for all Minister of Education designations apply to this designation.

Attachments

No attachments.

4712 Churchill Park School

Designation Number	4712
Requiring Authority	Minister of Education
Location	41 Kinsale Avenue, Glendowie
Rollover Designation	Yes
Legacy Reference	Designation B16-01, Auckland Council District Plan (Isthmus Section) 1999
Lapse Date	Given effect to (i.e. no lapse date)

Purpose

Educational purposes - primary school (years 0 - 8).

Conditions

The standard conditions for all Minister of Education designations apply to this designation.

Attachments

No attachments.

4713 Cornwall Park District School

Designation Number	4713
Requiring Authority	Minister of Education
Location	193 Green Lane West, Greenlane
Rollover Designation	Yes
Legacy Reference	Designation E10-13, Auckland Council District Plan (Isthmus Section) 1999
Lapse Date	Given effect to (i.e. no lapse date)

Purpose

Educational purposes - primary school (years 0 - 8).

Conditions

The standard conditions for all Minister of Education designations apply to this designation.

Attachments

No attachments.

4714 Dominion Road School

Designation Number	4714
Requiring Authority	Minister of Education
Location	14 Quest Terrace, Three Kings
Rollover Designation	Yes
Legacy Reference	Designation F07-02, Auckland Council District Plan (Isthmus Section) 1999
Lapse Date	Given effect to (i.e. no lapse date)

Purpose

Educational purposes - primary school (years 0 - 8).

Conditions

The standard conditions for all Minister of Education designations apply to this designation.

Attachments

No attachments.

4715 Edendale School

Designation Number	4715
Requiring Authority	Minister of Education
Location	419 Sandringham Road Sandringham
Rollover Designation	Yes
Legacy Reference	Designation E06-02, Auckland Council District Plan (Isthmus Section) 1999
Lapse Date	Given effect to (i.e. no lapse date)

Purpose

Educational purposes - primary school (years 0 - 8) and may include Early Childhood Education .

Conditions

The standard conditions for all Minister of Education designations apply to this designation.

Attachments

No attachments.

4716 Education Department Activity Centre

Designation Number	4716
Requiring Authority	Minister of Education
Location	10 Beatty Street, Otahuhu
Rollover Designation	Yes
Legacy Reference	Designation J14-11, Auckland Council District Plan (Isthmus Section) 1999
Lapse Date	Given effect to (i.e. no lapse date)

Purpose

Educational purposes.

Conditions

The standard conditions for all Minister of Education designations apply to this designation.

Where any construction works for a project involve total or substantial demolition of, or modifications to, a scheduled historic heritage place, any outline plan that is required shall incorporate:

- a. an assessment of the effects on the historic heritage values of the scheduled historic heritage place;
- b. a consideration of alternative methods and/or appropriate mitigation to prevent or avoid damage, loss or destruction of the values of the scheduled historic heritage place;
- c. an analysis of the extent to which the construction works are required or desirable to enable educational activities to be carried out; and
- d. An assessment of the extent to which the construction works are necessary to address safety concerns and/or the extent to which the costs associated with overcoming safety concerns offset the values associated with the scheduled historic heritage place.

This condition shall not apply in respect or maintenance of the scheduled historic heritage place.

This condition shall not apply where there is a conservation plan or similar plan for the management of the scheduled historic heritage place and the proposed construction works are in accordance with this conservation or similar plan.

Attachments

No attachments.

4717 Ellerslie School

Designation Number	4717
Requiring Authority	Minister of Education
Location	12 Kalmia Street, Ellerslie
Rollover Designation	Yes
Legacy Reference	Designation F11-16, Auckland Council District Plan (Isthmus Section) 1999
Lapse Date	Given effect to (i.e. no lapse date)

Purpose

Educational purposes - primary school (years 0 - 8).

Conditions

The standard conditions for all Minister of Education designations apply to this designation.

Attachments

No attachments.

4718 Epsom Girls' Grammar School

Designation Number	4718
Requiring Authority	Minister of Education
Location	14 Silver Road, Epsom
Rollover Designation	Yes
Legacy Reference	Designation D09-21, Auckland Council District Plan (Isthmus Section) 1999
Lapse Date	Given effect to (i.e. no lapse date)

Purpose

Educational Purposes - secondary school (years 7 - 13) and may include residential accommodation for students.

Conditions

The standard conditions for all Minister of Education designations apply to this designation.

Attachments

No attachments.

4719 Epsom Normal School

Designation Number	4719
Requiring Authority	Minister of Education
Location	41 The Drive, Epsom
Rollover Designation	Yes
Legacy Reference	Designation E09-29, Auckland Council District Plan (Isthmus Section) 1999
Lapse Date	Given effect to (i.e. no lapse date)

Purpose

Educational purposes - primary school (years 0 - 8).

Conditions

The standard conditions for all Minister of Education designations apply to this designation.

Attachments

No attachments.

4720 Fairburn School

Designation Number	4720
Requiring Authority	Minister of Education
Location	27 Fairburn Road, Otahuhu
Rollover Designation	Yes
Legacy Reference	Designation J14-17, Auckland Council District Plan (Isthmus Section) 1999
Lapse Date	Given effect to (i.e. no lapse date)

Purpose

Educational purposes - primary school (years 0 - 8).

Conditions

The standard conditions for all Minister of Education designations apply to this designation.

Attachments

No attachments.

4721 Freemans Bay School

Designation Number	4721
Requiring Authority	Minister of Education
Location	95 Wellington Street, Freemans Bay
Rollover Designation	Yes
Legacy Reference	Designation B07-19, Auckland Council District Plan (Isthmus Section) 1999
Lapse Date	Given effect to (i.e. no lapse date)

Purpose

Educational purposes - primary school (years 0 - 8).

Conditions

The standard conditions for all Minister of Education designations apply to this designation.

Attachments

No attachments.

4722 Gladstone School

Designation Number	4722
Requiring Authority	Minister of Education
Location	4-8 Seaview Terrace, Mt Albert
Rollover Designation	Yes
Legacy Reference	Designation D04-04, Auckland Council District Plan (Isthmus Section) 1999
Lapse Date	Given effect to (i.e. no lapse date)

Purpose

Educational purposes - primary school (years 0 - 8).

Conditions

The standard conditions for all Minister of Education designations apply to this designation.

1. No buildings shall be constructed on the school property within 10m of the school's northern boundary unless this is provided for by means of a subsequent designation or an alteration under section 181 of the Act.
2. No new or additional building shall project beyond a building envelope contained by a 35° recession plane from points 2m above the common side boundary of 152 Carrington Road (Lot 1, DP140099) and 150 Carrington Road (Gladstone Primary School) unless:
 - a. This is provided for by means of a subsequent designation or alteration under section 181 of the Act; or
 - b. Written consent is obtained from the owners and occupiers of 2/152 Carrington Road.
3. No additional buildings shall be constructed on school property within 8m of the northern side boundary of 152 Carrington Road (Lot 1, DP140099) unless:
 - a. This is provided for by means of a subsequent designation or alteration under section 181 of the Act; or
 - b. Written consent is obtained from the owners and occupiers of 2/152 Carrington Road
4. The entry to the carpark at 150 Carrington Road (former Pt Lot 23 Allot 34) shall be chained or otherwise secured against unauthorised access between the hours of 10.00pm and 7.00am Monday to Friday and during weekends and public holidays.
5. No security lights shall be positioned along the southern wall of the classroom block at 150 Carrington Road (former Pt Lot 23 Allot 34) or be located in such a manner that there is direct illumination into 152 Carrington Road.

Attachments

No attachments.

4723 TKKM o Pūau te Moananui-ā-Kiwa

Designation Number	4723
Requiring Authority	Minister of Education
Location	26A Farringdon Street, Glen Innes
Rollover Designation	Yes
Legacy Reference	Designation D15-03, Auckland Council District Plan (Isthmus Section) 1999
Lapse Date	Given effect to (i.e. no lapse date)

Purpose

Educational purposes - kura kaupapa Māori (years 0 - 13) and may include early childhood education (preschool).

Conditions

The standard conditions for all Minister of Education designations apply to this designation.

1. Outline Plan of Works - Transport

Any Outline Plan of Works or consents for new classrooms for the Composite School or new buildings for the operation of the Kohanga Reo shall be accompanied by a report produced by a suitably qualified traffic engineer and/or transportation planner that gives consideration to the following matters:

- a. The effects on the surrounding road network arising from parking usage at the school, the pick-up and drop off of students, and the ability to cater for this on site, including addressing any real or potential road safety implications; and
- b. Pedestrian accessibility to the site and the need for any infrastructure to ensure safe crossing points are provided for.

2. Travel Plan

A School Travel Plan shall be undertaken by the Requiring Authority, either directly or through the School Board of Trustees, and any future actions / improvements to the roads identified would need to be discussed in consultation with Auckland Transport Community Transport group, prior to submission of any Outline Plan of Works or consents for new classrooms for the school.

- i. The Travel Plan shall identify current travel patterns, and set standards and goals to mitigate real and potential adverse traffic effects. This is envisaged to be a live document that addresses traffic-related concerns from school activities on an on-going basis and monitored by bi-annual surveys undertaken by the school and results provided to Auckland Transport Community Transport group.
- ii. Surveyed results shall be to the Auckland Transport Community Transport School Travel Planning format and be submitted bi-annually to the Community Transport Manager.

3. Parking

- a. Carparking shall be provided at the rate of two carparks per classroom, except where the Council accepts, on the basis of a specifically commissioned parking study by an appropriately qualified engineer and/or transportation planner, that a different level is appropriate.
- b. Cycle parking spaces shall be provided at a minimum of one space per ten Composite School students and staff. Visitor cycle parking spaces shall be provided at a minimum of 1 space plus 1 per 400 students and staff at the school. This condition shall apply when new composite school classrooms are constructed.
- c. In addition to the car parking requirements for the Composite School (outlined in Condition 6(i)), the Kohanga Reo shall be provided with a minimum of one car park on the site for every member of staff in attendance, plus one car park for every 10 children or people the facility is designed to accommodate, except where the Council accepts that a different level is appropriate, on the basis of a specifically commissioned parking study by an appropriately qualified engineer and/or transportation planner.

Attachments

No attachments.

4724 Glen Innes School

Designation Number	4724
Requiring Authority	Minister of Education
Location	38-42 Eastview Road, Glen Innes
Rollover Designation	Yes
Legacy Reference	Designation D15-02, Auckland Council District Plan (Isthmus Section) 1999
Lapse Date	Given effect to (i.e. no lapse date)

Purpose

Educational purposes - primary school (years 0 - 8) and may include early childhood education (preschool).

Conditions

The standard conditions for all Minister of Education designations apply to this designation.

Attachments

No attachments.

4725 Glen Taylor School

Designation Number	4725
Requiring Authority	Minister of Education
Location	172 West Tamaki Road, Glendowie
Rollover Designation	Yes
Legacy Reference	Designation D15-04, Auckland Council District Plan (Isthmus Section) 1999
Lapse Date	Given effect to (i.e. no lapse date)

Purpose

Educational purposes - primary school (years 0 - 8) and may include Early Childhood Education (pre-school).

Conditions

The standard conditions for all Minister of Education designations apply to this designation.

Attachments

No attachments.

4726 Glenavon School

Designation Number	4726
Requiring Authority	Minister of Education
Location	340 Blockhouse Bay Road, Avondale
Rollover Designation	Yes
Legacy Reference	Designation G04-01, Auckland Council District Plan (Isthmus Section) 1999
Lapse Date	Given effect to (i.e. no lapse date)

Purpose

Educational purposes - primary school (years 0 - 8) and may include Early Childhood Education (pre-school).

Conditions

The standard conditions for all Minister of Education designations apply to this designation.

Attachments

No attachments.

4727 Glenbrae Primary School

Designation Number	4727
Requiring Authority	Minister of Education
Location	103 Leybourne Circle, Glen Innes
Rollover Designation	Yes
Legacy Reference	Designation D16-02, Auckland Council District Plan (Isthmus Section) 1999
Lapse Date	Given effect to (i.e. no lapse date)

Purpose

Educational purposes - primary school (years 0 - 8).

Conditions

The standard conditions for all Minister of Education designations apply to this designation.

Attachments

No attachments.

4728 Glendowie College

Designation Number	4728
Requiring Authority	Minister of Education
Location	19-21 Crossfield Road, Glendowie
Rollover Designation	Yes
Legacy Reference	Designation C15-04, Auckland Council District Plan (Isthmus Section) 1999
Lapse Date	Given effect to (i.e. no lapse date)

Purpose

Educational purposes - secondary school (years 7 - 13).

Conditions

The standard conditions for all Minister of Education designations apply to this designation.

Attachments

No attachments.

4729 Glendowie School

Designation Number	4729
Requiring Authority	Minister of Education
Location	217 Riddell Road, Glendowie
Rollover Designation	Yes
Legacy Reference	Designation C16-02, Auckland Council District Plan (Isthmus Section) 1999
Lapse Date	Given effect to (i.e. no lapse date)

Purpose

Educational purposes - primary school (years 0 - 8).

Conditions

The standard conditions for all Minister of Education designations apply to this designation.

Attachments

No attachments.

4730 Grey Lynn School

Designation Number	4730
Requiring Authority	Minister of Education
Location	44 Surrey Crescent, Grey Lynn
Rollover Designation	Yes
Legacy Reference	Designation C06-04, Auckland Council District Plan (Isthmus Section) 1999
Lapse Date	Given effect to (i.e. no lapse date)

Purpose

Educational purposes - primary school (years 0 - 8).

Conditions

The standard conditions for all Minister of Education designations apply to this designation.

Attachments

No attachments.

4731 Halsey Drive School

Designation Number	4731
Requiring Authority	Minister of Education
Location	106 Halsey Drive, Mt Roskill
Rollover Designation	Yes
Legacy Reference	Designation H05-01, Auckland Council District Plan (Isthmus Section) 1999
Lapse Date	Given effect to (i.e. no lapse date)

Purpose

Educational purposes - primary school (years 0 - 8).

Conditions

The standard conditions for all Minister of Education designations apply to this designation.

Attachments

No attachments.

4732 Hay Park School

Designation Number	4732
Requiring Authority	Minister of Education
Location	670 Richardson Road, Mt Roskill
Rollover Designation	Yes
Legacy Reference	Designation H07-03, Auckland Council District Plan (Isthmus Section) 1999
Lapse Date	Given effect to (i.e. no lapse date)

Purpose

Educational purposes - primary school (years 0 - 8).

Conditions

The standard conditions for all Minister of Education designations apply to this designation.

Attachments

No attachments.

4733 Hillsborough School

Designation Number	4733
Requiring Authority	Minister of Education
Location	18-38 Belfast Street, Hillsborough
Rollover Designation	Yes
Legacy Reference	Designation H08-01, Auckland Council District Plan (Isthmus Section) 1999
Lapse Date	Given effect to (i.e. no lapse date)

Purpose

Educational purposes - primary school (years 0 - 8).

Conditions

The standard conditions for all Minister of Education designations apply to this designation.

Attachments

No attachments.

4734 Kohia Terrace School

Designation Number	4734
Requiring Authority	Minister of Education
Location	74 Epsom Avenue, Epsom
Rollover Designation	Yes
Legacy Reference	Designation E09-51, Auckland Council District Plan (Isthmus Section) 1999
Lapse Date	Given effect to (i.e. no lapse date)

Purpose

Educational purposes - primary school (years 0 - 8).

Conditions

The standard conditions for all Minister of Education designations apply to this designation.

Where any construction works for a project involve total or substantial demolition of, or modifications to, a scheduled historic heritage place, any outline plan that is required shall incorporate:

- a. an assessment of the effects on the historic heritage values of the scheduled historic heritage place;
- b. a consideration of alternative methods and/or appropriate mitigation to prevent or avoid damage, loss or destruction of the values of the scheduled historic heritage place;
- c. an analysis of the extent to which the construction works are required or desirable to enable educational activities to be carried out; and
- d. An assessment of the extent to which the construction works are necessary to address safety concerns and/or the extent to which the costs associated with overcoming safety concerns offset the values associated with the scheduled historic heritage place.

This condition shall not apply in respect or maintenance of the scheduled historic heritage place.

This condition shall not apply where there is a conservation plan or similar plan for the management of the scheduled historic heritage place and the proposed construction works are in accordance with this conservation or similar plan.

Attachments

No attachments.

4735 Kohimarama School

Designation Number	4735
Requiring Authority	Minister of Education
Location	112 Kohimarama Road, Kohimarama
Rollover Designation	Yes
Legacy Reference	Designation C13-02, Auckland Council District Plan (Isthmus Section) 1999
Lapse Date	Given effect to (i.e. no lapse date)

Purpose

Educational purposes - primary school (years 0 - 8).

Conditions

The standard conditions for all Minister of Education designations apply to this designation.

Attachments

No attachments.

4736 Kowhai Intermediate

Designation Number	4736
Requiring Authority	Minister of Education
Location	26 Onslow Road, Kingsland
Rollover Designation	Yes
Legacy Reference	Designation D07-11, Auckland Council District Plan (Isthmus Section) 1999
Lapse Date	Given effect to (i.e. no lapse date)

Purpose

Educational purposes - primary school (years 0 - 8).

Conditions

The standard conditions for all Minister of Education designations apply to this designation.

Attachments

No attachments.

4737 Lynfield College

Designation Number	4737
Requiring Authority	Minister of Education
Location	100 Boundary Road, Avondale
Rollover Designation	Yes
Legacy Reference	Designation G05-02, Auckland Council District Plan (Isthmus Section) 1999
Lapse Date	Given effect to (i.e. no lapse date)

Purpose

Educational purposes - secondary school (years 7 - 13) and may include early childhood education (preschool).

Conditions

The standard conditions for all Minister of Education designations apply to this designation.

Attachments

No attachments.

4738 Royal Oak Intermediate School

Designation Number	4738
Requiring Authority	Minister of Education
Location	74 Symonds Street, Onehunga
Rollover Designation	Yes
Legacy Reference	Designation G09-03, Auckland Council District Plan (Isthmus Section) 1999
Lapse Date	Given effect to (i.e. no lapse date)

Purpose

Educational purposes - primary school (years 0 - 8).

Conditions

The standard conditions for all Minister of Education designations apply to this designation.

Attachments

No attachments.

4739 Marshall Laing School

Designation Number	4739
Requiring Authority	Minister of Education
Location	39 Marshall Laing Avenue, Mt Roskill
Rollover Designation	Yes
Legacy Reference	Designation G05-03, Auckland Council District Plan (Isthmus Section) 1999
Lapse Date	Given effect to (i.e. no lapse date)

Purpose

Educational purposes - primary school (years 0 - 8).

Conditions

The standard conditions for all Minister of Education designations apply to this designation.

Attachments

No attachments.

4740 Maungawhau School

Designation Number	4740
Requiring Authority	Minister of Education
Location	43 Ellerton Road, Mt Eden
Rollover Designation	Yes
Legacy Reference	Designation E07-13, Auckland Council District Plan (Isthmus Section) 1999
Lapse Date	Given effect to (i.e. no lapse date)

Purpose

Educational purposes - primary school (years 0 - 8).

Conditions

The standard conditions for all Minister of Education designations apply to this designation.

Attachments

No attachments.

4741 May Road School

Designation Number	4741
Requiring Authority	Minister of Education
Location	504 Richardson Road, Mt Roskill
Rollover Designation	Yes
Legacy Reference	Designation G06-01, Auckland Council District Plan (Isthmus Section) 1999
Lapse Date	Given effect to (i.e. no lapse date)

Purpose

Educational purposes - primary school (years 0 - 8) and may include early childhood education (preschool).

Conditions

The standard conditions for all Minister of Education designations apply to this designation.

Attachments

No attachments.

4742 Meadowbank School

Designation Number	4742
Requiring Authority	Minister of Education
Location	68 Waiatarua Road, Remuera
Rollover Designation	Yes
Legacy Reference	Designation D12-02, Auckland Council District Plan (Isthmus Section) 1999
Lapse Date	Given effect to (i.e. no lapse date)

Purpose

Educational purposes - primary school (years 0 - 8).

Conditions

The standard conditions for all Minister of Education designations apply to this designation.

Attachments

No attachments.

4743 Mt Albert Grammar School

Designation Number	4743
Requiring Authority	Minister of Education
Location	30-40 Alberton Avenue, Mt Albert
Rollover Designation	Yes
Legacy Reference	Designation E05-24, Auckland Council District Plan (Isthmus Section) 1999
Lapse Date	Given effect to (i.e. no lapse date)

Purpose

Educational purposes - secondary school (years 7 - 13) and may include residential accommodation for students.

Conditions

The standard conditions for all Minister of Education designations apply to this designation.

Where any construction works for a project involve total or substantial demolition of, or modifications to, a scheduled historic heritage place, any outline plan that is required shall incorporate:

- a. an assessment of the effects on the historic heritage values of the scheduled historic heritage place;
- b. a consideration of alternative methods and/or appropriate mitigation to prevent or avoid damage, loss or destruction of the values of the scheduled historic heritage place;
- c. an analysis of the extent to which the construction works are required or desirable to enable educational activities to be carried out; and
- d. An assessment of the extent to which the construction works are necessary to address safety concerns and/or the extent to which the costs associated with overcoming safety concerns offset the values associated with the scheduled historic heritage place.

This condition shall not apply in respect or maintenance of the scheduled historic heritage place.

This condition shall not apply where there is a conservation plan or similar plan for the management of the scheduled historic heritage place and the proposed construction works are in accordance with this conservation or similar plan.

Attachments

No attachments

4744 Mt Albert School

Designation Number	4744
Requiring Authority	Minister of Education
Location	6 Sainsbury Road, Mt Albert
Rollover Designation	Yes
Legacy Reference	Designation D06-06, Auckland Council District Plan (Isthmus Section) 1999
Lapse Date	Given effect to (i.e. no lapse date)

Purpose

Educational purposes - primary school (years 0 - 8).

Conditions

The standard conditions for all Minister of Education designations apply to this designation.

Attachments

No attachments.

4745 Mt Eden Normal School

Designation Number	4745
Requiring Authority	Minister of Education
Location	73 Valley Road, Mount Eden
Rollover Designation	Yes
Legacy Reference	Designation D08-27, Auckland Council District Plan (Isthmus Section) 1999
Lapse Date	Given effect to (i.e. no lapse date)

Purpose

Educational purposes - primary school (years 0 - 8).

Conditions

The standard conditions for all Minister of Education designations apply to this designation.

Where any construction works for a project involve total or substantial demolition of, or modifications to, a scheduled historic heritage place, any outline plan that is required shall incorporate:

- a. an assessment of the effects on the historic heritage values of the scheduled historic heritage place;
- b. a consideration of alternative methods and/or appropriate mitigation to prevent or avoid damage, loss or destruction of the values of the scheduled historic heritage place;
- c. an analysis of the extent to which the construction works are required or desirable to enable educational activities to be carried out; and
- d. An assessment of the extent to which the construction works are necessary to address safety concerns and/or the extent to which the costs associated with overcoming safety concerns offset the values associated with the scheduled historic heritage place.

This condition shall not apply in respect or maintenance of the scheduled historic heritage place.

This condition shall not apply where there is a conservation plan or similar plan for the management of the scheduled historic heritage place and the proposed construction works are in accordance with this conservation or similar plan.

Attachments

No attachments.

4746 Mt Richmond School

Designation Number	4746
Requiring Authority	Minister of Education
Location	30-32 Albion Road, Otahuhu
Rollover Designation	Yes
Legacy Reference	Designation I14-17, Auckland Council District Plan (Isthmus Section) 1999
Lapse Date	Given effect to (i.e. no lapse date)

Purpose

Educational purposes - special school (years 0 - 13).

Conditions

The standard conditions for all Minister of Education designations apply to this designation.

Attachments

No attachments.

4747 Mt Roskill Primary, Intermediate and Grammar School

Designation Number	4747
Requiring Authority	Minister of Education
Location	37-65 Frost Road, Mt Roskill
Rollover Designation	Yes
Legacy Reference	Designation G07-01, Auckland Council District Plan (Isthmus Section) 1999
Lapse Date	Given effect to (i.e. no lapse date)

Purpose

Education Purposes - primary school (years 0-8), intermediate school (years 7 - 8) secondary school (years 7 - 13) and may include Early Childhood Education (pre-school)

Conditions

The standard conditions for all Minister of Education designations apply to this designation.

Attachments

No attachments.

4748 Stonefields School

Designation Number	4748
Requiring Authority	Minister of Education
Location	81 Tihi St, Stonefields
Rollover Designation	Yes
Legacy Reference	Designation E14-09, Auckland Council District Plan (Isthmus Section) 1999
Lapse Date	Given effect to (i.e. no lapse date)

Purpose

Educational purposes - primary school (years 0 - 8) and may include early childhood education (preschool).

Conditions

The standard conditions for all Minister of Education designations apply to this designation.

1. The proposed development be subject to the following conditions regarding traffic and parking:
 - a. Parking shall be provided on a staged basis at a rate of two parking spaces per classroom for the primary school, and one per staff member and one per ten children for the early childhood centre, to a maximum of 58 in total for all activities on the site. This shall also include any short term parking spaces for pick up and drop off. The maximum of 58 spaces may be reduced to 55 spaces only if public transport (bus) services have been provided to the Stonefields development area, in general accordance with the proposals illustrated in the Integrated Traffic Assessment v3, dated November 2008 prepared by SKM Consultants.
 - b. The Requiring Authority, either directly or through the School Board of Trustees, shall develop a Travel Plan which provides specifically for measures to reduce vehicle dependence, including measures for walking school buses, car pooling, the encouragement of the use of public transport, where possible the development and use of remote pick up/drop off points, and the encouragement of walking, cycling and the use of public transport. This Plan shall be developed in consultation with relevant staff at Auckland Council, and submitted as part of the Outline Plan of Works for any development stage increasing the number of people on the site. The Travel Plan shall be maintained and regularly updated while the school is operating under this designation.

Attachments

No attachments.

4749 New Windsor School

Designation Number	4749
Requiring Authority	Minister of Education
Location	185 New Windsor Road, New Windsor
Rollover Designation	Yes
Legacy Reference	Designation F04-12, Auckland Council District Plan (Isthmus Section) 1999
Lapse Date	Given effect to (i.e. no lapse date)

Purpose

Educational purposes - primary school (years 0 - 8).

Conditions

The standard conditions for all Minister of Education designations apply to this designation.

Attachments

No attachments.

4750 Newmarket School

Designation Number	4750
Requiring Authority	Minister of Education
Location	7-11 Gillies Avenue, Epsom
Rollover Designation	Yes
Legacy Reference	Designation D09-20, Auckland Council District Plan (Isthmus Section) 1999
Lapse Date	Given effect to (i.e. no lapse date)

Purpose

Educational purposes - primary school (years 0 - 8).

Conditions

The standard conditions for all Minister of Education designations apply to this designation.

Attachments

No attachments.

4751 Newton Central School

Designation Number	4751
Requiring Authority	Minister of Education
Location	15-19 Monmouth Street, Grey Lynn
Rollover Designation	Yes
Legacy Reference	Designation C07-15, Auckland Council District Plan (Isthmus Section) 1999
Lapse Date	Given effect to (i.e. no lapse date)

Purpose

Educational purposes - primary school (years 0 - 8).

Conditions

The standard conditions for all Minister of Education designations apply to this designation.

Attachments

No attachments.

4752 Onehunga High School

Designation Number	4752
Requiring Authority	Minister of Education
Location	24 Pleasant Street, Onehunga
Rollover Designation	Yes
Legacy Reference	Designation G08-03, Auckland Council District Plan (Isthmus Section) 1999
Lapse Date	Given effect to (i.e. no lapse date)

Purpose

Educational purposes - secondary school (years 7 - 13).

Conditions

The standard conditions for all Minister of Education designations apply to this designation.

Attachments

No attachments.

4753 Onehunga Primary School

Designation Number	4753
Requiring Authority	Minister of Education
Location	122 Arthur Street, Onehunga
Rollover Designation	Yes
Legacy Reference	Designation H10-30, Auckland Council District Plan (Isthmus Section) 1999
Lapse Date	Given effect to (i.e. no lapse date)

Purpose

Educational purposes - primary school (years 0 - 8).

Conditions

The standard conditions for all Minister of Education designations apply to this designation.

Where any construction works for a project involve total or substantial demolition of, or modifications to, a scheduled historic heritage place, any outline plan that is required shall incorporate:

- a. an assessment of the effects on the historic heritage values of the scheduled historic heritage place;
- b. a consideration of alternative methods and/or appropriate mitigation to prevent or avoid damage, loss or destruction of the values of the scheduled historic heritage place;
- c. an analysis of the extent to which the construction works are required or desirable to enable educational activities to be carried out; and
- d. an assessment of the extent to which the construction works are necessary to address safety concerns and/or the extent to which the costs associated with overcoming safety concerns offset the values associated with the scheduled historic heritage place.

This condition shall not apply in respect of repair or maintenance of the scheduled historic heritage place.

This condition shall not apply where there is a conservation plan or similar plan for the management of the scheduled historic heritage place and the proposed construction works are in accordance with this conservation or similar plan.

Attachments

No attachments.

4754 Orakei School

Designation Number	4754
Requiring Authority	Minister of Education
Location	1 Grace Street, Orakei
Rollover Designation	Yes
Legacy Reference	Designation C12-01, Auckland Council District Plan (Isthmus Section) 1999
Lapse Date	Given effect to (i.e. no lapse date)

Purpose

Educational purposes - primary school (years 0 - 8).

Conditions

The standard conditions for all Minister of Education designations apply to this designation.

Attachments

No attachments.

4755 Oranga School

Designation Number	4755
Requiring Authority	Minister of Education
Location	21 Rangipawa Road, Onehunga
Rollover Designation	Yes
Legacy Reference	Designation G11-01, Auckland Council District Plan (Isthmus Section) 1999
Lapse Date	Given effect to (i.e. no lapse date)

Purpose

Educational purposes - primary school (years 0 - 8).

Conditions

The standard conditions for all Minister of Education designations apply to this designation.

Attachments

No attachments.

4756 Otahuhu College

Designation Number	4756
Requiring Authority	Minister of Education
Location	74 Mangere Road, Otahuhu
Rollover Designation	Yes
Legacy Reference	Designation J13-07, Auckland Council District Plan (Isthmus Section) 1999
Lapse Date	Given effect to (i.e. no lapse date)

Purpose

Educational purposes - secondary school (years 7 - 13).

Conditions

The standard conditions for all Minister of Education designations apply to this designation.

1. The Robertson Hill scoria cone feature which is scheduled in the District Plan shall not be excavated physically investigated, damaged, or altered other than in accordance with an Outline Plan of Works submitted and processed in terms of Section 176A of the Resource Management Act 1991.

Where any construction works for a project involve total or substantial demolition of, or modifications to, a scheduled historic heritage place, any outline plan that is required shall incorporate:

- a. an assessment of the effects on the historic heritage values of the scheduled historic heritage place;
- b. a consideration of alternative methods and/or appropriate mitigation to prevent or avoid damage, loss or destruction of the values of the scheduled historic heritage place;
- c. an analysis of the extent to which the construction works are required or desirable to enable educational activities to be carried out; and
- d. An assessment of the extent to which the construction works are necessary to address safety concerns and/or the extent to which the costs associated with overcoming safety concerns offset the values associated with the scheduled historic heritage place.

This condition shall not apply in respect or maintenance of the scheduled historic heritage place.

This condition shall not apply where there is a conservation plan or similar plan for the management of the scheduled historic heritage place and the proposed construction works are in accordance with this conservation or similar plan.

Attachments

No attachments.

4757 Otahuhu Intermediate

Designation Number	4757
Requiring Authority	Minister of Education
Location	22-24 Luke Street, Otahuhu
Rollover Designation	Yes
Legacy Reference	Designation I14-16, Auckland Council District Plan (Isthmus Section) 1999
Lapse Date	Given effect to (i.e. no lapse date)

Purpose

Educational purposes - primary school (years 0 - 8).

Conditions

The standard conditions for all Minister of Education designations apply to this designation.

Attachments

No attachments.

4758 Otahuhu School

Designation Number	4758
Requiring Authority	Minister of Education
Location	41 Station Road, Otahuhu
Rollover Designation	Yes
Legacy Reference	Designation I13-04, Auckland Council District Plan (Isthmus Section) 1999
Lapse Date	Given effect to (i.e. no lapse date)

Purpose

Educational purposes - primary school (years 0 - 8).

Conditions

The standard conditions for all Minister of Education designations apply to this designation.

Where any construction works for a project involve total or substantial demolition of, or modifications to, a scheduled historic heritage place, any outline plan that is required shall incorporate:

- a. an assessment of the effects on the historic heritage values of the scheduled historic heritage place;
- b. a consideration of alternative methods and/or appropriate mitigation to prevent or avoid damage, loss or destruction of the values of the scheduled historic heritage place;
- c. an analysis of the extent to which the construction works are required or desirable to enable educational activities to be carried out; and
- d. An assessment of the extent to which the construction works are necessary to address safety concerns and/or the extent to which the costs associated with overcoming safety concerns offset the values associated with the scheduled historic heritage place.

This condition shall not apply in respect or maintenance of the scheduled historic heritage place.

This condition shall not apply where there is a conservation plan or similar plan for the management of the scheduled historic heritage place and the proposed construction works are in accordance with this conservation or similar plan.

Attachments

No attachments.

4759 Owairaka District School

Designation Number	4759
Requiring Authority	Minister of Education
Location	113 Richardson Road, Owairaka
Rollover Designation	Yes
Legacy Reference	Designation F05-04, Auckland Council District Plan (Isthmus Section) 1999
Lapse Date	Given effect to (i.e. no lapse date)

Purpose

Educational purposes - primary school (years 0 - 8).

Conditions

The standard conditions for all Minister of Education designations apply to this designation.

Attachments

No attachments.

4760 Auckland Secondary Schools' Centre

Designation Number	4760
Requiring Authority	Minister of Education
Location	272A Jervois Road, Herne Bay
Rollover Designation	Yes
Legacy Reference	Designation B06-04, Auckland Council District Plan (Isthmus Section) 1999
Lapse Date	Given effect to (i.e. no lapse date)

Purpose

Educational purposes.

Conditions

The standard conditions for all Minister of Education designations apply to this designation.

Attachments

No attachments.

4761 Panama Road School

Designation Number	4761
Requiring Authority	Minister of Education
Location	139 Panama Road, Mt Wellington
Rollover Designation	Yes
Legacy Reference	Designation H14-10, Auckland Council District Plan (Isthmus Section) 1999
Lapse Date	Given effect to (i.e. no lapse date)

Purpose

Educational purposes - primary school (years 0 - 8).

Conditions

The standard conditions for all Minister of Education designations apply to this designation.

Attachments

No attachments.

4762 Panmure Bridge School

Designation Number	4762
Requiring Authority	Minister of Education
Location	76 Kings Road, Panmure
Rollover Designation	Yes
Legacy Reference	Designation F15-37, Auckland Council District Plan (Isthmus Section) 1999
Lapse Date	Given effect to (i.e. no lapse date)

Purpose

Educational purposes - primary school (years 0 - 8).

Conditions

The standard conditions for all Minister of Education designations apply to this designation.

Attachments

No attachments.

4763 Panmure District School

Designation Number	4763
Requiring Authority	Minister of Education
Location	87 Mount Wellington Highway, Mount Wellington
Rollover Designation	Yes
Legacy Reference	Designation F14-13, Auckland Council District Plan (Isthmus Section) 1999
Lapse Date	Given effect to (i.e. no lapse date)

Purpose

Educational purposes - primary school (years 0 - 8).

Conditions

The standard conditions for all Minister of Education designations apply to this designation.

Attachments

No attachments.

4764 Parnell School

Designation Number	4764
Requiring Authority	Minister of Education
Location	48-82 St Stephens Avenue, Parnell
Rollover Designation	Yes
Legacy Reference	Designation C10-17, Auckland Council District Plan (Isthmus Section) 1999
Lapse Date	Given effect to (i.e. no lapse date)

Purpose

Educational purposes - primary school (years 0 - 8).

Conditions

The standard conditions for all Minister of Education designations apply to this designation.

Attachments

No attachments.

4765 Pasadena Intermediate

Designation Number	4765
Requiring Authority	Minister of Education
Location	2 Moray Place, Pt Chevalier
Rollover Designation	Yes
Legacy Reference	Designation C05-04, Auckland Council District Plan (Isthmus Section) 1999
Lapse Date	Given effect to (i.e. no lapse date)

Purpose

Educational purposes - primary school (years 0 - 8).

Conditions

The standard conditions for all Minister of Education designations apply to this designation.

Attachments

No attachments.

4766 One Tree Hill College

Designation Number	4766
Requiring Authority	Minister of Education
Location	421-455A Great South Road, Penrose
Rollover Designation	Yes
Legacy Reference	Designation F11-17, Auckland Council District Plan (Isthmus Section) 1999
Lapse Date	Given effect to (i.e. no lapse date)

Purpose

Educational purposes - secondary school (years 7 - 13).

Conditions

The standard conditions for all Minister of Education designations apply to this designation.

Attachments

No attachments.

4767 Ponsonby Intermediate

Designation Number	4767
Requiring Authority	Minister of Education
Location	50 Clarence St, Ponsonby
Rollover Designation	Yes
Legacy Reference	Designation B07-49, Auckland Council District Plan (Isthmus Section) 1999
Lapse Date	Given effect to (i.e. no lapse date)

Purpose

Educational purposes - primary school (years 0 - 8).

Conditions

The standard conditions for all Minister of Education designations apply to this designation.

Attachments

No attachments.

4768 Ponsonby Primary School

Designation Number	4768
Requiring Authority	Minister of Education
Location	50 Curran Street, Herne Bay
Rollover Designation	Yes
Legacy Reference	Designation B06-03, Auckland Council District Plan (Isthmus Section) 1999
Lapse Date	Given effect to (i.e. no lapse date)

Purpose

Educational purposes - primary school (years 0 - 8).

Conditions

The standard conditions for all Minister of Education designations apply to this designation.

Attachments

No attachments.

4769 Pt Chevalier School

Designation Number	4769
Requiring Authority	Minister of Education
Location	7-31 Te Ra Road, Point Chevalier
Rollover Designation	Yes
Legacy Reference	Designation C04-02, Auckland Council District Plan (Isthmus Section) 1999
Lapse Date	Given effect to (i.e. no lapse date)

Purpose

Educational purposes - primary school (years 0 - 8).

Conditions

The standard conditions for all Minister of Education designations apply to this designation.

Attachments

No attachments.

4770 Pt England School

Designation Number	4770
Requiring Authority	Minister of Education
Location	130 Point England Road, Point England
Rollover Designation	Yes
Legacy Reference	Designation E15-08, Auckland Council District Plan (Isthmus Section) 1999
Lapse Date	Given effect to (i.e. no lapse date)

Purpose

Educational purposes - primary school (years 0 - 8).

Conditions

The standard conditions for all Minister of Education designations apply to this designation.

Attachments

No attachments.

4771 Remuera Intermediate

Designation Number	4771
Requiring Authority	Minister of Education
Location	64-72 St Vincent Avenue, Remuera
Rollover Designation	Yes
Legacy Reference	Designation E11-03, Auckland Council District Plan (Isthmus Section) 1999
Lapse Date	Given effect to (i.e. no lapse date)

Purpose

Educational purposes - primary school (years 0 - 8).

Conditions

The standard conditions for all Minister of Education designations apply to this designation.

Attachments

No attachments.

4772 Remuera School

Designation Number	4772
Requiring Authority	Minister of Education
Location	25-33 Dromorne Road, Remuera
Rollover Designation	Yes
Legacy Reference	Designation E10-12, Auckland Council District Plan (Isthmus Section) 1999
Lapse Date	Given effect to (i.e. no lapse date)

Purpose

Educational purposes - primary school (years 0 - 8).

Conditions

The standard conditions for all Minister of Education designations apply to this designation.

Attachments

No attachments.

4773 Richmond Road School

Designation Number	4773
Requiring Authority	Minister of Education
Location	113-127 Richmond Road, Ponsonby
Rollover Designation	Yes
Legacy Reference	Designation C07-12, Auckland Council District Plan (Isthmus Section) 1999
Lapse Date	Given effect to (i.e. no lapse date)

Purpose

Educational purposes - primary school (years 0 - 8) and may include Early Childhood Education (pre-school)

Conditions

The standard conditions for all Minister of Education designations apply to this designation.

Attachments

No attachments.

4774 Rosebank School

Designation Number	4774
Requiring Authority	Minister of Education
Location	217 Rosebank Road, Avondale
Rollover Designation	Yes
Legacy Reference	Designation E03-03, Auckland Council District Plan (Isthmus Section) 1999
Lapse Date	Given effect to (i.e. no lapse date)

Purpose

Educational purposes - primary school (years 0 - 8).

Conditions

The standard conditions for all Minister of Education designations apply to this designation.

Attachments

No attachments.

4775 Royal Oak School

Designation Number	4775
Requiring Authority	Minister of Education
Location	663 Manukau Road, Royal Oak
Rollover Designation	Yes
Legacy Reference	Designation G09-31, Auckland Council District Plan (Isthmus Section) 1999
Lapse Date	Given effect to (i.e. no lapse date)

Purpose

Educational purposes - primary school (years 0 - 8).

Conditions

The standard conditions for all Minister of Education designations apply to this designation.

Attachments

No attachments.

4776 Ruapotaka School

Designation Number	4776
Requiring Authority	Minister of Education
Location	10A Taratoa Street, Point England
Rollover Designation	Yes
Legacy Reference	Designation E15-07, Auckland Council District Plan (Isthmus Section) 1999
Lapse Date	Given effect to (i.e. no lapse date)

Purpose

Educational purposes - primary school (years 0 - 8).

Conditions

The standard conditions for all Minister of Education designations apply to this designation.

Attachments

No attachments.

4777 Eden Campus Teen Parent Unit

Designation Number	4777
Requiring Authority	Minister of Education
Location	16 Ngauruhoe Street, Mount Eden
Rollover Designation	Yes
Legacy Reference	Designation E08-22, Auckland Council District Plan (Isthmus Section) 1999
Lapse Date	Given effect to (i.e. no lapse date)

Purpose

Educational purposes - secondary school (years 7 - 13) and may include early childhood education (preschool).

Conditions

The standard conditions for all Minister of Education designations apply to this designation.

1. The teen parent unit and ancillary childcare facility shall be limited at any one time to being occupied by the following number of people (total of 71 persons/children):

- a. Students 30;
- b. Children (0-5yrs) 32;
- c. Adult childcare supervisors 6; and
- d. Teachers 3.

2. The childcare facility shall only operate in conjunction with the teen parenting unit.

3. A total of seven on-site car parks shall be provided for the teen parenting unit and ancillary childcare facility. For any other secondary school activity undertaken on the site, carparking shall be provided at a rate of two car parks per classroom additional to the car parks required for the teen parenting unit and ancillary childcare facility. The exception to this is where the Council accepts, on the basis of a specifically commissioned parking study by an appropriately qualified engineer, that a lesser level is appropriate.

4. At no time on site shall the school roll exceed a maximum of 110 pupils (being students and/or children 0-5 years).

Attachments

No attachments.

4778 Selwyn College

Designation Number	4778
Requiring Authority	Minister of Education
Location	203-245 Kohimarama Road, Kohimarama
Rollover Designation	Yes
Legacy Reference	Designation C13-03, Auckland Council District Plan (Isthmus Section) 1999
Lapse Date	Given effect to (i.e. no lapse date)

Purpose

Educational purposes - secondary school (years 7 - 13).

Conditions

The standard conditions for all Minister of Education designations apply to this designation.

Attachments

No attachments.

4780 Central Auckland Specialist School

Designation Number	4780
Requiring Authority	Minister of Education
Location	48 Smallfield Avenue, Three Kings
Rollover Designation	Yes
Legacy Reference	Designation F07-03, Auckland Council District Plan (Isthmus Section) 1999
Lapse Date	Given effect to (i.e. no lapse date)

Purpose

Educational purposes - special school (years 0 - 13).

Conditions

The standard conditions for all Minister of Education designations apply to this designation.

Attachments

No attachments.

4781 Luke Street Special School

Designation Number	4781
Requiring Authority	Minister of Education
Location	32 - 44 Luke Street, Otahuhu
Lapse Date	Given effect to (i.e. no lapse date)

Purpose

Educational purposes - special school (years 0 - 13).

Conditions

The standard conditions for all Minister of Education designations apply to this designation.

1. The height of all buildings (excluding any goal posts associated with sporting activities) shall not exceed 10m except for assembly halls, recreational facilities, and cultural or performance facilities.
2. No part of any building shall project above a 45° recession plane measured from any point 2 metres above the ground level along any boundary of the site.
3. The minimum building setbacks to be met are as follows: from the Luke Street boundary - 3m; the western and rear boundaries - 8m; eastern boundary - refer condition 8 below.
4. A fence shall be erected at the cost of the Requiring Authority along the full length of the common boundary between 32-44 Luke St and 50 Luke St. From the Luke St boundary, no new fence shall be erected for the first 1.8m. From a distance of 1.8m from Luke St to 137m from Luke St a solid (minimum 200mm thick) fence shall be constructed along the boundary. The fence shall be a minimum of 3m high (above existing ground or finished ground level). Where existing buildings are on or very near the boundary from 1.8m to- 137m from Luke St the fence may be integrated and aligned into those buildings. Beyond 137m from Luke St to the northern boundary a new Hurricane wire fence with 3 barbed wires atop shall be constructed to a minimum height of 2m (above existing or finished ground level). The fence shall be erected prior to the occupation and use of the site as a school.
5. Noise from all activities on the site shall be subject to the following standards:
 - a. The noise level from any activities within the site, except where otherwise specified below at (iv), measured at or within the boundary of any adjacent site (not held in common ownership) zoned Business 4 shall not exceed:
 - i. 7.00am - 10.00pm 60 dBA L10; and
 - ii. 10.00pm - 7.00am 60 dBA L10
 - b. The noise level from activities within the site, except where otherwise specified below at (iv), shall not exceed the following limits when measured at or within the boundary of any residential zoned site:
 - i. Monday to Saturday 7.00am - 10.00pm 55dBA L10; and
 - ii. Sunday & Public Holidays 9.00am - 6.00pm 55dBAL10All other times 45dBA L10 75dBA Lmax

- c. Noise levels shall be measured and assessed in accordance with the requirements of NZS 6801:1991 "Measurement of Sound" and NZS 6802:1991 "Assessment of Environmental Sound".
 - d. The above limits shall not apply to noise generated by normal school related outdoor activities on any parts of the site between the hours of 8.00am and 6.00pm.
 - e. Sound from construction activity shall not exceed the limits recommended in and shall be measured and assessed in accordance with NZS 6803:1999 "Acoustics - Construction Noise".
6. In the event that any archaeological sites or remains are discovered during the earthworks, then the works at that place of discovery will cease immediately and the appropriate statutory authorisations or consents obtained.
7. In consultation with the adjoining owners, the Requiring Authority shall, establish a 'separation distance' from any existing buildings or plant at 46-62 Luke St that contain refrigeration equipment or piping. Existing buildings or plant for the purposes of this condition shall be those which existed at the date of the recommendations on this Requirement on behalf of the Auckland Council. The 'separation distance' shall be determined by a person suitably qualified and experienced in the assessment and management of hazardous facilities and substances based on the following recognised industry codes of practice:
- a. AS/NZS 2022: 2003 Anhydrous Ammonia - Storage and Handling; and
 - b. AS/NZS 1677.2:2000 Refrigerating Systems - Safety Requirements for Fixed Application.

The separation distance shall be not less than 25m, and no buildings shall be established within this 'separation distance'.

8. An Emergency Management Plan ('EMP') shall be prepared, at the cost of the Requiring Authority and in consultation with the owner and occupier of 50 Luke Street, by a suitably qualified person taking into account all of the various emergency and hazardous issues that may arise as a result of activities that occur at 50 Luke St. Copies of the EMP shall be provided to Council, the NZ Fire Service and the owner and occupier of 50 Luke Street. The Requiring Authority shall engage in a consultative manner with the owner and occupier of 50 Luke Street to have the EMP reviewed as required and in any event no later than on each third anniversary of the opening of the school to take into account any changes to regulations, procedures and methodologies that may occur over time. Copies of any reviewed EMP shall be provided to the Council, the NZ Fire Service and the owner and occupier of 50 Luke St. The EMP shall be completed prior to the occupation of a school on the site and will remain in place as long as 50 Luke St is used for activities that may give rise to hazardous emergencies. The EMP shall be developed and maintained in accordance with the Ministry of Education's own Emergency Response Management Plan guidelines as well as the guidance prepared by ERMA and the Department of Labour and must address the matter of what triggers and methods are used to identify any potential risk events. The EMP shall include regular (at least 12 monthly) drills. The Requiring Authority shall invite the operator of the factory at 46-62 Luke Street to participate in these drills.

Attachments

No attachments.

4782 St Heliers School

Designation Number	4782
Requiring Authority	Minister of Education
Location	126-160 St Heliers Bay Road, St Heliers
Rollover Designation	Yes
Legacy Reference	Designation C15-03, Auckland Council District Plan (Isthmus Section) 1999
Lapse Date	Given effect to (i.e. no lapse date)

Purpose

Educational purposes - primary school (years 0 - 8).

Conditions

The standard conditions for all Minister of Education designations apply to this designation.

Attachments

No attachments.

4783 St Thomas School

Designation Number	4783
Requiring Authority	Minister of Education
Location	236-264 Kohimarama Road, Kohimarama
Rollover Designation	Yes
Legacy Reference	Designation C14-01, Auckland Council District Plan (Isthmus Section) 1999
Lapse Date	Given effect to (i.e. no lapse date)

Purpose

Educational purposes - primary school (years 0 - 8).

Conditions

The standard conditions for all Minister of Education designations apply to this designation.

Attachments

No attachments.

4784 Stanhope Road School

Designation Number	4784
Requiring Authority	Minister of Education
Location	2B Harris Road, Mt Wellington
Legal Description	Yes
Legacy Reference	Designation F13-04, Auckland Council District Plan (Isthmus Section) 1999
Lapse Date	Given effect to (i.e. no lapse date)

Purpose

Educational purposes - primary school (years 0 - 8).

Conditions

The standard conditions for all Minister of Education designations apply to this designation.

Attachments

No attachments.

4785 Sylvia Park School

Designation Number	4785
Requiring Authority	Minister of Education
Location	3 Longford Street, Mt Wellington
Rollover Designation	Yes
Legacy Reference	Designation G13-09, Auckland Council District Plan (Isthmus Section) 1999
Lapse Date	Given effect to (i.e. no lapse date)

Purpose

Educational purposes - primary school (years 0 - 8).

Conditions

The standard conditions for all Minister of Education designations apply to this designation.

Attachments

No attachments.

4786 Tamaki College

Designation Number	4786
Requiring Authority	Minister of Education
Location	109-115 Taniwha Street, Glen Innes
Rollover Designation	Yes
Legacy Reference	Designation D16-03, Auckland Council District Plan (Isthmus Section) 1999
Lapse Date	Given effect to (i.e. no lapse date)

Purpose

Educational purposes - secondary school (years 7 - 13).

Conditions

The standard conditions for all Minister of Education designations apply to this designation.

Attachments

No attachments.

4787 Tamaki School, Tamaki Intermediate, Sommerville School

Designation Number	4787
Requiring Authority	Minister of Education
Location	80A Tripoli Road, Panmure
Rollover Designation	Yes
Legacy Reference	Designation F15-34, Auckland Council District Plan (Isthmus Section) 1999
Lapse Date	Given effect to (i.e. no lapse date)

Purpose

Educational purposes - primary school (years 0 - 8) and special school (years 0 -13).

Conditions

The standard conditions for all Minister of Education designations apply to this designation.

Attachments

No attachments

4788 TKKM o Ngā Maungārongo

Designation Number	4788
Requiring Authority	Minister of Education
Location	140-142 Haverstock Road, Sandringham
Rollover Designation	Yes
Legacy Reference	Designation E05-37, Auckland Council District Plan (Isthmus Section) 1999
Lapse Date	Given effect to (i.e. no lapse date)

Purpose

Educational purposes - kura kaupapa Māori (years 0 - 13) and may include early childhood education (preschool).

Conditions

The standard conditions for all Minister of Education designations apply to this designation.

Attachments

No attachments

4789 Te Papapa School

Designation Number	4789
Requiring Authority	Minister of Education
Location	219 Mount Smart Road, Onehunga
Rollover Designation	Yes
Legacy Reference	Designation G11-08, Auckland Council District Plan (Isthmus Section) 1999
Lapse Date	Given effect to (i.e. no lapse date)

Purpose

Educational purposes - primary school (years 0 - 8).

Conditions

The standard conditions for all Minister of Education designations apply to this designation.

Attachments

No attachments.

4790 Three Kings School

Designation Number	4790
Requiring Authority	Minister of Education
Location	944 Mount Eden Road, Three Kings
Rollover Designation	Yes
legacy Reference	Designation G08-04, Auckland Council District Plan (Isthmus Section) 1999
Lapse Date	Given effect to (i.e. no lapse date)

Purpose

Educational purposes - primary school (years 0 - 8) and may include Early Childhood Education (pre-school)

Conditions

The standard conditions for all Minister of Education designations apply to this designation.

Attachments

No attachments.

4791 Victoria Avenue School

Designation Number	4791
Requiring Authority	Minister of Education
Location	282 Victoria Avenue, Remuera
Rollover Designation	Yes
Legacy Reference	Designation C11-04, Auckland Council District Plan (Isthmus Section) 1999
Lapse Date	Given effect to (i.e. no lapse date)

Purpose

Educational purposes - primary school (years 0 - 8).

Conditions

The standard conditions for all Minister of Education designations apply to this designation.

Attachments

No attachments.

4792 Waikowhai Intermediate

Designation Number	4792
Requiring Authority	Minister of Education
Location	650 Richardson Road, Mt Roskill
Rollover Designation	Yes
Legacy Reference	Designation H07-02, Auckland Council District Plan (Isthmus Section) 1999
Lapse Date	Given effect to (i.e. no lapse date)

Purpose

Educational purposes - primary school (years 0 - 8).

Conditions

The standard conditions for all Minister of Education designations apply to this designation.

Attachments

No attachments.

4793 Waikowhai School

Designation Number	4793
Requiring Authority	Minister of Education
Location	381 Hillsborough Road, Mt Roskill
Rollover Designation	Yes
Legacy Reference	Designation H06-01, Auckland Council District Plan (Isthmus Section) 1999
Lapse Date	Given effect to (i.e. no lapse date)

Purpose

Educational purposes - primary school (years 0 - 8) and may include early childhood education (preschool).

Conditions

The standard conditions for all Minister of Education designations apply to this designation.

Attachments

No attachments

4794 Waterview School

Designation Number	4794
Requiring Authority	Minister of Education
Location	19 Oakley Avenue, Waterview
Rollover Designation	Yes
Legacy Reference	Designation D04-03, Auckland Council District Plan (Isthmus Section) 1999
Lapse Date	Given effect to (i.e. no lapse date)

Purpose

Educational purposes - primary school (years 0 - 8).

Conditions

The standard conditions for all Minister of Education designations apply to this designation.

Attachments

No attachments.

4795 Wesley Intermediate

Designation Number	4795
Requiring Authority	Minister of Education
Location	766-778 Sandringham Road Extn, Mt Roskill (including 17 William Blofield Avenue, 59 and 61 Denny Avenue)
Rollover Designation	Yes
Legacy Reference	Designation F06-02, Auckland Council District Plan (Isthmus Section) 1999
Lapse Date	Given effect to (i.e. no lapse date)

Purpose

Educational purposes - primary school (years 0 - 8) and may include early childhood education (preschool), and Central Auckland Specialist School (years 1-13).

Conditions

The standard conditions for all Minister of Education designations apply to this designation. Where any standard condition conflicts with any site-specific condition below, the site-specific condition will take precedence.

Central Auckland Specialist School (CASS)

1. Outline Plan of Works requirements

The Requiring Authority shall, in accordance with the requirements of s176A of the Resource Management Act 1991, submit an Outline Plan of Works for the construction and development of the Central Auckland Specialist School which shall include the following information:

- a. Access to the existing northern Wesley Intermediate carpark from Sandringham Road Extension shall be redesigned and remarked so as to ensure the vehicles using it do not reverse manoeuvre onto Sandringham Road Extension.
- b. CASS School Design Concept Plan and an assessment where required, including:
 - i. General location of access points for vehicles, cyclists, scooters and pedestrians, on-site parking areas (including cars, cycle parks), and on-site pick up and drop off areas, and loading spaces to facilitate deliveries and rubbish removal.
 - ii. Measures and treatments at all access points to manage conflict between pedestrians, cyclists, and vehicles.
 - iii. General location of building platforms and open space (such as playgrounds and sports fields).
 - iv. Details of the design of pedestrian paths, access arrangements and parking and loading facilities, including referencing where these designs differ from Auckland Transport's Transport Design Manual (TDM) (or updated equivalent).
 - v. A summary of any staging of development of the school and the information covered by i) to iv) above for each stage of development. This shall be updated at the time of each outline plan of works applying to the School.

2. Future changes to Central Auckland Specialist School (CASS)

- a. Any changes to road access design or arrangement onto Sandringham Road Extension as a result of CASS, shall require a Transport Assessment (TA) undertaken by a suitably qualified traffic engineer/transportation planner addressing the matters required under the Auckland Unitary Plan (Operative in Part) for access to an arterial road as well as any proposed measures to avoid, minimise or mitigate any adverse effects on

the operation or safety of the road.

- b. Any outline plan that seeks to increase the number of teaching spaces for CASS or otherwise results in increases in transport demands from those outlined in the Integrated Transport Assessment (ITA) prepared by Commute Transport Consultants dated 7 May 2020 the Requiring Authority shall require a Transport Assessment (TA) undertaken by a suitably qualified traffic engineer/transportation planner. This shall address effects from these changes on the transport network as well as any proposed measures to avoid, minimise or mitigate any adverse effects on the operation or safety of traffic (all modes) to the school.
- c. A draft copy of any TA shall be provided to Auckland Transport for the purposes of consultation and engagement. The submitted version shall include a summary of the Consultation and Engagement with Auckland Transport recording agreements or respective positions reached on transport matters.

3. Geology

The Central Auckland Specialist School development shall meet the recommendations of the Geotechnical Engineering Investigation prepared by KGA Geotechnical dated 22 June 2020 (Appendix 4 of the Notice of Requirement documentation).

Attachments

No attachments.

4796 Wesley Primary School

Designation Number	4796
Requiring Authority	Minister of Education
Location	24-28 Potter Avenue, Owairaka
Rollover Designation	Yes
Legacy Reference	Designation F06-01, Auckland Council District Plan (Isthmus Section) 1999
Lapse Date	Given effect to (i.e. no lapse date)

Purpose

Educational purposes - primary school (years 0 - 8).

Conditions

The standard conditions for all Minister of Education designations apply to this designation.

Attachments

No attachments.

4797 Western Springs College

Designation Number	4797
Requiring Authority	Minister of Education
Location	100-102 Motions Road, Westmere
Rollover Designation	Yes
Legacy Reference	Designation C05-02, Auckland Council District Plan (Isthmus Section) 1999
Lapse Date	Given effect to (i.e. no lapse date)

Purpose

Educational purposes - secondary school (years 7 - 13).

Conditions

The standard conditions for all Minister of Education designations apply to this designation.

Attachments

No attachments.

4798 Westmere School

Designation Number	4798
Requiring Authority	Minister of Education
Location	81 Garnet Road, Westmere
Rollover Designation	Yes
Legacy Reference	Designation C05-03, Auckland Council District Plan (Isthmus Section) 1999
Lapse Date	Given effect to (i.e. no lapse date)

Purpose

Educational purposes - primary school (years 0 - 8).

Conditions

The standard conditions for all Minister of Education designations apply to this designation.

Attachments

No attachments.

4900 The Gardens School

Designation Number	4900
Requiring Authority	Minister of Education
Location	101 Charles Prevost Drive, The Gardens
Rollover Designation	Yes
Legacy Reference	Designation 272, Auckland Council District Plan (Manukau Section) 2002
Lapse Date	Given effect to (i.e. no lapse date)

Purpose

Educational purposes - primary school (years 0 - 8) and may include early childhood education (preschool).

Conditions

The standard conditions for all Minister of Education designations apply to this designation.

Attachments

No attachments.

4901 Alfriston College

Designation Number	4901
Requiring Authority	Minister of Education
Location	550 Porchester Road, Manurewa
Rollover Designation	Yes
Legacy Reference	Designation 286, Auckland Council District Plan (Manukau Section) 2002
Lapse Date	Given effect to (i.e. no lapse date)

Purpose

Educational purposes - secondary school (years 7 - 13).

Conditions

The standard conditions for all Minister of Education designations apply to this designation.

1. The Requiring Authority shall, either directly or through the School Board of Trustees, prepare and maintain, to the satisfaction of the Council, a School Travel Management Plan. The Plan shall be implemented within the first term of the operation of the school activity on the site, monitored over time, and reviewed as necessary to remain effective. The Plan shall have as an objective the safe transportation of pupils between homes and the school by means other than the private motor vehicle. The plan shall ensure the availability of storage for cycles, and encourage the use of alternatives to travel of students to the site by use of a private motor vehicle.

Attachments

No attachments.

4902 Anchorage Park School

Designation Number	4902
Requiring Authority	Minister of Education
Location	16 Swan Crescent, Pakuranga
Rollover Designation	Yes
Legacy Reference	Designation 1, Auckland Council District Plan (Manukau Section) 2002
Lapse Date	Given effect to (i.e. no lapse date)

Purpose

Educational purposes - primary school (years 0 - 8) and may include early childhood education (preschool).

Conditions

The standard conditions for all Minister of Education designations apply to this designation.

Attachments

No attachments.

4903 Aorere College

Designation Number	4903
Requiring Authority	Minister of Education
Location	8 Sels Road, Papatoetoe
Rollover Designation	Yes
Legacy Reference	Designation 2, Auckland Council District Plan (Manukau Section) 2002
Lapse Date	Given effect to (i.e. no lapse date)

Purpose

Educational purposes - secondary school (years 7 - 13).

Conditions

The standard conditions for all Minister of Education designations apply to this designation.

1. In the event that Aorere College is within the Auckland International Airport Moderate Aircraft Noise Area (MANA), the following condition applies:

1(A). The following acoustic and related treatment measures shall be installed in any new or relocated classrooms, libraries or halls or in any classrooms, libraries or halls that are the subject of additions or alterations:

- (a) Acoustic insulation and related ventilation and/or air conditioning systems to achieve an internal acoustic environment in each classroom, library and hall (with all external doors and windows of the classrooms, libraries and halls closed) of Ldn 40dBA;
- (b) In the case of classrooms and libraries, air conditioning and/or mechanical ventilation systems for each classroom and library, that are: - designed to achieve indoor air temperatures not less than 16 degrees Celsius in winter and not greater than 27 degrees Celsius in summer at 5% ambient design conditions as published by the National Institute of Water and Atmospheric Research ("NIWA")(NIWA, Design Temperatures for Air Conditioning (degrees Celsius), Data Period 1991-2000); and - capable of providing outdoor air ventilation at the rate of 8 litres of air per second per person for the maximum number of people able to be accommodated in any such room at one time ("the required airflow"); - capable of enabling, (in the case of classrooms or libraries in which only mechanical ventilation systems are used to satisfy the above temperature and outdoor air requirements), the outdoor airflow to be controlled across the range, from the maximum airflow capacity down to the required airflow when all external doors and windows of the classroom or library are closed; - otherwise complying with the New Zealand Standard NZS 4303:1990 *Ventilation for Acceptable Indoor Air*, and - capable of creating no more than Leq 35dBA in each classroom, no more than Leq 40dBA in each library, and no more than Leq 40dBA in any hallway or corridor. Noise levels from the mechanical system(s) shall be measured at least 1 metre away from any diffuser.

(c) in the case of halls either:

(i) a mechanical ventilation system or mechanical ventilation systems for each hall capable of: - providing at least 12 litres of outdoor air per second per square metre with all external doors and windows of the hall closed; - enabling the outdoor airflow to be controlled across the range, from the maximum airflow down to the rate of 8 litres of outdoor air per second per person for the maximum number of occupants able to be accommodated in the hall at one time; otherwise complying with the New Zealand Standard NZS 4303: 1990 *Ventilation for Acceptable Indoor Air Quality*; and - creating no more than Leq 35dBA in each hall, and no more than Leq 40dBA in any hallway or corridor. Noise levels from the mechanical system(s) shall be measured at least 1 metre away from any diffuser. or;

(ii) air conditioning plus mechanical outdoor air ventilation designed to provide 8 litres per second per person of outdoor air, and internal air temperatures in each hall not greater than 27 degrees Celsius at 5% ambient design conditions as published by the National Institute of Water & Atmospheric Research ("NIWA")(NIWA, Design Temperatures for Air Conditioning (degrees Celsius), Data Period 1991-2000). The mechanical system shall create no more than Leq 35dBA in each hall, and no more than Leq 40dBA in any hallway or corridor. Noise levels from the mechanical system(s) shall be measured at least 1 metre away from the diffuser. These systems shall otherwise comply with the New Zealand Standard NZS 4303: 1990 *Ventilation for Acceptable Indoor Air Quality*.

1(B). Where Condition 1(A) requires the Minister to install acoustic treatment and related ventilation measures the Minister shall obtain a certificate from a suitably qualified independent person (or persons) nominated by the Minister and approved by the Council ("an approved person"), certifying that the proposed acoustic treatment and related ventilation measures are sufficient to achieve the internal acoustic environment and ventilation requirements specified in this condition, and where the Minister installs any acoustic treatment and or ventilation or air conditioning measures, the Minister shall: (a) provide the Council with a certificate from an approved person that the installation has been properly undertaken in accordance with sound practice; and (b) not be in breach of Condition 1(A) where the internal noise standards and related ventilation requirements are not met in each instance provided the relevant certificate required in sub-clause (a) of this condition (Condition 1A), above, has been provided to the Council.

Attachments

No attachments.

4904 Bairds Education Centre

Designation Number	4904
Requiring Authority	Minister of Education
Location	52 Otara Road, Otara
Rollover Designation	Yes
Legacy Reference	Designation 5, Auckland Council District Plan (Manukau Section) 2002
Lapse Date	Given effect to (i.e. no lapse date)

Purpose

Educational purposes - senior high school (years 11 - 13), special school (years 0 - 13) and may include two(2) early childhood education pre-school(s).

Conditions

The standard conditions for all Minister of Education designations apply to this designation.

1. The Bairds Senior High School (Years 11-13) shall be limited to a maximum of 400 students on site at any one time.
2. The Early Childhood Education Centres shall have a combined total of no greater than 100 children on site at any one time aged between zero and five years old.
3. The Special School shall be limited to a maximum of 100 students on site at any one time.
4. The number of car parking spaces required to be provided in to the use of any buildings on site for Educational Purposes – Senior High School shall be provided at a ratio of 1 parking space per 5 students, plus 2 accessible parking spaces.
5. The number of car parking spaces required to be provided in to the use of any buildings on site for Special School purposes shall be calculated at a ratio of 2 parking spaces for every 3 staff members employed on site or operating from the site at any one time, plus 1 space for every 30 pupils aged 15 years and over, and 1 accessible car parking space.
6. That bicycle stands/racks shall be provided adjacent to the main entrance of the Senior High School.
7. The Requiring Authority, either directly or through the School Board of Trustees, shall develop a School Travel Management Plan (STMP) for the secondary school which provides specifically for the safe transportation of pupils and measures to reduce vehicle dependency, including measures for car pooling, the encouragement of the use of public transport and of cycling and walking. This Plan shall be developed in consultation with staff at Council and submitted within 2 months of the alteration to the designation being confirmed. The STMP shall be maintained and regularly reviewed and updated as necessary to remain effective while the Centre is being operated under this designation.

Attachments

No attachments.

4905 Bairds Mainfreight Primary School

Designation Number	4905
Requiring Authority	Minister of Education
Location	12 Edward Avenue, Otara
Rollover Designation	Yes
Legacy Reference	Designation 6, Auckland Council District Plan (Manukau Section) 2002
Lapse Date	Given effect to (i.e. no lapse date)

Purpose

Educational purposes - primary school (years 0 - 8) and may include early childhood education (preschool).

Conditions

The standard conditions for all Minister of Education designations apply to this designation.

Attachments

No attachments.

4906 Baverstock Oaks School

Designation Number	4906
Requiring Authority	Minister of Education
Location	21 Baverstock Road
Rollover Designation	Yes
Legacy Reference	Designation 287, Auckland Council District Plan (Manukau Section) 2002
Lapse Date	Given effect to (i.e. no lapse date)

Purpose

Educational purposes - primary school (years 0 - 8) and may include early childhood education (preschool).

Conditions

The standard conditions for all Minister of Education designations apply to this designation.

Attachments

No attachments.

4907 Beachlands School

Designation Number	4907
Requiring Authority	Minister of Education
Location	18 and 36 Bell Road, Beachlands
Rollover Designation	Yes
Legacy Reference	Designation 7, Auckland Council District Plan (Manukau Section) 2002
Lapse Date	Given effect to (i.e. no lapse date)

Purpose

Educational purposes - primary school (years 0 - 8) and may include early childhood education (preschool).

Conditions

The standard conditions for all Minister of Education designations apply to this designation.

Attachments

No attachments.

4908 Botany Downs School

Designation Number	4908
Requiring Authority	Minister of Education
Location	35 Mirrabooka Ave Howick
Rollover Designation	Yes
Legacy Reference	Designation 8, Auckland Council District Plan (Manukau Section) 2002
Lapse Date	Given effect to (i.e. no lapse date)

Purpose

Educational purposes - primary school (years 0 - 8) and may include early childhood education (preschool).

Conditions

The standard conditions for all Minister of Education designations apply to this designation.

Attachments

No attachments.

4909 Brookby School

Designation Number	4909
Requiring Authority	Minister of Education
Location	359 Brookby Road, Brookby
Rollover Designation	Yes
Legacy Reference	Designation 9, Auckland Council District Plan (Manukau Section) 2002
Lapse Date	Given effect to (i.e. no lapse date)

Purpose

Educational purposes - primary school (years 0 - 8) and may include early childhood education (preschool).

Conditions

The standard conditions for all Minister of Education designations apply to this designation.

Attachments

No attachments.

4910 Bucklands Beach Intermediate

Designation Number	4910
Requiring Authority	Minister of Education
Location	247 Bucklands Beach Road, Bucklands Beach
Rollover Designation	Yes
Legacy Reference	Designation 10, Auckland Council District Plan (Manukau Section) 2002
Lapse Date	Given effect to (i.e. no lapse date)

Purpose

Educational purposes - primary school (years 0 - 8) and may include early childhood education (preschool).

Conditions

The standard conditions for all Minister of Education designations apply to this designation.

Attachments

No attachments.

4911 Bucklands Beach Primary School

Designation Number	4911
Requiring Authority	Minister of Education
Location	107 Clovelly Road, Bucklands Beach
Rollover Designation	Yes
Legacy Reference	Designation 11, Auckland Council District Plan (Manukau Section) 2002
Lapse Date	Given effect to (i.e. no lapse date)

Purpose

Educational purposes - primary school (years 0 - 8) and may include early childhood education (preschool).

Conditions

The standard conditions for all Minister of Education designations apply to this designation.

Attachments

No attachments.

4912 Chapel Downs School

Designation Number	4912
Requiring Authority	Minister of Education
Location	170 Dawson Road, Flat Bush
Rollover Designation	Yes
Legacy Reference	Designation 12, Auckland Council District Plan (Manukau Section) 2002
Lapse Date	Given effect to (i.e. no lapse date)

Purpose

Educational purposes - primary school (years 0 - 8) and may include early childhood education (preschool).

Conditions

The standard conditions for all Minister of Education designations apply to this designation.

1. The following acoustic and related treatment measures shall be installed in any new or relocated classrooms, libraries or halls or in any classrooms, libraries or halls that are the subject of additions or alterations:

- (a) Acoustic insulation and related ventilation and/or air conditioning systems to achieve an internal acoustic environment in each classroom, library and hall (with all external doors and windows of the classrooms, libraries and halls closed) of Ldn 40dBA;
- (b) In the case of classrooms and libraries, air conditioning and/or mechanical ventilation systems for each classroom and library, that are: - designed to achieve indoor air temperatures not less than 16 degrees Celsius in winter and not greater than 27 degrees Celsius in summer at 5% ambient design conditions as published by the National Institute of Water and Atmospheric Research ("NIWA")(NIWA, Design Temperatures for Air Conditioning (degrees Celsius), Data Period 1991-2000); and - capable of providing outdoor air ventilation at the rate of 8 litres of air per second per person for the maximum number of people able to be accommodated in any such room at one time ("the required airflow"); - capable of enabling, (in the case of classrooms or libraries in which only mechanical ventilation systems are used to satisfy the above temperature and outdoor air requirements), the outdoor airflow to be controlled across the range, from the maximum airflow capacity down to the required airflow when all external doors and windows of the classroom or library are closed; - otherwise complying with the New Zealand Standard NZS 4303:1990 *Ventilation for Acceptable Indoor Air*; and - capable of creating no more than Leq 35dBA in each classroom, no more than Leq 40dBA in each library, and no more than Leq dBA in any hallway or corridor. Noise levels from the mechanical system(s) shall be measured at least 1 metre away from any diffuser.

(c) in the case of halls either:

(i) a mechanical ventilation system or mechanical ventilation systems for each hall capable of: - providing at least 12 litres of outdoor air per second per square metre with all external doors and windows of the hall closed; - enabling the outdoor airflow to be controlled across the range, from the maximum airflow down to the rate of 8 litres of outdoor air per second per person for the maximum number of occupants able to be accommodated in the hall at one time; otherwise complying with the New Zealand Standard NZS 4303: 1990 Ventilation for Acceptable Indoor Air Quality; and - creating no more than Leq 35dBA in each hall, and no more than Leq 40dBA in any hallway or corridor. Noise levels from the mechanical system(s) shall be measured at least 1 metre away from any diffuser. or;

(ii) air conditioning plus mechanical outdoor air ventilation designed to provide 8 litres per second per person of outdoor air, and internal air temperatures in each hall not greater than 27 degrees Celsius at 5% ambient design conditions as published by the National Institute of Water & Atmospheric Research ("NIWA")(NIWA, Design Temperatures for Air Conditioning (degrees Celsius), Data Period 1991-2000). The mechanical system shall create no more than Leq 35dBA in each hall, and no more than Leq 40dBA in any hallway or corridor. Noise levels from the mechanical system(s) shall be measured at least 1 metre away from the diffuser. These systems shall otherwise comply with the New Zealand Standard NZS 4303: 1990 *Ventilation for Acceptable Indoor Air Quality*.

2. Where Condition 1 requires the Minister to install acoustic treatment and related ventilation measures the Minister shall obtain a certificate from a suitably qualified independent person (or persons) nominated by the Minister and approved by the Council ("an approved person"), certifying that the proposed acoustic treatment and related ventilation measures are sufficient to achieve the internal acoustic environment and ventilation requirements specified in this condition, and where the Minister installs any acoustic treatment and or ventilation or air conditioning measures, the Minister shall:

(a) provide the Council with a certificate from an approved person that the installation has been properly undertaken in accordance with sound practice; and

(b) not be in breach of Condition 1 where the internal noise standards and related ventilation requirements are not met in each instance provided the relevant certificate required in sub-clause (a) of this condition (Condition 1), above, has been provided to the Council.

Attachments

No attachments.

4913 Clayton Park School

Designation Number	4913
Requiring Authority	Minister of Education
Location	187 Coxhead Road, Manurewa
Rollover Designation	Yes
Legacy Reference	Designation 13, Auckland Council District Plan (Manukau Section) 2002
Lapse Date	Given effect to (i.e. no lapse date)

Purpose

Educational purposes - primary school (years 0 - 8) and may include early childhood education (preschool).

Conditions

The standard conditions for all Minister of Education designations apply to this designation.

Attachments

No attachments.

4914 Clendon Park School

Designation Number	4914
Requiring Authority	Minister of Education
Location	145 Rowandale Avenue, Manurewa
Rollover Designation	Yes
Legacy Reference	Designation 14, Auckland Council District Plan (Manukau Section) 2002
Lapse Date	Given effect to (i.e. no lapse date)

Purpose

Educational purposes - primary school (years 0 - 8) and may include early childhood education (preschool).

Conditions

The standard conditions for all Minister of Education designations apply to this designation.

Attachments

No attachments.

4915 Clendon Teen Parent Unit

Designation Number	4915
Requiring Authority	Minister of Education
Location	28 Palmers Road, Clendon Park
Rollover Designation	Yes
Legacy Reference	Designation 289, Auckland Council District Plan (Manukau Section) 2002
Lapse Date	Given effect to (i.e. no lapse date)

Purpose

Educational purposes - secondary school (years 7 - 13) and may include early childhood education (preschool).

Conditions

The standard conditions for all Minister of Education designations apply to this designation.

1. That the Clendon Teen Parent Unit and Ancillary Childcare Facility shall provide educational and associated child care facilities for up to 30 students and 30 children at any one time.
2. Practical and physical access to the rear of Weymouth Intermediate School over the Teen Parent Unit site shall be permanently maintained for the purpose of transporting relocatable classrooms onto or off the School campus, and for emergency access for emergency vehicles.
3. The lighting on site shall be sufficient for operational and security purposes and shall be designed in accordance with the District Plan: to prevent the intrusion of direct light into neighbouring properties.

Attachments

No attachments.

4916 Clevedon School

Designation Number	4916
Requiring Authority	Minister of Education
Location	15 North Road, Clevedon
Rollover Designation	Yes
Legacy Reference	Designation 15, Auckland Council District Plan (Manukau Section) 2002
Lapse Date	Given effect to (i.e. no lapse date)

Purpose

Educational purposes - primary school (years 0 - 8) and may include early childhood education (preschool).

Conditions

The standard conditions for all Minister of Education designations apply to this designation.

Attachments

No attachments.

4917 Cockle Bay School

Designation Number	4917
Requiring Authority	Minister of Education
Location	10 Sandspit Road, Howick
Rollover Designation	Yes
Legacy Reference	Designation 18, Auckland Council District Plan (Manukau Section) 2002
Lapse Date	Given effect to (i.e. no lapse date)

Purpose

Educational purposes - primary school (years 0 - 8) and may include early childhood education (preschool).

Conditions

The standard conditions for all Minister of Education designations apply to this designation.

Attachments

No attachments.

4918 Dawson School

Designation Number	4918
Requiring Authority	Minister of Education
Location	94 Dawson Road, Otara
Rollover Designation	Yes
Legacy Reference	Designation 19, Auckland Council District Plan (Manukau Section) 2002
Lapse Date	Given effect to (i.e. no lapse date)

Purpose

Educational purposes - primary school (years 0 - 8) and may include early childhood education (preschool).

Conditions

The standard conditions for all Minister of Education designations apply to this designation.

Attachments

No attachments.

4919 East Tamaki School

Designation Number	4919
Requiring Authority	Minister of Education
Location	196 Preston Road, Otara
Rollover Designation	Yes
Legacy Reference	Designation 20, Auckland Council District Plan (Manukau Section) 2002
Lapse Date	Given effect to (i.e. no lapse date)

Purpose

Educational purposes - primary school (years 0 - 8) and may include early childhood education (preschool).

Conditions

The standard conditions for all Minister of Education designations apply to this designation.

Attachments

No attachments.

4920 Edgewater College

Designation Number	4920
Requiring Authority	Minister of Education
Location	32 Edgewater Drive, Pakuranga
Rollover Designation	Yes
Legacy Reference	Designation 21, Auckland Council District Plan (Manukau Section) 2002
Lapse Date	Given effect to (i.e. no lapse date)

Purpose

Educational purposes - secondary school (years 7 - 13).

Conditions

The standard conditions for all Minister of Education designations apply to this designation.

Attachments

No attachments.

4921 Elm Park School

Designation Number	4921
Requiring Authority	Minister of Education
Location	46 Gossamer Drive, Pakuranga
Rollover Designation	Yes
Legacy Reference	Designation 22, Auckland Council District Plan (Manukau Section) 2002
Lapse Date	Given effect to (i.e. no lapse date)

Purpose

Educational purposes - primary school (years 0 - 8) and may include early childhood education (preschool).

Conditions

The standard conditions for all Minister of Education designations apply to this designation.

Attachments

No attachments.

4922 Everglade School

Designation Number	4922
Requiring Authority	Minister of Education
Location	64 Everglade Drive, Manukau Heights
Rollover Designation	Yes
Legacy Reference	Designation 23, Auckland Council District Plan (Manukau Section) 2002
Lapse Date	Given effect to (i.e. no lapse date)

Purpose

Educational purposes - primary school (years 0 - 8) and may include early childhood education (preschool).

Conditions

The standard conditions for all Minister of Education designations apply to this designation.

Attachments

No attachments.

4923 Farm Cove Intermediate

Designation Number	4923
Requiring Authority	Minister of Education
Location	14 Butley Drive, Pakuranga
Rollover Designation	Yes
Legacy Reference	Designation 24, Auckland Council District Plan (Manukau Section) 2002
Lapse Date	Given effect to (i.e. no lapse date)

Purpose

Educational purposes - primary school (years 0 - 8) and may include early childhood education (preschool).

Conditions

The standard conditions for all Minister of Education designations apply to this designation.

Attachments

No attachments.

4924 Favona School

Designation Number	4924
Requiring Authority	Minister of Education
Location	48 Wakefield Road, Mangere
Rollover Designation	Yes
Legacy Reference	Designation 25, Auckland Council District Plan (Manukau Section) 2002
Lapse Date	Given effect to (i.e. no lapse date)

Purpose

Educational purposes - primary school (years 0 - 8) and may include early childhood education (preschool).

Conditions

The standard conditions for all Minister of Education designations apply to this designation.

Attachments

No attachments.

4925 Ferguson Intermediate

Designation Number	4925
Requiring Authority	Minister of Education
Location	10 Ferguson Road, Otara
Rollover Designation	Yes
Legacy Reference	Designation 26, Auckland Council District Plan (Manukau Section) 2002
Lapse Date	Given effect to (i.e. no lapse date)

Purpose

Educational purposes - primary school (years 0 - 8) and may include early childhood education (preschool).

Conditions

The standard conditions for all Minister of Education designations apply to this designation.

Attachments

No attachments.

4926 Finlayson Park School

Designation Number	4926
Requiring Authority	Minister of Education
Location	85 John Walker Drive, Manurewa
Rollover Designation	Yes
Legacy Reference	Designation 27, Auckland Council District Plan (Manukau Section) 2002
Lapse Date	Given effect to (i.e. no lapse date)

Purpose

Educational purposes - primary school (years 0 - 8) and may include early childhood education (preschool).

Conditions

The standard conditions for all Minister of Education designations apply to this designation.

Attachments

No attachments.

4927 Ormiston Campus

Designation Number	4927
Requiring Authority	Minister of Education
Location	275-291 Ormiston Road, Flat Bush
Rollover Designation	Yes
Legacy Reference	Designation 294, Auckland Council District Plan (Manukau Section) 2002
Lapse Date	Given effect to (i.e. no lapse date)

Purpose

Educational purposes - primary school (years 0 - 8), secondary school (years 7 - 13) and may include early childhood education (preschool).

Conditions

The standard conditions for all Minister of Education designations apply to this designation.

Airport Noise

1. No "Activities Sensitive to Air Noise" are to be located on parts of the site identified as subject to "Moderate Aircraft Noise Area" controls, as identified and defined in the District Plan.

Concept Plan

2. The designation concept plan shall address the following matters:

a. Main Building Area: all major buildings shall be located within the Main Building Area shown on the Designation Concept Plan (ASC Architects, September 2008);

b. Ormiston Road Frontage: site development shall be such that a strong built edge along the Ormiston Road frontage is achieved. Building fronting Ormiston Road shall be designated so that an active edge to Ormiston Road is maximised as far as is practicable;

c. Assembly Buildings: all buildings that may be open for the assembly of people outside of school hours, such as a theatre, auditorium, gymnasium, etc, shall be located so that their main entry foyer fronts directly onto either Ormiston Road, the through-site road or the Western Boundary Road in the event that the council has given notice to the Minister. The main entry foyer shall maximise clear glazing fronting the street to the maximum extent practicable;

d. Gateway Buildings: buildings shall be located on both corners of the junction of Ormiston Road and the through-site road to achieve a gateway entrance to the site;

e. Open Space Area: the Open Space Area (as shown on the Designation Concept Plan, ASC Architects, September 2008) shall provide primarily for active recreation playing fields. The Open Space Area may provide for recreation buildings and may also provide for minor educational buildings (including early childhood facilities) and service buildings;

f. Secondary Access Points: Secondary Vehicular Access Points, if required shall be located generally where indicated on the Designation Concept Plan (ASC Architects, September 2008), but with regard to traffic volumes, safety, circulation and amenity of adjoining roads; and

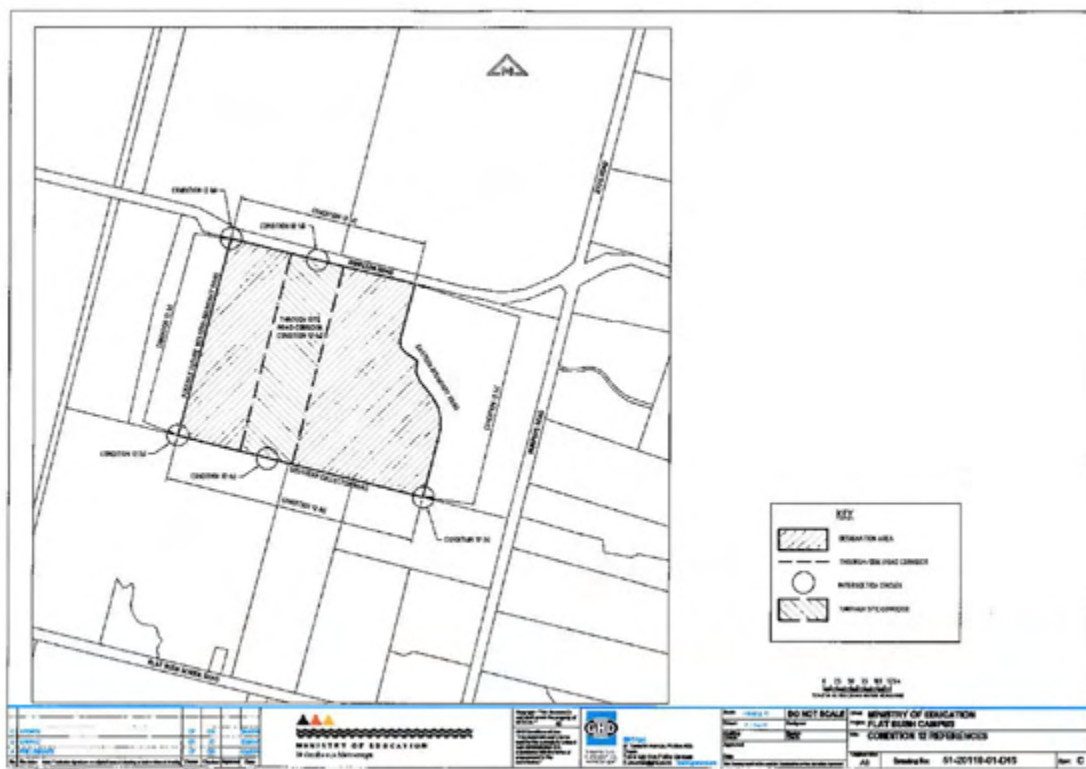
g. Through-Site Road: Site development shall be such that a strong built edge along both frontages of the through-site road is achieved and buildings fronting the through-site road shall be designed so that active edges to the road are maximised as far as is practicable.

Transportation

3. That the Requiring Authority, either directly or through the School Board of Trustees, prepare and maintain a School Travel Management Plan, to the satisfaction of the Council. The Plan shall be implemented within the first term of the operation of the school activity on the site, monitored over time, and reviewed as necessary to remain effective. The Plan shall have as an objective the safe transportation of pupils between homes and the school by means other than the private motor vehicle. The plan shall ensure the availability of walking school buses and covered storage for cycles, and encourage the use of alternatives to travel of pupils to the site by use of a private motor vehicle.

Attachments

Designation Concept Plan



4928 Flat Bush School

Designation Number	4928
Requiring Authority	Minister of Education
Location	20 Flat Bush Road, Otara
Rollover Designation	Yes
Legacy Reference	Designation 28, Auckland Council District Plan (Manukau Section) 2002
Lapse Date	Given effect to (i.e. no lapse date)

Purpose

Educational purposes - primary school (years 0 - 8) and may include early childhood education (preschool).

Conditions

The standard conditions for all Minister of Education designations apply to this designation.

Attachments

No attachments.

4929 Greenmeadows Intermediate School

Designation Number	4929
Requiring Authority	Minister of Education
Location	27 Greenmeadows Avenue, Manurewa
Rollover Designation	Yes
Legacy Reference	Designation 29, Auckland Council District Plan (Manukau Section) 2002
Lapse Date	Given effect to (i.e. no lapse date)

Purpose

Educational purposes - primary school (years 0 - 8) and may include early childhood education (preschool).

Conditions

The standard conditions for all Minister of Education designations apply to this designation.

Attachments

No attachments.

4930 Hillpark School

Designation Number	4930
Requiring Authority	Minister of Education
Location	55 Grande Vue Road, Manurewa
Rollover Designation	Yes
Legacy Reference	Designation 31, Auckland Council District Plan (Manukau Section) 2002
Lapse Date	Given effect to (i.e. no lapse date)

Purpose

Educational purposes - primary school (years 0 - 8) and may include early childhood education (preschool).

Conditions

The standard conditions for all Minister of Education designations apply to this designation.

Attachments

No attachments.

4931 Educational purposes – special school (years 0-13)

Designation Number	4931
Requiring Authority	Minister of Education
Location	155 Browns Road, Manurewa
Rollover Designation	NA
Lapse Date	Given effect to (i.e. no lapse date)

Purpose

Educational purposes - special school (years 0 - 13).

Conditions

The standard conditions for all Minister of Education designations apply to this designation.

4932 Homai School

Designation Number	4932
Requiring Authority	Minister of Education
Location	89 Browns Road, Manurewa
Rollover Designation	Yes
Legacy Reference	Designation 32, Auckland Council District Plan (Manukau Section) 2002
Lapse Date	Given effect to (i.e. no lapse date)

Purpose

Educational purposes - primary school (years 0 - 8) and may include early childhood education (preschool).

Conditions

The standard conditions for all Minister of Education designations apply to this designation.

Attachments

No attachments.

4933 Howick College

Designation Number	4933
Requiring Authority	Minister of Education
Location	25 Sandspit Road, Howick
Rollover Designation	Yes
Legacy Reference	Designation 36, Auckland Council District Plan (Manukau Section) 2002
Lapse Date	Given effect to (i.e. no lapse date)

Purpose

Educational purposes - secondary school (years 7 - 13).

Conditions

The standard conditions for all Minister of Education designations apply to this designation.

Attachments

No attachments.

4934 Howick Intermediate School

Designation Number	4934
Requiring Authority	Minister of Education
Location	15 Botany Road, Howick
Rollover Designation	Yes
Legacy Reference	Designation 34, Auckland Council District Plan (Manukau Section) 2002
Lapse Date	Given effect to (i.e. no lapse date)

Purpose

Educational purposes - primary school (years 0 - 8).

Conditions

The standard conditions for all Minister of Education designations apply to this designation.

Attachments

No attachments.

4935 Howick Primary School

Designation Number	4935
Requiring Authority	Minister of Education
Location	40 Willoughby Avenue, Howick
Rollover Designation	Yes
Legacy Reference	Designation 35, Auckland Council District Plan (Manukau Section) 2002
Lapse Date	Given effect to (i.e. no lapse date)

Purpose

Educational purposes - primary school (years 0 - 8).

Conditions

The standard conditions for all Minister of Education designations apply to this designation.

Attachments

No attachments.

4936 James Cook High School

Designation Number	4936
Requiring Authority	Minister of Education
Location	18 Dr Pickering Avenue, Manurewa
Rollover Designation	Yes
Legacy Reference	Designation 37, Auckland Council District Plan (Manukau Section) 2002
Lapse Date	Given effect to (i.e. no lapse date)

Purpose

Educational purposes - Secondary school (years 7 – 13) and may include early childhood education (preschool).

Conditions

The standard conditions for all Minister of Education designations apply to this designation.

Attachments

No attachments.

4937 Jean Batten School

Designation Number	4937
Requiring Authority	Minister of Education
Location	6 Imrie Avenue, Mangere
Rollover Designation	Yes
Legacy Reference	Designation 38, Auckland Council District Plan (Manukau Section) 2002
Lapse Date	Given effect to (i.e. no lapse date)

Purpose

Educational purposes - primary school (years 0 - 8) and may include early childhood education (preschool).

Conditions

The standard conditions for all Minister of Education designations apply to this designation.

Attachments

No attachments.

4938 Mission Heights Junior College

Designation Number	4938
Requiring Authority	Minister of Education
Location	103-123 Jeffs Road, Flat Bush
Rollover Designation	Yes
Legacy Reference	Designation 292, Auckland Council District Plan (Manukau Section) 2002
Lapse Date	Given effect to (i.e. no lapse date)

Purpose

Educational purposes - junior high school (years 7-10) and may include early childhood education (preschool).

Conditions

The standard conditions for all Minister of Education designations apply to this designation.

1. That the Requiring Authority, either directly or through the School Board of Trustees, prepare and maintain, to the satisfaction of the Council, a School Travel Management Plan. The Plan shall be implemented within the first term of the operation of the school activity on the site, monitored over time, and reviewed as necessary to remain effective. The Plan shall have as an objective the safe transportation of pupils between homes and the school by means other than the private motor vehicle. The plan shall ensure the availability of covered storage for cycles and encourage the use of alternatives to travel of students to the site by use of a private motor vehicle.
2. That cycle storage identified in the School Travel Management Plan in condition (1) above be provided at a ratio of 1 per 5 pupils over year 4.

Attachments

No attachments.

4939 Kedgley Intermediate School

Designation Number	4939
Requiring Authority	Minister of Education
Location	181 Portage Road, Papatoetoe
Rollover Designation	Yes
Legacy Reference	Designation 39, Auckland Council District Plan (Manukau Section) 2002
Lapse Date	Given effect to (i.e. no lapse date)

Purpose

Educational purposes - primary school (years 0 - 8) and may include early childhood education (preschool).

Conditions

The standard conditions for all Minister of Education designations apply to this designation.

Attachments

No attachments.

4940 Kia Aroha College

Designation Number	4940
Requiring Authority	Minister of Education
Location	51 Othello Drive, Wiri
Rollover Designation	Yes
Legacy Reference	Designation 16, Auckland Council District Plan (Manukau Section) 2002
Lapse Date	Given effect to (i.e. no lapse date)

Purpose

Educational purposes - secondary school (years 7 - 13).

Conditions

The standard conditions for all Minister of Education designations apply to this designation.

1. The following acoustic and related treatment measures shall be installed in any new or relocated classrooms, libraries or halls or in any classrooms, libraries or halls that are the subject of additions or alterations:

- (a) Acoustic insulation and related ventilation and/or air conditioning systems to achieve an internal acoustic environment in each classroom, library and hall (with all external doors and windows of the classrooms, libraries and halls closed) of Ldn 40dBA;
- (b) In the case of classrooms and libraries, air conditioning and/or mechanical ventilation systems for each classroom and library, that are: - designed to achieve indoor air temperatures not less than 16 degrees Celsius in winter and not greater than 27 degrees Celsius in summer at 5% ambient design conditions as published by the National Institute of Water and Atmospheric Research ("NIWA")(NIWA, Design Temperatures for Air Conditioning (degrees Celsius), Data Period 1991-2000); and - capable of providing outdoor air ventilation at the rate of 8 litres of air per second per person for the maximum number of people able to be accommodated in any such room at one time ("the required airflow"); - capable of enabling, (in the case of classrooms or libraries in which only mechanical ventilation systems are used to satisfy the above temperature and outdoor air requirements), the outdoor airflow to be controlled across the range, from the maximum airflow capacity down to the required airflow when all external doors and windows of the classroom or library are closed; - otherwise complying with the New Zealand Standard NZS 4303:1990 *Ventilation for Acceptable Indoor Air*; and - capable of creating no more than Leq 35dBA in each classroom, no more than Leq 40dBA in each library, and no more than Leq dBA in any hallway or corridor. Noise levels from the mechanical system(s) shall be measured at least 1 metre away from any diffuser.

(c) in the case of halls either:

(i) a mechanical ventilation system or mechanical ventilation systems for each hall capable of: - providing at least 12 litres of outdoor air per second per square metre with all external doors and windows of the hall closed; - enabling the outdoor airflow to be controlled across the range, from the maximum airflow down to the rate of 8 litres of outdoor air per second per person for the maximum number of occupants able to be accommodated in the hall at one time; otherwise complying with the New Zealand Standard NZS 4303: 1990 Ventilation for Acceptable Indoor Air Quality; and - creating no more than Leq 35dBZ in each hall, and no more than Leq 40dBA in any hallway or corridor. Noise levels from the mechanical system(s) shall be measured at least 1 metre away from any diffuser. or;

(ii) air conditioning plus mechanical outdoor air ventilation designed to provide 8 litres per second per person of outdoor air, and internal air temperatures in each hall not greater than 27 degrees Celsius at 5% ambient design conditions as published by the National Institute of Water & Atmospheric Research ("NIWA")(NIWA, Design Temperatures for Air Conditioning (degrees Celsius), Data Period 1991-2000). The mechanical system shall create no more than Leq 35dBA in each hall, and no more than Leq 40dBA in any hallway or corridor. Noise levels from the mechanical system(s) shall be measured at least 1 metre away from the diffuser. These systems shall otherwise comply with the New Zealand Standard NZS 4303: 1990 *Ventilation for Acceptable Indoor Air Quality*.

2. Where Condition 1 requires the Minister to install acoustic treatment and related ventilation measures the Minister shall obtain a certificate from a suitably qualified independent person (or persons) nominated by the Minister and approved by the Council ("an approved person"), certifying that the proposed acoustic treatment and related ventilation measures are sufficient to achieve the internal acoustic environment and ventilation requirements specified in this condition, and where the Minister installs any acoustic treatment and or ventilation or air conditioning measures, the Minister shall:

(a) provide the Council with a certificate from an approved person that the installation has been properly undertaken in accordance with sound practice; and

(b) not be in breach of Condition 1 where the internal noise standards and related ventilation requirements are not met in each instance provided the relevant certificate required in sub-clause (a) of this condition (Condition 1), above, has been provided to the Council.

Attachments

No attachments.

4941 Kingsford School

Designation Number	4941
Requiring Authority	Minister of Education
Location	54 Raglan Street, Mangere East
Rollover Designation	Yes
Legacy Reference	Designation 40, Auckland Council District Plan (Manukau Section) 2002
Lapse Date	Given effect to (i.e. no lapse date)

Purpose

Educational purposes - primary school (years 0 - 8) and may include early childhood education (preschool).

Conditions

The standard conditions for all Minister of Education designations apply to this designation.

Attachments

No attachments.

4942 Koru School

Designation Number	4942
Requiring Authority	Minister of Education
Location	71 Robertson Road, Mangere East
Rollover Designation	Yes
Legacy Reference	Designation 41, Auckland Council District Plan (Manukau Section) 2002
Lapse Date	Given effect to (i.e. no lapse date)

Purpose

Educational purposes - primary school (years 0 - 8) and may include early childhood education (preschool).

Conditions

The standard conditions for all Minister of Education designations apply to this designation.

Attachments

No attachments.

4943 Leabank School

Designation Number	4943
Requiring Authority	Minister of Education
Location	7 Dr Pickering Avenue, Manurewa
Rollover Designation	Yes
Legacy Reference	Designation 42, Auckland Council District Plan (Manukau Section) 2002
Lapse Date	Given effect to (i.e. no lapse date)

Purpose

Educational purposes - primary school (years 0 - 8) and may include early childhood education (preschool).

Conditions

The standard conditions for all Minister of Education designations apply to this designation.

Attachments

No attachments.

4944 Macleans College

Designation Number	4944
Requiring Authority	Minister of Education
Location	32 Macleans Road, Bucklands Beach
Rollover Designation	Yes
Legacy Reference	Designation 44, Auckland Council District Plan (Manukau Section) 2002
Lapse Date	Given effect to (i.e. no lapse date)

Purpose

Educational purposes - secondary school (years 7 - 13).

Conditions

The standard conditions for all Minister of Education designations apply to this designation.

Attachments

No attachments.

4945 Macleans Primary School

Designation Number	4945
Requiring Authority	Minister of Education
Location	10 Wycherley Drive, Bucklands Beach
Rollover Designation	Yes
Legacy Reference	Designation 43, Auckland Council District Plan (Manukau Section) 2002
Lapse Date	Given effect to (i.e. no lapse date)

Purpose

Educational purposes - primary school (years 0 - 8).

Conditions

The standard conditions for all Minister of Education designations apply to this designation.

Attachments

No attachments.

4946 Mangere Bridge School

Designation Number	4946
Requiring Authority	Minister of Education
Location	2 Domain Road, Mangere Bridge
Rollover Designation	Yes
Legacy Reference	Designation 48, Auckland Council District Plan (Manukau Section) 2002
Lapse Date	Given effect to (i.e. no lapse date)

Purpose

Educational purposes - primary school (years 0 - 8) and may include early childhood education (preschool).

Conditions

The standard conditions for all Minister of Education designations apply to this designation.

Attachments

No attachments.

4947 Mangere Central School

Designation Number	4947
Requiring Authority	Minister of Education
Location	244 Kirkbride Road, Mangere
Rollover Designation	Yes
Legacy Reference	Designation 46, Auckland Council District Plan (Manukau Section) 2002
Lapse Date	Given effect to (i.e. no lapse date)

Purpose

Educational purposes - primary school (years 0 - 8) and may include early childhood education (preschool).

Conditions

The standard conditions for all Minister of Education designations apply to this designation.

Attachments

No attachments.

4948 Mangere College

Designation Number	4948
Requiring Authority	Minister of Education
Location	51 Bader Drive, Mangere
Rollover Designation	Yes
Legacy Reference	Designation 45, Auckland Council District Plan (Manukau Section) 2002
Lapse Date	Given effect to (i.e. no lapse date)

Purpose

Educational purposes - secondary school (years 7 - 13).

Conditions

The standard conditions for all Minister of Education designations apply to this designation, except that where any standard condition conflicts with a site-specific condition below, the site-specific condition shall take precedence.

1. Transport Assessment

- a) For any proposal to increase the number of teaching spaces by more than 6 spaces cumulatively in any calendar year, or to modify any vehicle access or on-site pick up and drop off area, the Requiring Authority shall include as part of any Outline Plan of Works the following information (as applicable):
 - A Transport Assessment prepared by a suitably qualified traffic engineer/transportation planner which addresses the following matters:
 - i) Safe access for pedestrians, cyclists and vehicles (including rubbish trucks, fire appliances and for ground and building maintenance) and appropriate measures and treatments to minimise conflicts between all transport modes including separated access points;
 - ii) Provision and management of on-site staff and visitor car parking, cycle and scooter parking, and loading spaces to facilitate deliveries and rubbish removal;
 - iii) Provision and management of on-site pick up and drop off areas to accommodate predicted demand. Including assessment of potential operational effects on Bader Drive, including spill-over effects, and internal circulation;
 - iv) Traffic generation and any means of mitigating adverse effects on the efficiency and safety of the surrounding transport network;
 - v) The effects of the location and design of the access on the safe and efficient operation of Bader Drive having regard to:
 - visibility and safe sight distances;
 - existing and future traffic conditions including speed, volume, type, current accident rate, and the need for safe manoeuvring;
 - proximity to and operation of intersections and nearby vehicle crossings;
 - existing or funded community or public infrastructure located in the adjoining road, such as bus stops, bus lanes, pedestrian crossing facilities and cycleways.
- b) A copy of the draft transport assessment prepared to support the Outline Plan of Works shall be provided to Auckland Transport for the purposes of consultation and

engagement.

The final transport assessment submitted with the Outline Plan of Works shall include a summary of this consultation and engagement and record any agreement reached with Auckland Transport on the mitigation measures, including any proposed changes to the road network recommended in the transport assessment, responsibility for implementation, funding and timing. Any works or changes undertaken within the road corridor will require Auckland Transport's approval.

Advice Note:

For the purposes of condition 1a), reference to "any calendar year" is intended to cover where more than one Outline Plan of Works is submitted in the same calendar year which cumulatively exceed a total of 6 additional teaching spaces (where each individual Outline Plan of Works does not exceed this threshold), to ensure a transport assessment as required by the condition is triggered. Conversely, where an outline plan for more than 6 teaching spaces triggers a transport assessment and a further Outline Plan of Works is received in that year for less than the transport assessment threshold, the transport assessment requirement in the condition is not triggered for that subsequent Outline Plan of Works.

2. School Travel Plan

- a) The Requiring Authority shall either directly or through the School Board of Trustees, develop and have in place a School Travel Plan to provide specifically for operational and management measures, including (upon review) identification of measures necessary to reduce the impact of vehicle movements on the transport network, and the encouragement of walking and cycling, use of public transport, and carpooling. The School Travel Plan shall specifically address the following matters:
 - i) Set goals for the use of travel modes other than private vehicles and deliver mechanisms to progress towards those goals;
 - ii) Identify and deliver mechanisms to address adverse effects on the transport network associated with school operations; and
 - iii) Consistency with the Auckland Transport TravelWise programme (or successor).
- b) A draft copy of any TA shall be provided to Auckland Transport for the purposes of consultation and engagement. The submitted version shall include a summary of the Consultation and Engagement with Auckland Transport recording agreements or respective positions reached on transport matters.

The school shall operate in accordance with the School Travel Plan at all times and it shall be reviewed and updated as necessary at the time of submitting each Outline Plan of Works relating to increased teaching spaces. Within six months of the opening of any additional teaching spaces approved under each Outline Plan of Works, the School Travel Plan shall be monitored, and if necessary updated. Any updates to the School Travel Plan shall be developed in consultation with Auckland Transport

Attachments

No attachments.

4949 Mangere East School

Designation Number	4949
Requiring Authority	Minister of Education
Location	21 Yates Road, Mangere
Rollover Designation	Yes
Legacy Reference	Designation 47, Auckland Council District Plan (Manukau Section) 2002
Lapse Date	Given effect to (i.e. no lapse date)

Purpose

Educational purposes - primary school (years 0 - 8) and may include early childhood education (preschool).

Conditions

The standard conditions for all Minister of Education designations apply to this designation.

Attachments

No attachments.

4950 Southern Cross Campus & Te Kura Maori o Nga Tapuwae

Designation Number	4950
Requiring Authority	Minister of Education
Location	253 Buckland Road, Mangere
Rollover Designation	Yes
Legacy Reference	Designations 49 and 60, Auckland Council District Plan (Manukau Section) 2002
Lapse Date	Given effect to (i.e. no lapse date)

Purpose

Educational purposes - primary school (years 0 - 8) and secondary school (years 7 – 13) and may include early childhood education (preschool).

Conditions

The standard conditions for all Minister of Education designations apply to this designation.

Attachments

No attachments.

4951 Manurewa Central School

Designation Number	4951
Requiring Authority	Minister of Education
Location	4 Hill Road, Manurewa
Rollover Designation	Yes
Legacy Reference	Designation 53, Auckland Council District Plan (Manukau Section) 2002
Lapse Date	Given effect to (i.e. no lapse date)

Purpose

Educational purposes - primary school (years 0 - 8) and may include early childhood education (preschool).

Conditions

The standard conditions for all Minister of Education designations apply to this designation.

Attachments

No attachments.

4952 Manurewa East School

Designation Number	4952
Requiring Authority	Minister of Education
Location	14 Scotts Road, Manurewa
Rollover Designation	Yes
Legacy Reference	Designation 51, Auckland Council District Plan (Manukau Section) 2002
Lapse Date	Given effect to (i.e. no lapse date)

Purpose

Educational purposes - primary school (years 0 - 8) and may include early childhood education (preschool).

Conditions

The standard conditions for all Minister of Education designations apply to this designation.

Attachments

No attachments.

4953 Manurewa High School

Designation Number	4953
Requiring Authority	Minister of Education
Location	61 and 67 Browns Road, Manurewa
Rollover Designation	Yes
Legacy Reference	Designation 54, Auckland Council District Plan (Manukau Section) 2002
Lapse Date	Given effect to (i.e. no lapse date)

Purpose

Educational purposes - secondary school (years 7 – 13) and may include early childhood education (preschool).

Conditions

The standard conditions for all Minister of Education designations apply to this designation.

Attachments

No attachments.

4954 Manurewa Intermediate

Designation Number	4954
Requiring Authority	Minister of Education
Location	76 Russell Road, Manurewa
Rollover Designation	Yes
Legacy Reference	Designation 55, Auckland Council District Plan (Manukau Section) 2002
Lapse Date	Given effect to (i.e. no lapse date)

Purpose

Educational purposes - primary school (years 0 - 8) and may include early childhood education (preschool).

Conditions

The standard conditions for all Minister of Education designations apply to this designation.

Attachments

No attachments.

4955 Manurewa South School

Designation Number	4955
Requiring Authority	Minister of Education
Location	37 Tawa Crescent, Manurewa
Rollover Designation	Yes
Legacy Reference	Designation 52, Auckland Council District Plan (Manukau Section) 2002
Lapse Date	Given effect to (i.e. no lapse date)

Purpose

Educational purposes - primary school (years 0 - 8) and may include early childhood education (preschool).

Conditions

The standard conditions for all Minister of Education designations apply to this designation.

Attachments

No attachments.

4956 Manurewa West School

Designation Number	4956
Requiring Authority	Minister of Education
Location	29 McKean Avenue, Manurewa
Rollover Designation	Yes
Legacy Reference	Designation 50, Auckland Council District Plan (Manukau Section) 2002
Lapse Date	Given effect to (i.e. no lapse date)

Purpose

Educational purposes - primary school (years 0 - 8) and may include early childhood education (preschool).

Conditions

The standard conditions for all Minister of Education designations apply to this designation.

Attachments

No attachments.

4957 Maraetai Beach School

Designation Number	4957
Requiring Authority	Minister of Education
Location	154 Maraetai Drive, Maraetai Beach
Rollover Designation	Yes
Legacy Reference	Designation 56, Auckland Council District Plan (Manukau Section) 2002
Lapse Date	Given effect to (i.e. no lapse date)

Purpose

Educational purposes - primary school (years 0 - 8).

Conditions

The standard conditions for all Minister of Education designations apply to this designation.

Attachments

No attachments.

4958 Mayfield School

Designation Number	4958
Requiring Authority	Minister of Education
Location	12 Pearl Baker Drive, Otara
Rollover Designation	Yes
Legacy Reference	Designation 57, Auckland Council District Plan (Manukau Section) 2002
Lapse Date	Given effect to (i.e. no lapse date)

Purpose

Educational purposes - primary school (years 0 - 8) and may include early childhood education (preschool).

Conditions

The standard conditions for all Minister of Education designations apply to this designation.

Attachments

No attachments.

4959 Mellons Bay School

Designation Number	4959
Requiring Authority	Minister of Education
Location	140 Mellons Bay Road, Howick
Rollover Designation	Yes
Legacy Reference	Designation 58, Auckland Council District Plan (Manukau Section) 2002
Lapse Date	Given effect to (i.e. no lapse date)

Purpose

Educational purposes - primary school (years 0 - 8).

Conditions

The standard conditions for all Minister of Education designations apply to this designation.

Attachments

No attachments.

4960 Mountain View School

Designation Number	4960
Requiring Authority	Minister of Education
Location	81 Mountain Road, Mangere
Rollover Designation	Yes
Legacy Reference	Designation 59, Auckland Council District Plan (Manukau Section) 2002
Lapse Date	Given effect to (i.e. no lapse date)

Purpose

Educational purposes - primary school (years 0 - 8) and may include early childhood education (preschool).

Conditions

The standard conditions for all Minister of Education designations apply to this designation.

Attachments

No attachments.

4961 Nga Iwi School

Designation Number	4961
Requiring Authority	Minister of Education
Location	60 Mascot Avenue, Mangere
Rollover Designation	Yes
Legacy Reference	Designation 61, Auckland Council District Plan (Manukau Section) 2002
Lapse Date	Given effect to (i.e. no lapse date)

Purpose

Educational purposes - primary school (years 0 - 8) and may include early childhood education (preschool).

Conditions

The standard conditions for all Minister of Education designations apply to this designation.

Attachments

No attachments.

4963 Orere School

Designation Number	4963
Requiring Authority	Minister of Education
Location	275 Orere Point Road
Rollover Designation	Yes
Legacy Reference	Designation 62, Auckland Council District Plan (Manukau Section) 2002
Lapse Date	Given effect to (i.e. no lapse date)

Purpose

Educational purposes - primary school (years 0 - 8) and may include early childhood education (preschool).

Conditions

The standard conditions for all Minister of Education designations apply to this designation.

Attachments

No attachments.

4964 Owairoa Primary School

Designation Number	4964
Requiring Authority	Minister of Education
Location	85 Nelson Street, Howick
Rollover Designation	Yes
Legacy Reference	Designation 63, Auckland Council District Plan (Manukau Section) 2002
Lapse Date	Given effect to (i.e. no lapse date)

Purpose

Educational purposes - primary school (years 0 - 8).

Conditions

The standard conditions for all Minister of Education designations apply to this designation.

Attachments

No attachments.

4965 Pakuranga College

Designation Number	4965
Requiring Authority	Minister of Education
Location	500 Pakuranga Road, Highland Park
Rollover Designation	Yes
Legacy Reference	Designation 64, Auckland Council District Plan (Manukau Section) 2002
Lapse Date	Given effect to (i.e. no lapse date)

Purpose

Educational purposes – secondary school (years 7 – 13) and may include early childhood education (preschool).

Conditions

The standard conditions for all Minister of Education designations apply to this designation.

Where any construction works for a project involve total or substantial demolition of, or modifications to, a scheduled historic heritage place, any outline plan that is required shall incorporate:

- a. An assessment of the effects on the historic heritage values of the scheduled historic heritage place;
- b. a consideration of alternative methods and/or appropriate mitigation to prevent or avoid damage, loss or destruction of the values of the scheduled historic heritage place;
- c. an analysis of the extent to which the construction works are required or desirable to enable educational activities to be carried out; and
- d. An assessment of the extent to which the construction works are necessary to address safety concerns and/or the extent to which the costs associated with overcoming safety concerns offset the values associated with the scheduled historic heritage place.

This condition shall not apply in respect of repair or maintenance of the scheduled historic heritage place.

This condition shall not apply where there is a conservation plan or similar plan for the management of the scheduled historic heritage place and the proposed construction works are in accordance with this conservation or similar plan.

Attachments

No attachments.

4966 Pakuranga Heights School

Designation Number	4966
Requiring Authority	Minister of Education
Location	77 Udys Road, Pakuranga
Rollover Designation	Yes
Legacy Reference	Designation 65, Auckland Council District Plan (Manukau Section) 2002
Lapse Date	Given effect to (i.e. no lapse date)

Purpose

Educational purposes - primary school (years 0 - 8) and may include early childhood education (preschool).

Conditions

The standard conditions for all Minister of Education designations apply to this designation.

Attachments

No attachments.

4967 Pakuranga Intermediate

Designation Number	4967
Requiring Authority	Minister of Education
Location	45 Reeves Road, Pakuranga
Rollover Designation	Yes
Legacy Reference	Designation 66, Auckland Council District Plan (Manukau Section) 2002
Lapse Date	Given effect to (i.e. no lapse date)

Purpose

Educational purposes - primary school (years 0 - 8) and may include early childhood education (preschool).

Conditions

The standard conditions for all Minister of Education designations apply to this designation.

Attachments

No attachments.

4968 Papatoetoe Central School

Designation Number	4968
Requiring Authority	Minister of Education
Location	317 Great South Road, Papatoetoe
Rollover Designation	Yes
Legacy Reference	Designation 73, Auckland Council District Plan (Manukau Section) 2002
Lapse Date	Given effect to (i.e. no lapse date)

Purpose

Educational purposes - primary school (years 0 - 8) and may include early childhood education (preschool).

Conditions

The standard conditions for all Minister of Education designations apply to this designation.

Where any construction works for a project involve total or substantial demolition of, or modifications to, a scheduled historic heritage place, any outline plan that is required shall incorporate:

- a. An assessment of the effects on the historic heritage values of the scheduled historic heritage place;
- b. a consideration of alternative methods and/or appropriate mitigation to prevent or avoid damage, loss or destruction of the values of the scheduled historic heritage place;
- c. an analysis of the extent to which the construction works are required or desirable to enable educational activities to be carried out; and
- d. An assessment of the extent to which the construction works are necessary to address safety concerns and/or the extent to which the costs associated with overcoming safety concerns offset the values associated with the scheduled historic heritage place.

This condition shall not apply in respect of repair or maintenance of the scheduled historic heritage place.

This condition shall not apply where there is a conservation plan or similar plan for the management of the scheduled historic heritage place and the proposed construction works are in accordance with this conservation or similar plan.

Attachments

No attachments.

4969 Papatoetoe East School

Designation Number	4969
Requiring Authority	Minister of Education
Location	138 Tui Road, Papatoetoe
Rollover Designation	Yes
Legacy Reference	Designation 68, Auckland Council District Plan (Manukau Section) 2002
Lapse Date	Given effect to (i.e. no lapse date)

Purpose

Educational purposes - primary school (years 0 - 8) and may include early childhood education (preschool).

Conditions

The standard conditions for all Minister of Education designations apply to this designation.

Attachments

No attachments.

4970 Papatoetoe High School

Designation Number	4970
Requiring Authority	Minister of Education
Location	107 Tui Road, Papatoetoe
Rollover Designation	Yes
Legacy Reference	Designation 72, Auckland Council District Plan (Manukau Section) 2002
Lapse Date	Given effect to (i.e. no lapse date)

Purpose

Educational purposes - secondary school (years 7 - 13) and may include Early Childhood Education (preschool).

Conditions

The standard conditions for all Minister of Education designations apply to this designation.

Attachments

No attachments.

4971 Papatoetoe Intermediate

Designation Number	4971
Requiring Authority	Minister of Education
Location	175 Motatau Road, Papatoetoe
Rollover Designation	Yes
Legacy Reference	Designation 69, Auckland Council District Plan (Manukau Section) 2002
Lapse Date	Given effect to (i.e. no lapse date)

Purpose

Educational purposes - primary school (years 0 - 8).

Conditions

The standard conditions for all Minister of Education designations apply to this designation.

Attachments

No attachments.

4972 Papatoetoe North School

Designation Number	4972
Requiring Authority	Minister of Education
Location	25 Graeme Avenue, Papatoetoe
Rollover Designation	Yes
Legacy Reference	Designation 74, Auckland Council District Plan (Manukau Section) 2002
Lapse Date	Given effect to (i.e. no lapse date)

Purpose

Educational purposes - primary school (years 0 - 8) and may include early childhood education (preschool).

Conditions

The standard conditions for all Minister of Education designations apply to this designation.

Attachments

No attachments.

4973 Papatoetoe South School

Designation Number	4973
Requiring Authority	Minister of Education
Location	58 Milan Road, Papatoetoe
Rollover Designation	Yes
Legacy Reference	Designation 70, Auckland Council District Plan (Manukau Section) 2002
Lapse Date	Given effect to (i.e. no lapse date)

Purpose

Educational purposes - primary school (years 0 - 8) and may include early childhood education (preschool).

Conditions

The standard conditions for all Minister of Education designations apply to this designation.

1. The following acoustic and related treatment measures shall be installed in any new or relocated classrooms, libraries or halls or in any classrooms, libraries or halls that are the subject of additions or alterations:

(a) Acoustic insulation and related ventilation and/or air conditioning systems to achieve an internal acoustic environment in each classroom, library and hall (with all external doors and windows of the classrooms, libraries and halls closed) of Ldn 40dBA;

(b) In the case of classrooms and libraries, air conditioning and/or mechanical ventilation systems for each classroom and library, that are: - designed to achieve indoor air temperatures not less than 16 degrees Celsius in winter and not greater than 27 degrees Celsius in summer at 5% ambient design conditions as published by the National Institute of Water and Atmospheric Research ("NIWA")(NIWA, Design Temperatures for Air Conditioning (degrees Celsius), Data Period 1991-2000); and - capable of providing outdoor air ventilation at the rate of 8 litres of air per second per person for the maximum number of people able to be accommodated in any such room at one time ("the required airflow"); - capable of enabling, (in the case of classrooms or libraries in which only mechanical ventilation systems are used to satisfy the above temperature and outdoor air requirements), the outdoor airflow to be controlled across the range, from the maximum airflow capacity down to the required airflow when all external doors and windows of the classroom or library are closed; - otherwise complying with the New Zealand Standard NZS 4303:1990 *Ventilation for Acceptable Indoor Air*, and - capable of creating no more than Leq 35dBA in each classroom, no more than Leq 40dBA in each library, and no more than Leq 40dBA in any hallway or corridor. Noise levels from the mechanical system(s) shall be measured at least 1 metre away from any diffuser.

(c) in the case of halls either:

(i) a mechanical ventilation system or mechanical ventilation systems for each hall capable of: - providing at least 12 litres of outdoor air per second per square metre with all external doors and windows of the hall closed; - enabling the outdoor airflow to be controlled across the range, from the maximum airflow down to the rate of 8 litres of outdoor air per second per person for the maximum number of occupants able to be accommodated in the hall at one time; otherwise complying with the New Zealand Standard NZS 4303: 1990 *Ventilation for Acceptable Indoor Air Quality*; and - creating no more than Leq 35dBA in each hall, and no more than Leq 40dBA in any hallway or corridor. Noise levels from the mechanical system(s) shall be measured at least 1 metre away from any diffuser. or;

(ii) air conditioning plus mechanical outdoor air ventilation designed to provide 8 litres per second per person of outdoor air, and internal air temperatures in each hall not greater than 27 degrees Celsius at 5% ambient design conditions as published by the National Institute of Water & Atmospheric Research ("NIWA")(NIWA, Design Temperatures for Air Conditioning (degrees Celsius), Data Period 1991-2000). The mechanical system shall create no more than Leq 35dBA in each hall, and no more than Leq 40dBA in any hallway or corridor. Noise levels from the mechanical system(s) shall be measured at least 1 metre away from the diffuser. These systems shall otherwise comply with the New Zealand Standard NZS 4303: 1990 *Ventilation for Acceptable Indoor Air Quality*.

2. Where Condition 1 requires the Minister to install acoustic treatment and related ventilation measures the Minister shall obtain a certificate from a suitably qualified independent person (or persons) nominated by the Minister and approved by the Council ("an approved person"), certifying that the proposed acoustic treatment and related ventilation measures are sufficient to achieve the internal acoustic environment and ventilation requirements specified in this condition, and where the Minister installs any acoustic treatment and or ventilation or air conditioning measures, the Minister shall:

(a) provide the Council with a certificate from an approved person that the installation has been property undertaken in accordance with sound practice; and

(b) not be in breach of Condition 1 where the internal noise standards and related ventilation requirements are not met in each instance provided the relevant certificate required in sub-clause (a) of this condition (Condition 1), above, has been provided to the Council.

Attachments

No attachments.

4974 Papatoetoe West School

Designation Number	4974
Requiring Authority	Minister of Education
Location	24 Station Road, Papatoetoe
Rollover Designation	Yes
Legacy Reference	Designation 71, Auckland Council District Plan (Manukau Section) 2002
Lapse Date	Given effect to (i.e. no lapse date)

Purpose

Educational purposes - primary school (years 0 - 8) and may include early childhood education (preschool).

Conditions

The standard conditions for all Minister of Education designations apply to this designation.

Attachments

No attachments.

4975 Pigeon Mountain School

Designation Number	4975
Requiring Authority	Minister of Education
Location	25 Loloma Drive, Bucklands Beach
Rollover Designation	Yes
Legacy Reference	Designation 75, Auckland Council District Plan (Manukau Section) 2002
Lapse Date	Given effect to (i.e. no lapse date)

Purpose

Educational purposes - primary school (years 0 - 8).

Conditions

The standard conditions for all Minister of Education designations apply to this designation.

Attachments

No attachments.

4976 Point View School

Designation Number	4976
Requiring Authority	Minister of Education
Location	25 Kilkenny Drive, Howick
Rollover Designation	Yes
Legacy Reference	Designation 273, Auckland Council District Plan (Manukau Section) 2002
Lapse Date	Given effect to (i.e. no lapse date)

Purpose

Educational purposes - primary school (years 0 - 8).

Conditions

The standard conditions for all Minister of Education designations apply to this designation.

Attachments

No attachments.

4978 Elim Christian College – Junior Campus

Designation Number	4978
Requiring Authority	Minister of Education
Location	94 Golfland Drive, Howick
Rollover Designation	Yes
Legacy Reference	Designation 274, Auckland Council District Plan (Manukau Section) 2002
Lapse Date	Given effect to (i.e. no lapse date)

Purpose

Educational purposes - primary school (years 0 - 8).

Conditions

The standard conditions for all Minister of Education designations apply to this designation.

Attachments

No attachments.

4979 Botany Downs Secondary College

Designation Number	4979
Requiring Authority	Minister of Education
Location	575 Chapel Road, Howick
Rollover Designation	Yes
Legacy Reference	Designation 277, Auckland Council District Plan (Manukau Section) 2002
Lapse Date	Given effect to (i.e. no lapse date)

Purpose

Educational purposes - secondary school (years 7 - 13).

Conditions

The standard conditions for all Minister of Education designations apply to this designation.

Attachments

No attachments.

4980 Puhinui School

Designation Number	4980
Requiring Authority	Minister of Education
Location	116 Puhinui Road, Papatoetoe
Rollover Designation	Yes
Legacy Reference	Designation 80, Auckland Council District Plan (Manukau Section) 2002
Lapse Date	Given effect to (i.e. no lapse date)

Purpose

Educational purposes - primary school (years 0 - 8) and may include early childhood education (preschool).

Conditions

The standard conditions for all Minister of Education designations apply to this designation.

1. The following acoustic and related treatment measures shall be installed in any new or relocated classrooms, libraries or halls or in any classrooms, libraries or halls that are the subject of additions or alterations:

- (a) Acoustic insulation and related ventilation and/or air conditioning systems to achieve an internal acoustic environment in each classroom, library and hall (with all external doors and windows of the classrooms, libraries and halls closed) of Ldn 40dBA;
- (b) In the case of classrooms and libraries, air conditioning and/or mechanical ventilation systems for each classroom and library, that are: - designed to achieve indoor air temperatures not less than 16 degrees Celsius in winter and not greater than 27 degrees Celsius in summer at 5% ambient design conditions as published by the National Institute of Water and Atmospheric Research ("NIWA")(NIWA, Design Temperatures for Air Conditioning (degrees Celsius), Data Period 1991-2000); and - capable of providing outdoor air ventilation at the rate of 8 litres of air per second per person for the maximum number of people able to be accommodated in any such room at one time ("the required airflow"); - capable of enabling, (in the case of classrooms or libraries in which only mechanical ventilation systems are used to satisfy the above temperature and outdoor air requirements), the outdoor airflow to be controlled across the range, from the maximum airflow capacity down to the required airflow when all external doors and windows of the classroom or library are closed; - otherwise complying with the New Zealand Standard NZS 4303:1990 *Ventilation for Acceptable Indoor Air*; and - capable of creating no more than Leq 35dBA in each classroom, no more than Leq 40dBA in each library, and no more than Leq 40dBA in any hallway or corridor. Noise levels from the mechanical system(s) shall be measured at least 1 metre away from any diffuser.

(c) in the case of halls either:

(i) a mechanical ventilation system or mechanical ventilation systems for each hall capable of: - providing at least 12 litres of outdoor air per second per square metre with all external doors and windows of the hall closed; - enabling the outdoor airflow to be controlled across the range, from the maximum airflow down to the rate of 8 litres of outdoor air per second per person for the maximum number of occupants able to be accommodated in the hall at one time; otherwise complying with the New Zealand Standard NZS 4303: 1990 *Ventilation for Acceptable Indoor Air Quality*; and - creating no more than Leq 35dBA in each hall, and no more than Leq 40dBA in any hallway or corridor. Noise levels from the mechanical system(s) shall be measured at least 1 metre away from any diffuser or;

(ii) Air conditioning plus mechanical outdoor air ventilation designed to provide 8 litres per second per person of outdoor air, and internal air temperatures in each hall not greater than 27 degrees Celsius at 5% ambient design conditions as published by the National Institute of Water & Atmospheric Research ("NIWA")(NIWA, Design Temperatures for Air Conditioning (degrees Celsius), Data Period 1991-2000). The mechanical system shall create no more than Leq 35dBA in each hall, and no more than Leq 40dBA in any hallway or corridor. Noise levels from the mechanical system(s) shall be measured at least 1 metre away from the diffuser. These systems shall otherwise comply with the New Zealand Standard NZS 4303: 1990 *Ventilation for Acceptable Indoor Air Quality*.

2. Where Condition 1 requires the Minister to install acoustic treatment and related ventilation measures the Minister shall obtain a certificate from a suitably qualified independent person (or persons) nominated by the Minister and approved by the Council ("an approved person"), certifying that the proposed acoustic treatment and related ventilation measures are sufficient to achieve the internal acoustic environment and ventilation requirements specified in this condition, and where the Minister installs any acoustic treatment and or ventilation or air conditioning measures, the Minister shall:

(a) provide the Council with a certificate from an approved person that the installation has been properly undertaken in accordance with sound practice; and

(b) Not be in breach of Condition 1 where the internal noise standards and related ventilation requirements are not met in each instance provided the relevant certificate required in sub-clause (a) of this condition (Condition 1), above, has been provided to the Council.

Attachments

No attachments.

4981 Randwick Park School

Designation Number	4981
Requiring Authority	Minister of Education
Location	66 Riverton Drive, Manurewa
Rollover Designation	Yes
Legacy Reference	Designation 271, Auckland Council District Plan (Manukau Section) 2002
Lapse Date	Given effect to (i.e. no lapse date)

Purpose

Educational purposes - primary school (years 0 - 8) and may include early childhood education (preschool).

Conditions

The standard conditions for all Minister of Education designations apply to this designation.

Attachments

No attachments.

4982 Redoubt North School

Designation Number	4982
Requiring Authority	Minister of Education
Location	47 Diorella Drive, Manukau
Rollover Designation	Yes
Legacy Reference	Designation 81, Auckland Council District Plan (Manukau Section) 2002
Lapse Date	Given effect to (i.e. no lapse date)

Purpose

Educational purposes - primary school (years 0 - 8) and may include early childhood education (preschool).

Conditions

The standard conditions for all Minister of Education designations apply to this designation.

Conditions

The standard conditions for all Minister of Education designations apply to this designation.

1. The following acoustic and related treatment measures shall be installed in any new or relocated classrooms, libraries or halls or in any classrooms, libraries or halls that are the subject of additions or alterations:

- (a) Acoustic insulation and related ventilation and/or air conditioning systems to achieve an internal acoustic environment in each classroom, library and hall (with all external doors and windows of the classrooms, libraries and halls closed) of Ldn 40dBA;
- (b) In the case of classrooms and libraries, air conditioning and/or mechanical ventilation systems for each classroom and library, that are: - designed to achieve indoor air temperatures not less than 16 degrees Celsius in winter and not greater than 27 degrees Celsius in summer at 5% ambient design conditions as published by the National Institute of Water and Atmospheric Research ("NIWA")(NIWA, Design Temperatures for Air Conditioning (degrees Celsius), Data Period 1991-2000); and - capable of providing outdoor air ventilation at the rate of 8 litres of air per second per person for the maximum number of people able to be accommodated in any such room at one time ("the required airflow"); - capable of enabling, (in the case of classrooms or libraries in which only mechanical ventilation systems are used to satisfy the above temperature and outdoor air requirements), the outdoor airflow to be controlled across the range, from the maximum airflow capacity down to the required airflow when all external doors and windows of the classroom or library are closed; - otherwise complying with the New Zealand Standard NZS 4303:1990 *Ventilation for Acceptable Indoor Air*, and - capable of creating no more than Leq 35dBA in each classroom, no more than Leq 40dBA in each library, and no more than Leq 40dBA in any hallway or corridor. Noise levels from the mechanical system(s) shall be measured at least 1 metre away from any diffuser.

(c) in the case of halls either:

(i) a mechanical ventilation system or mechanical ventilation systems for each hall capable of: - providing at least 12 litres of outdoor air per second per square metre with all external doors and windows of the hall closed; - enabling the outdoor airflow to be controlled across the range, from the maximum airflow down to the rate of 8 litres of outdoor air per second per person for the maximum number of occupants able to be accommodated in the hall at one time; otherwise complying with the New Zealand Standard NZS 4303: 1990 *Ventilation for Acceptable Indoor Air Quality*; and - creating no more than Leq 35dBA in each hall, and no more than Leq 40dBA in any hallway or corridor. Noise levels from the mechanical system(s) shall be measured at least 1 metre away from any diffuser or;

(ii) air conditioning plus mechanical outdoor air ventilation designed to provide 8 litres per second per person of outdoor air, and internal air temperatures in each hall not greater than 27 degrees Celsius at 5% ambient design conditions as published by the National Institute of Water & Atmospheric Research ("NIWA")(NIWA, Design Temperatures for Air Conditioning (degrees Celsius), Data Period 1991-2000). The mechanical system shall create no more than Leq 35dBA in each hall, and no more than Leq 40dBA in any hallway or corridor. Noise levels from the mechanical system(s) shall be measured at least 1 metre away from the diffuser. These systems shall otherwise comply with the New Zealand Standard NZS 4303: 1990 *Ventilation for Acceptable Indoor Air Quality*.

2. Where Condition 1 requires the Minister to install acoustic treatment and related ventilation measures the Minister shall obtain a certificate from a suitably qualified independent person (or persons) nominated by the Minister and approved by the Council ("an approved person"), certifying that the proposed acoustic treatment and related ventilation measures are sufficient to achieve the internal acoustic environment and ventilation requirements specified in this condition, and where the Minister installs any acoustic treatment and or ventilation or air conditioning measures, the Minister shall:

(a) provide the Council with a certificate from an approved person that the installation has been properly undertaken in accordance with sound practice; and

(b) not be in breach of Condition 1 where the internal noise standards and related ventilation requirements are not met in each instance provided the relevant certificate required in sub-clause (a) of this condition (Condition 1), above, has been provided to the Council.

Attachments

No attachments.

4983 Riverhills School

Designation Number	4983
Requiring Authority	Minister of Education
Location	13 Waikaremoana Place, Pakuranga
Rollover Designation	Yes
Legacy Reference	Designation 82, Auckland Council District Plan (Manukau Section) 2002
Lapse Date	Given effect to (i.e. no lapse date)

Purpose

Educational purposes - primary school (years 0 - 8).

Conditions

The standard conditions for all Minister of Education designations apply to this designation.

Attachments

No attachments.

4984 Riverina School

Designation Number	4984
Requiring Authority	Minister of Education
Location	30 Millen Avenue, Pakuranga
Rollover Designation	Yes
Legacy Reference	Designation 83, Auckland Council District Plan (Manukau Section) 2002
Lapse Date	Given effect to (i.e. no lapse date)

Purpose

Educational purposes - primary school (years 0 - 8).

Conditions

The standard conditions for all Minister of Education designations apply to this designation.

Attachments

No attachments.

4985 Robertson Road School

Designation Number	4985
Requiring Authority	Minister of Education
Location	203 Robertson Road, Mangere
Rollover Designation	Yes
Legacy Reference	Designation 84, Auckland Council District Plan (Manukau Section) 2002
Lapse Date	Given effect to (i.e. no lapse date)

Purpose

Educational purposes - primary school (years 0 - 8) and may include early childhood education (preschool).

Conditions

The standard conditions for all Minister of Education designations apply to this designation.

Attachments

No attachments.

4986 Rongomai School

Designation Number	4986
Requiring Authority	Minister of Education
Location	20 Rongomai Road, Otara
Rollover Designation	Yes
Legacy Reference	Designation 85, Auckland Council District Plan (Manukau Section) 2002
Lapse Date	Given effect to (i.e. no lapse date)

Purpose

Educational purposes - primary school (years 0 - 8) and may include early childhood education (preschool).

Conditions

The standard conditions for all Minister of Education designations apply to this designation.

Attachments

No attachments.

4987 Roscommon School

Designation Number	4987
Requiring Authority	Minister of Education
Location	23 Burundi Avenue, Manurewa
Rollover Designation	Yes
Legacy Reference	Designation 86, Auckland Council District Plan (Manukau Section) 2002
Lapse Date	Given effect to (i.e. no lapse date)

Purpose

Educational purposes - primary school (years 0 - 8) and may include early childhood education (preschool).

Conditions

The standard conditions for all Minister of Education designations apply to this designation.

Attachments

No attachments.

4988 Rowandale School

Designation Number	4988
Requiring Authority	Minister of Education
Location	73 Rowandale Avenue, Manurewa
Rollover Designation	Yes
Legacy Reference	Designation 87, Auckland Council District Plan (Manukau Section) 2002
Lapse Date	Given effect to (i.e. no lapse date)

Purpose

Educational purposes - primary school (years 0 - 8) and may include early childhood education (preschool).

Conditions

The standard conditions for all Minister of Education designations apply to this designation.

Attachments

No attachments.

4989 Shelly Park School

Designation Number	4989
Requiring Authority	Minister of Education
Location	11 Sunnyview Avenue, Howick
Rollover Designation	Yes
Legacy Reference	Designation 88, Auckland Council District Plan (Manukau Section) 2002
Lapse Date	Given effect to (i.e. no lapse date)

Purpose

Educational purposes - primary school (years 0 - 8) and may include early childhood education (preschool).

Conditions

The standard conditions for all Minister of Education designations apply to this designation.

Attachments

No attachments.

4990 Sir Douglas Bader Intermediate School

Designation Number	4990
Requiring Authority	Minister of Education
Location	6 Court Town Close, Mangere
Rollover Designation	Yes
Legacy Reference	Designation 4, Auckland Council District Plan (Manukau Section) 2002
Lapse Date	Given effect to (i.e. no lapse date)

Purpose

Educational purposes - primary school (years 0 - 8) and may include early childhood education (preschool).

Conditions

The standard conditions for all Minister of Education designations apply to this designation.

Attachments

No attachments.

4991 Sir Edmund Hillary Collegiate Senior School

Designation Number	4991
Requiring Authority	Minister of Education
Location	2 Franklyne Road, Otara
Rollover Designation	Yes
Legacy Reference	Designation 30, Auckland Council District Plan (Manukau Section) 2002
Lapse Date	Given effect to (i.e. no lapse date)

Purpose

Educational purposes - secondary school (years 7 - 13) and may include Early Childhood Education (preschool).

Conditions

The standard conditions for all Minister of Education designations apply to this designation.

Attachments

No attachments.

4992 Sir Keith Park School

Designation Number	4992
Requiring Authority	Minister of Education
Location	31 & 33 Robertson Road, Mangere
Rollover Designation	Yes
Legacy Reference	Designation 89, Auckland Council District Plan (Manukau Section) 2002
Lapse Date	Given effect to (i.e. no lapse date)

Purpose

Educational purposes - Special School (years 0 – 13).

Conditions

The standard conditions for all Minister of Education designations apply to this designation, except that where any standard condition conflicts with a site-specific condition below, the site-specific condition shall take precedence.

1. Outline Plan of Works requirements

The Requiring Authority shall, in accordance with the requirements of s176A of the Resource Management Act 1991, submit an Outline Plan of Works for the construction and development of the Sir Keith Park School which shall include the following information:

- (a) Access to the school shall be redesigned and remarked to ensure a one-way flow of vehicles through the school site, with vehicle access onto the site from Bingara Place and egress onto Robertson Road.
- (b) Sir Keith Park Special School concept plan and an assessment where required, including:
 - i. General location of access points for vehicles, cyclists, scooters and pedestrians, on-site parking areas (including cars, cycle parks), and on-site pick-up and drop-off areas, and loading spaces to facilitate deliveries and rubbish removal.
 - ii. Measures and treatments at all access points to manage conflict between pedestrians, cyclists, and vehicles.
 - iii. General location of building platforms and open space (such as playgrounds and sports fields).
 - iv. Details of the design of pedestrian paths, access arrangements and parking and loading facilities, including identification of any redundant existing vehicle crossing(s) that will need to be removed and reinstated, and referencing where these designs differ from Auckland Transport's Transport Design Manual (TDM) (or updated equivalent).
 - v. A summary of any staging of development of the school and the information covered by i) to iv) above for each stage of development. This shall be updated at the time of each outline plan of works applying to the school.
 - vi. An assessment of on-site pick-up and drop-off [PUDO] and access for private vehicles and how it relates to any van PUDO.
 - vii. Details of the school van movements, and if they to be used during pick-up and drop-off times, confirmation that the vehicle can manoeuvre through gated van parking area during these time periods.
- (c) A Staff Travel Demand Management Plan prepared in accordance with Condition 3.

2. Future changes to Sir Keith Park School

- (a) Any changes to road access design or arrangement onto Robertson Road as a result of Sir Keith Park, shall require a Transport Assessment (TA) undertaken by a suitably qualified traffic engineer/ or transportation planner addressing the matters required under the Auckland Unitary Plan (Operative in Part) for access to an arterial road as well as any proposed

measures to avoid, minimise or mitigate any adverse effects on the operation or safety of the road.

- (b) Any outline plan that seeks to increase the number of teaching spaces for Sir Keith Park School or otherwise results in increases in transport demands from those outlined in the Transport Assessment prepared by Abley dated 8th March 2022 the Requiring Authority shall require a Transport Assessment (TA) undertaken by a suitably qualified traffic engineer/transportation planner. This shall address effects from these changes on the transport network as well as any proposed measures to avoid, minimise or mitigate any adverse effects on the operation or safety of traffic (all modes) to the school.
- (c) A draft copy of any TA shall be provided to Auckland Transport for the purposes of consultation and engagement. The submitted version shall include a summary of the Consultation and Engagement with Auckland Transport recording agreements or respective positions reached on transport matters.
- (d) Any outline plan that seeks to increase the number of teaching spaces for Sir Keith Park School or otherwise results in increases in transport demands from those outlined in the Transport Assessment prepared by Abley dated 8th March 2022 the Requiring Authority shall review the Staff Travel Demand Management Plan and update it, if necessary.

3. Staff Travel Demand Management Plan

- (a) Prior to the opening of the school, the requiring authority shall, either directly or through the School Board of Trustees, develop a Staff Travel Demand Management Plan.
- (b) The purpose of the Staff Travel Demand Management Plan is to provide specifically for measures to reduce vehicle dependence and parking demand. This may be achieved by a variety of means, including carpooling, the encouragement of the use of public transport, and the encouragement of walking and cycling. The Plan shall specifically address the following matters:
 - i. Measures to encourage use of alternative modes of travel to sole vehicle use including car pooling and public transport, location and provision on-site scooter and cycle parking.
 - ii. Management of parking within the school site, including measures to determine staff allocation of this parking and practice for parking within the school site. The Plan must clearly identify a system for allocation of parking spaces to minimise staff driving through the site searching for a space.
 - iii. Identification of locations for overspill parking for staff within a 500m walk of the school site.
 - iv. Use of the PUDO area for parking for staff between the hours of 9.00am and 2.30pm. Clear signage should be installed to indicate how and when the PUDO area can be used by staff.
 - v. Opportunities for use of school vans as transport between satellite schools and the base school should be explored to accommodate transport for monthly meetings.

Advice Note: An objective of the Staff Travel Demand Management Plan is to avoid overspill school staff parking from exhausting the supply of parking on nearby residential streets.

Therefore:

- (i) The Plan shall be developed in consultation with Auckland Transport*
- (ii) The Plan shall be communicated to all existing and new staff and a reminder of the Plan conditions should be circulated to all staff annually*
- (iii) The Plan shall be reviewed, and revised, if necessary, at the time of submitting each subsequent Outline Plan of Works relating to an increased staff capacity, or any other change to parking or transport patterns*

Attachments

No attachments.

4993 Somerville Intermediate School

Designation Number	4993
Requiring Authority	Minister of Education
Location	39 Somerville Road, Howick
Rollover Designation	Yes
Legacy Reference	Designation 76, Auckland Council District Plan (Manukau Section) 2002
Lapse Date	Given effect to (i.e. no lapse date)

Purpose

Educational purposes - intermediate school (years 7 - 8).

Conditions

The standard conditions for all Minister of Education designations apply to this designation.

Attachments

No attachments.

4994 St Mary MacKillop Catholic School

Designation Number	4994
Requiring Authority	Minister of Education
Location	10 McNaughton Avenue, Mangere
Rollover Designation	Yes
Legacy Reference	Designation 90, Auckland Council District Plan (Manukau Section) 2002
Lapse Date	Given effect to (i.e. no lapse date)

Purpose

Educational purposes - primary school (years 0 - 8) and may include early childhood education (preschool).

Conditions

The standard conditions for all Minister of Education designations apply to this designation.

Attachments

No attachments.

4995 Sunnyhills School

Designation Number	4995
Requiring Authority	Minister of Education
Location	16 Fordyce Avenue, Sunnyhills, Pakuranga
Rollover Designation	Yes
Legacy Reference	Designation 91, Auckland Council District Plan (Manukau Section) 2002
Lapse Date	Given effect to (i.e. no lapse date)

Purpose

Educational purposes - primary school (years 0 - 8).

Conditions

The standard conditions for all Minister of Education designations apply to this designation.

Attachments

No attachments.

4996 Sutton Park School

Designation Number	4996
Requiring Authority	Minister of Education
Location	89 Vine Street, Mangere
Rollover Designation	Yes
Legacy Reference	Designation 92, Auckland Council District Plan (Manukau Section) 2002
Lapse Date	Given effect to (i.e. no lapse date)

Purpose

Educational purposes - primary school (years 0 - 8) and may include early childhood education (preschool).

Conditions

The standard conditions for all Minister of Education designations apply to this designation.

Attachments

No attachments.

4997 Tangaroa College

Designation Number	4997
Requiring Authority	Minister of Education
Location	68 Dawson Road, Flat Bush
Rollover Designation	Yes
Legacy Reference	Designation 93, Auckland Council District Plan (Manukau Section) 2002
Lapse Date	Given effect to (i.e. no lapse date)

Purpose

Educational purposes - secondary school (years 7 - 13).

Conditions

The standard conditions for all Minister of Education designations apply to this designation.

Attachments

No attachments.

4998 Te Kura Kaupapa Māori o Māngere

Designation Number	4998
Requiring Authority	Minister of Education
Location	7 Comet Crescent, Mangere
Rollover Designation	Yes
Legacy Reference	Designation 3, Auckland Council District Plan (Manukau Section) 2002
Lapse Date	Given effect to (i.e. no lapse date)

Purpose

Educational purposes - kura kaupapa Māori (years 0 - 13) and may include Early Childhood Education (preschool).

Conditions

The standard conditions for all Minister of Education designations apply to this designation.

Attachments

No attachments.

4999 Te Kura Akonga o Manurewa

Designation Number	4999
Requiring Authority	Minister of Education
Location	21 Trounson Avenue, Manurewa
Rollover Designation	Yes
Legacy Reference	Designation 267, Auckland Council District Plan (Manukau Section) 2002
Lapse Date	Given effect to (i.e. no lapse date)

Purpose

Educational purposes - primary school (years 0 - 8) and may include early childhood education (preschool).

Conditions

The standard conditions for all Minister of Education designations apply to this designation.

Attachments

No attachments.

5000 Te Matauranga

Designation Number	5000
Requiring Authority	Minister of Education
Location	206 Finlayson Ave, Weymouth
Rollover Designation	Yes
Legacy Reference	Designation 79, Auckland Council District Plan (Manukau Section) 2002
Lapse Date	Given effect to (i.e. no lapse date)

Purpose

Educational purposes - primary school (years 0 - 13) and may include early childhood education (preschool).

Conditions

The standard conditions for all Minister of Education designations apply to this designation.

1. Te Matauranga Early Childcare Centre shall provide child care facilities for a maximum of 50 children aged up to 5 years at any one time.
2. The parking and access area shall be constructed in accordance with the following requirements:
 - a. That the accessible parking space shall be marked in accordance with New Zealand Standards NZS 4121 2001. A pram crossing shall be constructed at the area of footpath adjacent to the disabled car park.
 - b. Car park numbers 1, 2, 4 and 5 shall be allocated for drop off and pick up. Car park numbers 6, 7, 8, 9 and 10 shall be allocated for staff parking.

Attachments

No attachments.

5001 Viscount School

Designation Number	5001
Requiring Authority	Minister of Education
Location	65 Viscount Street, Mangere
Rollover Designation	Yes
Legacy Reference	Designation 94, Auckland Council District Plan (Manukau Section) 2002
Lapse Date	Given effect to (i.e. no lapse date)

Purpose

Educational purposes - primary school (years 0 - 8) and may include early childhood education (preschool).

Conditions

The standard conditions for all Minister of Education designations apply to this designation.

Attachments

No attachments.

5002 Wakaaranga School

Designation Number	5002
Requiring Authority	Minister of Education
Location	16 Butley Drive, Pakuranga
Rollover Designation	Yes
Legacy Reference	Designation 96, Auckland Council District Plan (Manukau Section) 2002
Lapse Date	Given effect to (i.e. no lapse date)

Purpose

Educational purposes - primary school (years 0 - 8) and may include early childhood education (preschool).

Conditions

The standard conditions for all Minister of Education designations apply to this designation.

Attachments

No attachments.

5003 Waterlea Public School

Designation Number	5003
Requiring Authority	Minister of Education
Location	17 House Avenue, Mangere
Rollover Designation	Yes
Legacy Reference	Designation 97, Auckland Council District Plan (Manukau Section) 2002
Lapse Date	Given effect to (i.e. no lapse date)

Purpose

Educational purposes - primary school (years 0 - 8) and may include early childhood education (preschool).

Conditions

The standard conditions for all Minister of Education designations apply to this designation.

Attachments

No attachments.

5004 Reremoana Primary School

Designation Number	5004
Requiring Authority	Minister of Education
Location	15 Scotsmoor Drive, Wattle Downs
Rollover Designation	Yes
Legacy Reference	Designation 77, Auckland Council District Plan (Manukau Section) 2002
Lapse Date	Given effect to (i.e. no lapse date)

Purpose

Educational purposes - primary school (years 0 - 8) and may include early childhood education (preschool).

Conditions

The standard conditions for all Minister of Education designations apply to this designation.

Attachments

No attachments.

5005 Waimahia Intermediate School

Designation Number	5005
Requiring Authority	Minister of Education
Location	44 Palmers Road, Weymouth
Rollover Designation	Yes
Legacy Reference	Designation 98, Auckland Council District Plan (Manukau Section) 2002
Lapse Date	Given effect to (i.e. no lapse date)

Purpose

Educational purposes - primary school (years 0 - 8) and may include early childhood education (preschool).

Conditions

The standard conditions for all Minister of Education designations apply to this designation.

Attachments

No attachments.

5006 Weymouth School

Designation Number	5006
Requiring Authority	Minister of Education
Location	516 Weymouth Road, Weymouth
Rollover Designation	Yes
Legacy Reference	Designation 99, Auckland Council District Plan (Manukau Section) 2002
Lapse Date	Given effect to (i.e. no lapse date)

Purpose

Educational purposes - primary school (years 0 - 8) and may include early childhood education (preschool).

Conditions

The standard conditions for all Minister of Education designations apply to this designation.

Attachments

No attachments.

5007 Willowbank School

Designation Number	5007
Requiring Authority	Minister of Education
Location	56 Middlefield Drive, Manukau
Rollover Designation	Yes
Legacy Reference	Designation 275, Auckland Council District Plan (Manukau Section) 2002
Lapse Date	Given effect to (i.e. no lapse date)

Purpose

Educational purposes - primary school (years 0 - 8)

Conditions

The standard conditions for all Minister of Education designations apply to this designation, except that where any standard condition conflicts with a site-specific condition below, the site-specific condition shall take precedence.

1. On-Site Car Parking – School

On-site car parking shall be provided at a rate of 2 car parks for every classroom or classroom equivalent, except where the Council accepts, on the basis of a specifically commissioned parking study by an appropriately qualified engineer or transportation planner, that a lesser level is appropriate. Parking spaces in the pick-up and drop off area, and stacked car parks for the sole use of staff, may be included in the car parking required by this condition.

2. Transport Assessment

Any outline plan to increase the number of classrooms or to modify any vehicle access, parking, or vehicle circulation features shall include a Transport Assessment prepared by a suitably qualified traffic engineer or transportation planner, which, taking into account the Transport Assessment prepared by Abley dated 12 November 2021, shall address safety, efficiency and the following specific matters:

- (a) the suitability of the design and location of car parking on the site including the management of any stacked parking,
- (b) the suitability of the design and location of loading facilities on the site for rubbish trucks, deliveries and other service vehicles.
- (c) the pick-up and drop-off area including any onsite changes and management approaches to improve safety.
- (d) the access points including measures and treatments to manage conflict between pedestrians, cyclists, scooter users and vehicles
- (e) pedestrian and cycle facilities, including the location of the pedestrian crossing on Middlefield Drive and the Kea Crossing on Gracechurch Drive.
- (f) the impact of any increase in vehicle movements on the safe and efficient operation of the adjacent street network.
- (g) the impact of any increase in demand for on-street parking on the safe and efficient operation of the adjacent street network.

The Transport Assessment shall be prepared in consultation with Auckland Transport and the outcome of that consultation recorded in the outline plan. Any necessary relocation and upgrading of pedestrian crossings or other changes to transport infrastructure, subject to the approval of Auckland Transport, shall be undertaken at the Requiring Authority's expense.

3. School Travel Plan

- (a) The Requiring Authority shall either directly or through the School Board of Trustees, continue to have in place a School Travel Plan.
- (b) The purpose of the School Travel Plan is to provide specifically for measures to reduce vehicle dependence, including walking school buses, carpooling, the encouragement of the use of public transport, the use of remote pick up/drop off locations if appropriate, and the encouragement of active modes of travel. The Travel Plan shall also address the management of on-site and on-street pick up and drop off, and onsite parking. This Travel Plan shall also specifically address the following matters:
 - i. Safe access to the entry points to the school. Features such as Kea Crossings or Zebra Crossings should be specifically considered;
 - ii. Consistency with or use of Auckland Transport's Travel Wise programme, or any equivalent programme adopted;
 - iii. Measures to separate vehicle and active mode movements;
 - iv. Location and provision on site of any scooter and cycle parking required;
 - v. Measures to discourage parking over private driveways at adjacent sites in Gracechurch Drive and Middlefield Drive;
 - vi. Measures to manage the safe operation of pick up and drop off on the site and on the street including ongoing review of its operation; and
 - vii. Measures to manage the operation of any stacked parking onsite so that it is used effectively.
- (c) The School Travel Plan shall be reviewed and updated as necessary by a suitably qualified and experienced transportation planner at the time of submitting each subsequent Outline Plan relating to increased teaching spaces. Within six months of the opening of any additional teaching spaces approved under each Outline Plan, the School Travel Plan shall be monitored, and if necessary updated. Any updates to the School Travel Plan shall be developed in consultation with Auckland Transport.

Attachments

No attachments.

5008 Wiri Central School

Designation Number	5008
Requiring Authority	Minister of Education
Location	23 Inverell Avenue, Manurewa
Rollover Designation	Yes
Legacy Reference	Designation 100, Auckland Council District Plan (Manukau Section) 2002
Lapse Date	Given effect to (i.e. no lapse date)

Purpose

Educational purposes - primary school (years 0 - 8) and may include early childhood education (preschool).

Conditions

The standard conditions for all Minister of Education designations apply to this designation.

Attachments

No attachments.

5009 Wymondley Road School

Designation Number	5009
Requiring Authority	Minister of Education
Location	77 Wymondley Road, Otara
Rollover Designation	Yes
Legacy Reference	Designation 101, Auckland Council District Plan (Manukau Section) 2002
Lapse Date	Given effect to (i.e. no lapse date)

Purpose

Educational purposes - primary school (years 0 - 8) and may include early childhood education (preschool).

Conditions

The standard conditions for all Minister of Education designations apply to this designation.

Attachments

No attachments.

5010 Yendarra School

Designation Number	5010
Requiring Authority	Minister of Education
Location	226 Bairds Road, Otara
Rollover Designation	Yes
Legacy Reference	Designation 102, Auckland Council District Plan (Manukau Section) 2002
Lapse Date	Given effect to (i.e. no lapse date)

Purpose

Educational purposes - primary school (years 0 - 8) and may include early childhood education (preschool).

Conditions

The standard conditions for all Minister of Education designations apply to this designation.

Attachments

No attachments.

5011 Alfriston School

Designation Number	5011
Requiring Authority	Minister of Education
Location	1373 Alfriston Road RD1, Ardmore
Rollover Designation	Yes
Legacy Reference	Designation 17, Auckland Council District Plan (Papakura Section) 1999
Lapse Date	Given effect to (i.e. no lapse date)

Purpose

Educational purposes - primary school (years 0 - 8) and may include early childhood education (preschool).

Conditions

The standard conditions for all Minister of Education designations apply to this designation.

Attachments

No attachments.

5012 Ardmore School

Designation Number	5012
Requiring Authority	Minister of Education
Location	599 Papakura-Clevedon Road, Ardmore
Rollover Designation	Yes
Legacy Reference	Designation 16, Auckland Council District Plan (Papakura Section) 1999
Lapse Date	Given effect to (i.e. no lapse date)

Purpose

Educational purposes - primary school (years 0 - 8) and may include early childhood education (preschool).

Conditions

The standard conditions for all Minister of Education designations apply to this designation.

Attachments

No attachments.

5013 Conifer Grove School

Designation Number	5013
Requiring Authority	Minister of Education
Location	70 Walter Strevens Drive, Conifer Grove, Takanini
Rollover Designation	Yes
Legacy Reference	Designation 19, Auckland Council District Plan (Papakura Section) 1999
Lapse Date	Given effect to (i.e. no lapse date)

Purpose

Educational purposes - primary school (years 0 - 8) and may include early childhood education (preschool).

Conditions

The standard conditions for all Minister of Education designations apply to this designation.

Attachments

No attachments.

5014 Cosgrove School

Designation Number	5014
Requiring Authority	Minister of Education
Location	10 Cosgrave Road Papakura
Rollover Designation	Yes
Legacy Reference	Designation 21, Auckland Council District Plan (Papakura Section) 1999
Lapse Date	Given effect to (i.e. no lapse date)

Purpose

Educational purposes - primary school (years 0 - 8) and may include early childhood education (preschool).

Conditions

The standard conditions for all Minister of Education designations apply to this designation.

Attachments

No attachments.

5015 Drury School

Designation Number	5015
Requiring Authority	Minister of Education
Location	23-33 Young Crescent, Drury
Rollover Designation	Yes
Legacy Reference	Designation 37, Auckland Council District Plan (Papakura Section) 1999
Lapse Date	Given effect to (i.e. no lapse date)

Purpose

Educational purposes - primary school (years 0 - 8) and may include early childhood education (preschool).

Conditions

The standard conditions for all Minister of Education designations apply to this designation.

Attachments

No attachments.

5016 Edmund Hillary School

Designation Number	5016
Requiring Authority	Minister of Education
Location	67 Settlement Road, Papakura
Rollover Designation	Yes
Legacy Reference	Designation 25, Auckland Council District Plan (Papakura Section) 1999
Lapse Date	Given effect to (i.e. no lapse date)

Purpose

Educational purposes - primary school (years 0 - 8) and may include early childhood education (preschool).

Conditions

The standard conditions for all Minister of Education designations apply to this designation.

Attachments

No attachments.

5017 Hingaia Peninsula School

Designation Number	5017
Requiring Authority	Minister of Education
Location	171 Hingaia Road, Hingaia
Rollover Designation	Yes
Legacy Reference	Designation 21, Auckland Council District Plan (Papakura Section) 1999
Lapse Date	Given effect to (i.e. no lapse date)

Purpose

Educational purposes - primary school (years 0 - 8) and may include early childhood education (preschool)

Conditions

The standard conditions for all Minister of Education designations apply to this designation.

1. The school design and building layout will accommodate the possibility of a north-south side road, perpendicular to Hingaia Road.
2. If the school is built prior to this road being available for use, access and egress will be from Hingaia Road. In this case, the school design will allow for design modifications so that when the side road is operational the school will take access and egress from the side road and access and egress from Hingaia Road will be permanently closed.
3. The school design and building layout must provide for long term vehicle access and egress to the site from a side road, and not directly from Hingaia Road.

Attachments

No attachments.

5018 Kelvin Road School

Designation Number	5018
Requiring Authority	Minister of Education
Location	76 Kelvin Road, Papakura
Rollover Designation	Yes
Legacy Reference	Designation 24, Auckland Council District Plan (Papakura Section) 1999
Lapse Date	Given effect to (i.e. no lapse date)

Purpose

Educational purposes - primary school (years 0 - 8) and may include early childhood education (preschool).

Conditions

The standard conditions for all Minister of Education designations apply to this designation.

Attachments

No attachments.

5019 Opaheke School

Designation Number	5019
Requiring Authority	Minister of Education
Location	12A Tasman Drive, Papakura
Rollover Designation	Yes
Legacy Reference	Designation 34, Auckland Council District Plan (Papakura Section) 1999
Lapse Date	Given effect to (i.e. no lapse date)

Purpose

Educational purposes - primary school (years 0 - 8) and may include early childhood education (preschool).

Conditions

The standard conditions for all Minister of Education designations apply to this designation.

Attachments

No attachments.

5020 Papakura Central School

Designation Number	5020
Requiring Authority	Minister of Education
Location	23 and 29 Ray Small Drive, Papakura
Rollover Designation	Yes
Legacy Reference	Designation 31, Auckland Council District Plan (Papakura Section) 1999
Lapse Date	Given effect to (i.e. no lapse date)

Purpose

Educational purposes - primary school (years 0 - 8) and may include early childhood education (preschool).

Conditions

The standard conditions for all Minister of Education designations apply to this designation.

Attachments

No attachments.

5021 Papakura High School

Designation Number	5021
Requiring Authority	Minister of Education
Location	3 Willis Road, Papakura
Rollover Designation	Yes
Legacy Reference	Designation 22, Auckland Council District Plan (Papakura Section) 1999
Lapse Date	Given effect to (i.e. no lapse date)

Purpose

Educational purposes - intermediate school (years 7-8) and may include early childhood education (preschool).

Conditions

The standard conditions for all Minister of Education designations apply to this designation.

Attachments

No attachments.

5022 Papakura Intermediate

Designation Number	5022
Requiring Authority	Minister of Education
Location	50 Settlement Road, Papakura
Rollover Designation	Yes
Legacy Reference	Designation 23, Auckland Council District Plan (Papakura Section) 1999
Lapse Date	Given effect to (i.e. no lapse date)

Purpose

Educational purposes - primary school (years 0 - 8) and may include early childhood education (preschool).

Conditions

The standard conditions for all Minister of Education designations apply to this designation.

Attachments

No attachments.

5023 Papakura Normal School

Designation Number	5023
Requiring Authority	Minister of Education
Location	143 Porchester Road, Takanini
Rollover Designation	Yes
Legacy Reference	Designation 20, Auckland Council District Plan (Papakura Section) 1999
Lapse Date	Given effect to (i.e. no lapse date)

Purpose

Educational purposes - primary school (years 0 - 8) and may include early childhood education (preschool).

Conditions

The standard conditions for all Minister of Education designations apply to this designation.

Attachments

No attachments.

5024 Kereru Park Campus

Designation Number	5024
Requiring Authority	Minister of Education
Location	44-58 Beach Road, Papakura
Rollover Designation	Yes
Legacy Reference	Designation 33, Auckland Council District Plan (Papakura Section) 1999
Lapse Date	Given effect to (i.e. no lapse date)

Purpose

Educational purposes - primary school (years 0 - 8) and may include early childhood education (preschool).

Conditions

The standard conditions for all Minister of Education designations apply to this designation.

Attachments

No attachments.

5025 Park Estate School

Designation Number	5025
Requiring Authority	Minister of Education
Location	38 Park Estate Road, Papakura
Rollover Designation	Yes
Legacy Reference	Designation 36, Auckland Council District Plan (Papakura Section) 1999
Lapse Date	Given effect to (i.e. no lapse date)

Purpose

Educational purposes - primary school (years 0 - 8) and may include early childhood education (preschool).

Conditions

The standard conditions for all Minister of Education designations apply to this designation.

Attachments

No attachments.

5026 Redhill School

Designation Number	5026
Requiring Authority	Minister of Education
Location	14 Mack Place, Papakura
Rollover Designation	Yes
Legacy Reference	Designation 35, Auckland Council District Plan (Papakura Section) 1999
Lapse Date	Given effect to (i.e. no lapse date)

Purpose

Educational purposes - primary school (years 0 - 8) and may include early childhood education (preschool).

Conditions

The standard conditions for all Minister of Education designations apply to this designation.

Attachments

No attachments.

5027 Rosehill College

Designation Number	5027
Requiring Authority	Minister of Education
Location	5-11 Edinburgh Ave, Papakura
Rollover Designation	Yes
Legacy Reference	Designation 32, Auckland Council District Plan (Papakura Section) 1999
Lapse Date	Given effect to (i.e. no lapse date)

Purpose

Educational purposes - primary school (years 0 - 8), secondary school (years 7 - 13) and may include early childhood education (preschool).

Conditions

The standard conditions for all Minister of Education designations apply to this designation.

Attachments

No attachments.

5028 Takanini School

Designation Number	5028
Requiring Authority	Minister of Education
Location	39 Takanini School Road, Takanini
Rollover Designation	Yes
Legacy Reference	Designation 18, Auckland Council District Plan (Papakura Section) 1999
Lapse Date	Given effect to (i.e. no lapse date)

Purpose

Educational purposes - primary school (years 0 - 8) and may include early childhood education (preschool).

Conditions

The standard conditions for all Minister of Education designations apply to this designation.

Attachments

No attachments.

5029 Ararimu School

Designation Number	5029
Requiring Authority	Minister of Education
Location	7 Steel Road, Ararimu
Rollover Designation	Yes
Legacy Reference	Designation 47, Auckland Council District Plan (Franklin Section) 2000
Lapse Date	Given effect to (i.e. no lapse date)

Purpose

Educational purposes - primary school (years 0 - 8) and may include early childhood education (preschool).

Conditions

The standard conditions for all Minister of Education designations apply to this designation.

Attachments

No attachments.

5030 Awhitu District School

Designation Number	5030
Requiring Authority	Minister of Education
Location	14 Matakawau Rd, RD 4 Waiuku
Rollover Designation	Yes
Legacy Reference	Designation 49, Auckland Council District Plan (Franklin Section) 2000
Lapse Date	Given effect to (i.e. no lapse date)

Purpose

Educational purposes - primary school (years 0 - 8) and may include early childhood education (preschool).

Conditions

The standard conditions for all Minister of Education designations apply to this designation.

Attachments

No attachments.

5031 Bombay School

Designation Number	5031
Requiring Authority	Minister of Education
Location	35 Paparata Road, Bombay
Rollover Designation	Yes
Legacy Reference	Designation 61, Auckland Council District Plan (Franklin Section) 2000
Lapse Date	Given effect to (i.e. no lapse date)

Purpose

Educational purposes - primary school (years 0 - 8) and may include early childhood education (preschool).

Conditions

The standard conditions for all Minister of Education designations apply to this designation.

Attachments

No attachments.

5032 Buckland School

Designation Number	5032
Requiring Authority	Minister of Education
Location	72 George Crescent, Buckland
Rollover Designation	Yes
Legacy Reference	Designation 58, Auckland Council District Plan (Franklin Section) 2000
Lapse Date	Given effect to (i.e. no lapse date)

Purpose

Educational purposes - primary school (years 0 - 8) and may include early childhood education (preschool).

Conditions

The standard conditions for all Minister of Education designations apply to this designation.

Attachments

No attachments.

5033 Glenbrook School

Designation Number	5033
Requiring Authority	Minister of Education
Location	459 Glenbrook Waiuku Road, Glenbrook
Rollover Designation	Yes
Legacy Reference	Designation 41, Auckland Council District Plan (Franklin Section) 2000
Lapse Date	Given effect to (i.e. no lapse date)

Purpose

Educational purposes - primary school (years 0 - 8) and may include early childhood education (preschool).

Conditions

The standard conditions for all Minister of Education designations apply to this designation.

Attachments

No attachments.

5034 Hunua School

Designation Number	5034
Requiring Authority	Minister of Education
Location	43 Lockwood Road, RD3, Papakura
Rollover Designation	Yes
Legacy Reference	Designation 62, Auckland Council District Plan (Franklin Section) 2000
Lapse Date	Given effect to (i.e. no lapse date)

Purpose

Educational purposes - primary school (years 0 - 8) and may include early childhood education (preschool).

Conditions

The standard conditions for all Minister of Education designations apply to this designation.

Attachments

No attachments.

5035 Karaka School

Designation Number	5035
Requiring Authority	Minister of Education
Location	12 Blackbridge Road, Papakura
Rollover Designation	Yes
Legacy Reference	Designation 43, Auckland Council District Plan (Franklin Section) 2000
Lapse Date	Given effect to (i.e. no lapse date)

Purpose

Educational purposes - primary school (years 0 - 8) and may include early childhood education (preschool).

Conditions

The standard conditions for all Minister of Education designations apply to this designation.

Attachments

No attachments.

5036 Mauku School

Designation Number	5036
Requiring Authority	Minister of Education
Location	389 Union Road RD 3, Mauku
Rollover Designation	Yes
Legacy Reference	Designation 55, Auckland Council District Plan (Franklin Section) 2000
Lapse Date	Given effect to (i.e. no lapse date)

Purpose

Educational purposes - primary school (years 0 - 8) and may include early childhood education (preschool).

Conditions

The standard conditions for all Minister of Education designations apply to this designation.

Attachments

No attachments.

5037 Paerata School

Designation Number	5037
Requiring Authority	Minister of Education
Location	35 Tuhimata Road, Paerata
Rollover Designation	Yes
Legacy Reference	Designation 57, Auckland Council District Plan (Franklin Section) 2000
Lapse Date	Given effect to (i.e. no lapse date)

Purpose

Educational purposes - primary school (years 0 - 8) and may include early childhood education (preschool).

Conditions

The standard conditions for all Minister of Education designations apply to this designation.

Attachments

No attachments.

5038 Paparimu School

Designation Number	5038
Requiring Authority	Minister of Education
Location	3 Matheson Road, RD 3 Paparimu
Rollover Designation	Yes
Legacy Reference	Designation 48, Auckland Council District Plan (Franklin Section) 2000
Lapse Date	Given effect to (i.e. no lapse date)

Purpose

Educational purposes - primary school (years 0 - 8) and may include early childhood education (preschool).

Conditions

The standard conditions for all Minister of Education designations apply to this designation.

Attachments

No attachments.

5039 Parkside School

Designation Number	5039
Requiring Authority	Minister of Education
Location	180 Wellington Street, Pukekohe
Rollover Designation	Yes
Legacy Reference	Designation 148, Auckland Council District Plan (Franklin Section) 2000
Lapse Date	Given effect to (i.e. no lapse date)

Purpose

Educational purposes - special school (years 0 - 13).

Conditions

The standard conditions for all Minister of Education designations apply to this designation.

Attachments

No attachments.

5040 Patumahoe Primary School

Designation Number	5040
Requiring Authority	Minister of Education
Location	38 Patumahoe Road, Patumahie
Rollover Designation	Yes
Legacy Reference	Designation 56, Auckland Council District Plan (Franklin Section) 2000
Lapse Date	Given effect to (i.e. no lapse date)

Purpose

Educational purposes - primary school (years 0 - 8) and may include early childhood education (preschool).

Conditions

The standard conditions for all Minister of Education designations apply to this designation.

Attachments

No attachments.

5041 Waiuku Primary School

Designation Number	5041
Requiring Authority	Minister of Education
Location	10 France Street, Waiuku
Rollover Designation	Yes
Legacy Reference	Designation 37, Auckland Council District Plan (Franklin Section) 2000
Lapse Date	Given effect to (i.e. no lapse date)

Purpose

Educational purposes - primary school (years 0 - 8) and may include early childhood education (preschool).

Conditions

The standard conditions for all Minister of Education designations apply to this designation.

Attachments

No attachments.

5042 Pukekohe East School

Designation Number	5042
Requiring Authority	Minister of Education
Location	137 - 143 Runciman Road, Pukekohe
Rollover Designation	Yes
Legacy Reference	Designation 45, Auckland Council District Plan (Franklin Section) 2000
Lapse Date	Given effect to (i.e. no lapse date)

Purpose

Educational purposes - primary school (years 0 - 8) and may include early childhood education (preschool).

Conditions

The standard conditions for all Minister of Education designations apply to this designation.

Attachments

No attachments.

5043 Pukekohe Hill School

Designation Number	5043
Requiring Authority	Minister of Education
Location	12 Green Lane, Pukekohe
Rollover Designation	Yes
Legacy Reference	Designation 71, Auckland Council District Plan (Franklin Section) 2000
Lapse Date	Given effect to (i.e. no lapse date)

Purpose

Educational purposes - primary school (years 0 - 8) and may include early childhood education (preschool).

Conditions

The standard conditions for all Minister of Education designations apply to this designation.

Attachments

No attachments.

5044 Pukekohe Intermediate

Designation Number	5044
Requiring Authority	Minister of Education
Location	44 Queen Street, Pukekohe
Rollover Designation	Yes
Legacy Reference	Designation 68, Auckland Council District Plan (Franklin Section) 2000
Lapse Date	Given effect to (i.e. no lapse date)

Purpose

Educational purposes - primary school (years 0 - 8) and may include early childhood education (preschool).

Conditions

The standard conditions for all Minister of Education designations apply to this designation.

Attachments

No attachments.

5045 Pukekohe North School

Designation Number	5045
Requiring Authority	Minister of Education
Location	29 Princes Street, Pukekohe
Rollover Designation	Yes
Legacy Reference	Designation 70, Auckland Council District Plan (Franklin Section) 2000
Lapse Date	Given effect to (i.e. no lapse date)

Purpose

Educational purposes - primary school (years 0 - 8) and may include early childhood education (preschool).

Conditions

The standard conditions for all Minister of Education designations apply to this designation.

Attachments

No attachments.

5046 Puni School

Designation Number	5046
Requiring Authority	Minister of Education
Location	357 Waiuku Road, RD3, Puni
Rollover Designation	Yes
Legacy Reference	Designation 66, Auckland Council District Plan (Franklin Section) 2000
Lapse Date	Given effect to (i.e. no lapse date)

Purpose

Educational purposes - primary school (years 0 - 8) and may include early childhood education (preschool).

Conditions

The standard conditions for all Minister of Education designations apply to this designation.

Attachments

No attachments.

5047 Ramarama School

Designation Number	5047
Requiring Authority	Minister of Education
Location	126 Ararimu Road, RD 3 Drury
Rollover Designation	Yes
Legacy Reference	Designation 46, Auckland Council District Plan (Franklin Section) 2000
Lapse Date	Given effect to (i.e. no lapse date)

Purpose

Educational purposes - primary school (years 0 - 8) and may include early childhood education (preschool).

Conditions

The standard conditions for all Minister of Education designations apply to this designation.

Attachments

No attachments.

5048 Sandspit Road School

Designation Number	5048
Requiring Authority	Minister of Education
Location	60 Sandspit Road, Waiuku
Rollover Designation	Yes
Legacy Reference	Designation 76, Auckland Council District Plan (Franklin Section) 2000
Lapse Date	Given effect to (i.e. no lapse date)

Purpose

Educational purposes - primary school (years 0 - 8) and may include early childhood education (preschool).

Conditions

The standard conditions for all Minister of Education designations apply to this designation.

Attachments

No attachments.

5049 Pukekohe High School

Designation Number	5049
Requiring Authority	Minister of Education
Location	14 Harris Street, Pukekohe
Rollover Designation	Yes
Legacy Reference	Designation 67, Auckland Council District Plan (Franklin Section) 2000
Lapse Date	Given effect to (i.e. no lapse date)

Purpose

Educational purposes - secondary school (years 7 - 13) and may include early childhood education (preschool).

Conditions

The standard conditions for all Minister of Education designations apply to this designation.

Attachments

No attachments.

5050 Te Hihi School

Designation Number	5050
Requiring Authority	Minister of Education
Location	767-771 Linwood Road, Papakura
Rollover Designation	Yes
Legacy Reference	Designation 54, Auckland Council District Plan (Franklin Section) 2000
Lapse Date	Given effect to (i.e. no lapse date)

Purpose

Educational purposes - primary school (years 0 - 8) and may include early childhood education (preschool).

Conditions

The standard conditions for all Minister of Education designations apply to this designation.

Attachments

No attachments.

5051 Waiuku College

Designation Number	5051
Requiring Authority	Minister of Education
Location	43 Constable Road, Waiuku
Rollover Designation	Yes
Legacy Reference	Designation 77, Auckland Council District Plan (Franklin Section) 2000
Lapse Date	Given effect to (i.e. no lapse date)

Purpose

Educational purposes - secondary school (years 7 - 13).

Conditions

The standard conditions for all Minister of Education designations apply to this designation.

Attachments

No attachments.

5052 Valley School

Designation Number	5052
Requiring Authority	Minister of Education
Location	42 East Street, Pukekohe
Rollover Designation	Yes
Legacy Reference	Designation 69, Auckland Council District Plan (Franklin Section) 2000
Lapse Date	Given effect to (i.e. no lapse date)

Purpose

Educational purposes - primary school (years 0 - 8) and may include early childhood education (preschool).

Conditions

The standard conditions for all Minister of Education designations apply to this designation.

Attachments

No attachments.

5053 View Road School

Designation Number	5053
Requiring Authority	Minister of Education
Location	16 View Road, Waiuku
Rollover Designation	Yes
Legacy Reference	Designation 78, Auckland Council District Plan (Franklin Section) 2000
Lapse Date	Given effect to (i.e. no lapse date)

Purpose

Educational purposes - primary school (years 0 - 8) and may include early childhood education (preschool).

Conditions

The standard conditions for all Minister of Education designations apply to this designation.

Attachments

No attachments.

5054 Waiau Pa School

Designation Number	5054
Requiring Authority	Minister of Education
Location	571 Waiau Pa Road, Kingseat
Rollover Designation	Yes
Legacy Reference	Designation 53, Auckland Council District Plan (Franklin Section) 2000
Lapse Date	Given effect to (i.e. no lapse date)

Purpose

Educational purposes - primary school (years 0 - 8) and may include early childhood education (preschool).

Conditions

The standard conditions for all Minister of Education designations apply to this designation.

Attachments

No attachments.

5055 Waipipi School

Designation Number	5055
Requiring Authority	Minister of Education
Location	88A Creamery Road, RD 3, Waiuku
Rollover Designation	Yes
Legacy Reference	Designation 40, Auckland Council District Plan (Franklin Section) 2000
Lapse Date	Given effect to (i.e. no lapse date)

Purpose

Educational purposes - primary school (years 0 - 8) and may include early childhood education (preschool).

Conditions

The standard conditions for all Minister of Education designations apply to this designation.

Attachments

No attachments.

5056 Kauri Flats School

Designation Number	5056
Requiring Authority	Minister of Education
Location	181-191 Walters Road, Takanini
Rollover Designation	Yes
Legacy Reference	Designation 49, Auckland Council District Plan (Papakura Section) 1999
Lapse Date	17 November 2025

Purpose

Educational purposes - primary school (years 0 - 8) and early childhood education (preschool).

Conditions

Conditions 1, 4 and 7 of the standard conditions for all Minister of Education designations apply to this designation. Conditions 2, 3, 5 and 6 of the standard conditions for all Minister of Education designations do not apply to this designation.

General

1. Lapse of designation

The designation shall lapse on the expiry of 10 years from the date on which it is included in the district plan if it has not been given effect to before the end of that period.

Restrictions

2. Access

No motor vehicle access to the school or early childhood education facility is to be obtained from Walters Road, except that:

- Interim access to the school or early childhood education facility may be gained from Walters Road via a formed driveway at least 6m wide along either the eastern or western boundary of the designation. This driveway should be located and formed such that it can be upgraded to local road standards (as a minimum) to service future urban development in general accordance with the Cosgrave Structure Plan;
- vehicle access to support efficient maintenance of school grounds and buildings may be obtained from Walters Road.

Outline plan of works

3. Noise

a. The noise arising from the school or early childhood education facility when measured at or within the boundary of any adjacent property in the residential zone must not exceed the following levels:

Time	Noise Level
Mon – Sat, 7.00am – 10.00pm (0700 - 2200)	55dB L _{Aeq} (15 min)
All other times	45dB L _{Aeq} (15 min)
10.00pm - 7.00am (2200 - 0700)	75dB L _{AF max}

b. These levels do not apply to the noise from normal school recreational activities occurring at the educational facility site in a residential zone between 8am–6pm on Monday to Saturday.

c. Prior to commencing any construction activities a Noise Management Plan shall be prepared demonstrating how the construction work will be undertaken to ensure compliance with the requirements of NZS 6803:1999 Acoustics—Construction Noise.

d. A copy of the Noise Management Plan shall be provided to the Team Leader, Southern Monitoring, Auckland Council, prior to commencing any construction work.

4. On-site car parking – schools

On-site car parking shall be provided at the rate of two car parks per new classroom or classroom equivalent, except where the Council accepts, on the basis of a specifically commissioned parking

study by an appropriately qualified engineer and/or transportation planner, that a lesser level is appropriate. For the avoidance of doubt, this condition shall only apply where there is a net increase in the number of classrooms or classroom equivalents.

5. Geotechnical

All site development shall meet the recommendations of the Geotechnical Investigation: Proposed Education Facility 181-191 Walters Road, Takanini prepared by Riley Consultants, dated 21 October 2014, and including settlement and groundwater monitoring.

6. First outline plan of works

The Requiring Authority shall submit with the first outline plan of works:

a. A school design concept plan including:

- i. General location of access points, staff carparking and drop off/pick up areas
- ii. General location of future buildings and open space (such as playgrounds and sportfields);
- iii. A summary of the manner in which it is anticipated that the school development will change over time as it accommodates intensifying use.

b. An urban design assessment by a suitably qualified urban designer that addresses how the school design concept plan in clause (a) above responds to the public realm, and incorporates CPTED principles (such as passive surveillance over the streetscape).

c. A traffic effects report prepared by a suitably qualified traffic engineer and/or transportation planner which addresses:

- i. Access to the school (pedestrian, cycle and vehicles, including buses if it is likely buses will regularly access the school, as well as any ground and building maintenance access points)
- ii. Staff car parking, cycle parking, on-site pick-up and drop-off areas, and sufficient loading spaces to facilitate deliveries and rubbish removal
- iii. Traffic generation and means of mitigation
- iv. Upgrade works to Walters Road

v. Location of any new local roads immediately adjacent to the school boundary in general accordance with the indicative roads shown on the Cosgrave Structure Plan

d. A stormwater management plan prepared by a suitably qualified engineer which addresses:

- i. Groundwater recharge to minimise the risk of adverse settlement effects. This may require the first 15mm of stormwater runoff to be discharged to the ground.
- ii. Stormwater reuse
- iii. Primary and secondary stormwater network (including allowance for an overland flowpath from Walters Road to the Takanini Stormwater Conveyance Channel). This may be achieved through requiring a minimum width of 10metres along the western boundary of the site to be kept clear of buildings.
- iv. The location and sizing of the proposed temporary dry basin (if required). Where a temporary dry basin is proposed it shall be sized to attenuate the 1% AEP event.
- v. The location and sizing of the connection to Auckland Council's stormwater conveyance channel

Note: The sizing of the stormwater reticulation from Walters Road to the stormwater conveyance corridor should provide for flows from upstream development.

vi. Management of any flooding hazards at the time of development, including setting minimum floor levels, and avoiding any increase to flooding hazards upstream or downstream of the site.

e. A Detailed Site Investigation to clarify the extent of contamination on the site, and, if required, a Remediation Action Plan.

f. Detail of proposed water network and wastewater network connections.

7. Construction

A construction management plan shall be prepared and submitted with any outline plan of works for major site works.

8. Traffic management works

Any outline plan of works for any development or redevelopment of the designated site and not covered in the above conditions shall be assessed having regard to the potential transportation related effects of the development.

Advice note: The Requiring Authority may be required to meet the reasonable costs of all new access and traffic management works (including any additional land required to accommodate these works)

associated with a new activity on the designated site to the extent that such works are required to meet safety, access or egress or amenity considerations related to the new activity or where the works are required to mitigate the likely adverse effects from the new activity on the safety or operation of the transport network.

9. Evidence of consultation

The Requiring Authority shall provide a statement of consultation undertaken with relevant iwi on stormwater retaining the mauri of freshwater in the area, and how the cultural history and relationship of Te Akitai Waiohua, Ngati Tamaoho, and Ngati Te Ata Waiohua with the wider cultural landscape is to be represented at the school.

Ongoing conditions

10. Travel Plan

- a. Prior to the school opening, a School Travel Plan shall be undertaken by the Requiring Authority, either directly or through the School Board of Trustees, and any future actions / improvements to the roads identified would need to be discussed in consultation with Auckland Transport, prior to submission of any Outline Plan of Works or consents for new classrooms for the school.
- b. The Travel Plan shall identify current travel patterns, and set standards and goals to mitigate real and potential adverse traffic effects, and road safety risks. This is envisaged to be a live document that addresses traffic-related concerns from school activities on an ongoing basis and monitored by bi-annual surveys undertaken by the school and results provided to Auckland Transport. The plan shall be consistent with the TravelWise programme.
- c. Surveyed results shall be to the Auckland Transport Community Transport School Travel Planning format and be submitted bi-annually to Auckland Transport.
- d. The frequency of the surveys may be revised in consultation with Auckland Transport to reflect the level of traffic-related concerns from the operation of the school.

Attachments

No attachments.

5057 Tamaoho School

Designation Number	5057
Requiring Authority	Minister of Education
Location	Jutland Road (Lot 2 DP 84292), Pukekohe
Rollover Designation	Yes
Legacy Reference	Designation 159, Auckland Council District Plan (Franklin Section) 2000
Lapse Date	Given effect to (i.e. no lapse date)

Purpose

Educational purposes - primary school (years 0 - 8) and early childhood education (preschool).

Conditions

Only conditions 4 and 7 of the standard conditions for all Minister of Education designations apply to this designation.

Lapse date

1. The designation shall lapse on the expiry of 10 years from the date on which it is included in the district plan if it has not been given effect to before the end of that period.

Surrender of easements

2. The rights of way and rights to convey water over parts of Lots 5 and 6 DP 84292 and Allotment 99 Suburban Section 2 Pukekohe Parish as granted by Transfer C896076.1 shall be surrendered and evidence of their surrender provided to the council prior to the approval of the first outline plan of works.

Building height

3. Any new building or building extension (excluding goal posts and similar structures) shall not exceed a maximum height of 10m, and shall comply with a height in relation to boundary control of 2.5m high on the boundary and an angle of 45° from any adjoining land zoned residential and/or open space/outdoor recreation purposes.

Noise

4. a. The noise arising from the primary school and early childhood education centre when measured at or within the boundary of any adjacent property in the residential zone must not exceed the following levels.

Monday to Saturday 7am-10pm	55dB $L_{Aeq}(15 \text{ min})$
All other times	45dB $L_{Aeq}(15 \text{ min})$
10pm-7am	75dB $L_{AF \text{ max}}$

b. These levels do not apply to the noise from normal school recreational activities occurring at the educational facility site in a residential zone between 8am–6pm on Monday to Saturday.

c. Prior to commencing any construction activities a Noise Management Plan shall be prepared demonstrating how the construction work will be undertaken to ensure compliance with the requirements of NZS 6803:1999 Acoustics – Construction Noise.

d. A copy of the Noise Management Plan shall be provided to the council (Team Leader, Southern Monitoring), prior to commencing any construction work.

On-site car parking – school

5. On-site car parking shall be provided at the rate of two carparks per new classroom or classroom equivalent, except where the council accepts, on the basis of a specifically commissioned parking study by an appropriately qualified engineer and/or transportation planner, that a lesser level is appropriate. For the avoidance of doubt, this condition shall only apply where there is a net increase in the number of classrooms or classroom equivalents.

Travel plan

6. a. Prior to the opening of the school the requiring authority shall, either directly or through the School Board of Trustees, develop a Travel Plan which provides specifically for measures to reduce vehicle dependence, including walking school buses, car pooling, the encouragement of the use of public transport, and the encouragement of walking and cycling. This Travel Plan shall also specifically address the following matters:

- Safe access to the entry points to the school. Features such as Kea Crossings or Zebra Crossings should be specifically considered.
- Consistency with or use of Auckland Transport's TravelWise programme, or any equivalent programme adopted.
- Measures to separate vehicle entry and pedestrian/cyclist entries.

b. This Plan shall be developed in consultation with Auckland Transport and shall be reviewed at the time of submitting each subsequent outline plan of works relating to increased student capacity.

On-site pick up and drop off

7. a. An on-site pick up and drop off area for the school shall be provided. The number of pick up and drop off bays shall be determined by an assessment of the peak demand for vehicles entering and exiting the site, to be demonstrated by a transport assessment to be submitted as part of any outline plan to increase classroom numbers. Bays may be provided on a staged basis consistent with each stage of school development.

b. An assessment of the need for a bus pick up and drop off facility shall be submitted as part of any outline plan to increase classroom numbers. Bus facilities may be provided on a staged basis consistent with each stage of school development.

Construction

8. A construction management plan shall be prepared and submitted with any outline plan of works for major site works.

Infrastructure

9. a. Any frontage road required for access to the proposed school or early childhood education centre shall be formed from the intersection of Jutland Road and Princes Street West to the position of that vehicle access, as well as across the full frontage of the school site on Jutland Road, before the stage of the school or early childhood education centre requiring that vehicle access may be occupied and operated. The construction standards will be in accordance with any road cross section approved by Auckland Transport. For the avoidance of doubt, this condition does not apply in the event that the required works have been undertaken by others at the time that the relevant vehicle access is required.

b. Prior to opening of the school, the footpath from Princes Street West will be extended across the full frontage of the school site on Jutland Road.

c. Prior to opening of the school, measures will be implemented to slow speeds at the Jutland Road and Princes Street West bend. Consideration should be given to a 40km/h school speed zone.

d. Should mains infrastructure (water, sanitary sewerage, stormwater) not be available at the boundary of the site at such time as school development commences, the requiring authority shall ensure necessary infrastructure is extended to the boundary if required to service the site. As an exception and subject to obtaining any necessary regional resource consents, a site specific stormwater discharge solution may be used as an alternative to connecting to a reticulated system.

Advice notes

Extension of public reticulation to the satisfaction of the council and Watercare may require the following:

i. Flow and pressure testing to confirm if the 150mm water main at the corner of Princes Street West and Jutland Road has sufficient capacity to meet the firefighting requirements of the school.

ii. The likely waste water connection along Princes Street West will require a pump station to pump waste from the school to the discharge point. The pump station should be designed to service the wider catchment and as such will be vested as a public asset. The design is to be to Watercare standards.

iii. Should the capacity of the existing wastewater system on Princes Street West be insufficient the designation holder may be required to store waste on site and pump to the system at an agreed time and rate as advised by Watercare.

iv. If the stormwater is to discharge to the river 200m south of the site this will require a discharge

consent. The design of the pipe is to include the upper catchment. On-site attenuation and water quality treatment is to be included.

v. The council and Watercare will need to be satisfied that the servicing needs of any development on the site will be met before the building consent will be issued.

Soil

10. a. A development plan of works prior to the commencement of earthworks shall be provided to the council.

b. No more than 12 months prior to commencement of construction of the first stage of the school that will change the land use from farming to educational purposes, a Detailed Site Investigation shall be undertaken in accordance with the Resource Management (National Environmental Standard for Assessing and Managing Contaminants in Soil to Protect Human Health) Regulations 2011, or any updated regulations. The results of the investigation shall be submitted with the first outline plan of works for development of the site.

Advice notes

i. If after a review of both the development plan and the reviewed Detailed Site Investigation, the activity may be deemed a controlled activity and consent may need to be applied for.

ii. If evidence of contamination, which has not been previously identified, is discovered during excavation, the requiring authority shall immediately cease the works and notify the council and provide a site contamination report and a remediation action plan if necessary to the satisfaction of the council.

iii. The requiring authority must ensure that the contamination level of any imported soil complies with the council's clean fill criteria.

iv. The requiring authority shall provide soil test results and evidence of the disposal to the council (Team Leader, Southern Monitoring).

v. The requiring authority shall at all times control any dust in accordance with the 'Good Practice Guide for Assessing and Managing the Environmental Effects of Dust Emissions', Ministry for the Environment (2001).

Consultation

11. Provide a statement on consultation undertaken with the relevant mana whenua in relation to the works to be undertaken as part of the first outline plan of works for development of the site.

Attachments

No attachments.

5058 Te Uho O Te Nikau Primary School

Designation Number	5058
Requiring Authority	Minister of Education
Location	187 Flat Bush School Road, Flat Bush
Rollover Designation	No
Legacy Reference	N/A
Lapse Date	Given effect to (i.e. no lapse date)

Purpose

Educational Purposes – primary school (years 0 to 8) and may include Early Childhood Education (preschool) (ECE Facility).

Conditions

1. The establishment Outline Plan of Works (OPW) shall include a Noise Management Plan and be submitted to the Council prior to the commencement of any construction activities. The Noise Management Plan will demonstrate how the construction work will be undertaken to ensure compliance with the requirements of NZS 6803: 1999 Acoustics – Construction Noise
2. All site development shall meet the recommendations of the Geotechnical Investigation prepared by Tonkin & Taylor Ltd (Appendix 5 of the Notice of Requirement documentation).
3. Where buildings containing Activities Sensitive to Aircraft Noise (as defined in the Unitary Plan) are located within, or partially within, the Moderate Aircraft Noise Area (MANA) on the site, the following acoustic and related treatment measures shall be installed by the Minister in any new or relocated classrooms, libraries or halls or in any classrooms, libraries or halls that are the subject of additions or alterations to achieve an internal acoustic environment in each classroom, library and hall (with all external doors and windows of the classrooms, libraries and halls closed) of 40dB L_{dn} determined using the Future Airport Noise Contours contained in Appendix 1, Figure 4 of Designation 1100 of the Unitary Plan;
 - a. In the case of classrooms and libraries, air conditioning and/or mechanical ventilation systems for each classroom and library shall be installed that are:
 - i. Designed to achieve indoor air temperatures not less than 16 degrees Celsius in winter and not greater than 27 degrees Celsius in summer at 5% ambient design conditions as published by the National Institute of Water and Atmospheric Research (NIWA);
 - ii. Capable of providing outdoor air ventilation at the rate of 8 litres of air per second per person for the maximum number of people able to be accommodated in any such room at one time;
 - iii. Capable of enabling, (in the case of classrooms or libraries in which mechanical ventilation systems are used to satisfy the above temperature and outdoor air requirements), the outdoor airflow to be controlled across the range, from the maximum airflow capacity down to the required airflow when all external doors and windows of the classroom or library are closed;
 - iv. Otherwise complying with the New Zealand Standard NZS 4303:1990 Ventilation for Acceptable Indoor Air Quality; and
 - v. Capable of creating no more than 35 dB L_{Aeq} in each classroom, no more than 40 dB L_{Aeq} in each library, and no more than 40 dB L_{Aeq} in each library, and no more than 40 dB L_{Aeq} in any hallway or corridor. Noise levels from the mechanical system(s) shall be measured at least 1 metre away from any diffuser.
 - b. In the case of halls:
Either:

- i. A mechanical ventilation system or mechanical ventilation systems shall be installed for each hall capable of:
 - Providing at least 12 litres of outdoor air per second per square metre with all external doors and windows of the hall closed;
 - Enabling the outdoor airflow to be controlled across the range, from the maximum airflow down to the rate of 8 litres of outdoor air per second per person for the maximum number of occupants able to be accommodated in the hall at one time;
 - Otherwise complying with the New Zealand Standard NZS 4303:1990 Ventilation for Acceptable Indoor Air Quality; and
 - Operating at a noise level of no more than 35 dB L_{Aeq} in each hall, and no more than 40 dB L_{Aeq} in any hallway or corridor.Noise levels from the mechanical system(s) shall be measured at least 1 metre away from any diffuser.

Or:

- ii. Air conditioning plus mechanical outdoor air ventilation designed to provide 8 litres per second per person of outdoor air, and internal air temperatures in each hall not greater than 27 degrees Celsius at 5% ambient design conditions as published by NIWA. The mechanical system shall create no more than 35 dB L_{Aeq} in each hall and no more than 40 dB L_{Aeq} in any hallway or corridor. Noise levels from the mechanical system(s) shall be measured at least 1 metre away from any diffuser. These systems shall otherwise comply with NZS 4303:1990.
4. Where Condition 3 requires the Minister to install acoustic treatment and related ventilation measures, the Minister shall obtain a certificate from a suitably qualified independent person certifying that the proposed acoustic treatment and related ventilation measures are sufficient to achieve the internal acoustic environment and ventilation requirements specified in this condition, and where the Minister installs any acoustic treatment and/or ventilation or air conditioning measures, the Minister shall provide the Council with a certificate from an approved person that the installation has been properly undertaken in accordance with sound practice within 10 working days of the latter certificate being received by the Minister.

Establishment Outline Plan of Works

5. The Minister shall submit with an OPW for the construction and development of the School and/or ECE Facility:
 - a. A School Design Concept Plan including:
 - i. General location of access points, staff carparking and drop off/pick up areas;
 - ii. General location of future buildings and open space (such as playgrounds and sportsfields); and
 - iii. A summary of the manner in which it is anticipated that the school development will change over time as it accommodates intensifying use.
 - b. An urban design statement by a suitably qualified urban designer that addresses how the school design concept plan responds to the public realm, and incorporates crime prevention through environmental design (CPTED) principles (such as passive surveillance over the streetscape).
 - c. A Traffic Impact Assessment (TIA) Report prepared by a suitably qualified traffic engineer and/or transportation planner which address the following specific matters in addition to those matters outlined in the Integrated Transport Assessment (ITA) submitted with the Notice of Requirement:
 - i. Safe access to the school (pedestrian, cycle and vehicles, including buses if it is likely buses will regularly access the school). The following matters should be addressed:
 - Measures to separate vehicle entry and pedestrian/cyclist entries; and

- Provision of a Kea Crossing or Zebra Crossings on Flat Bush School Road and consideration of similar safety features on other roads where this is necessary for the safety of primary school children walking to school.
 - ii. Staff car parking, cycle parking, and pick-up and drop-off areas, and sufficient loading spaces to facilitate deliveries and rubbish removal;
 - iii. The pick-up and drop off area(s) shall be provided on site and designed to accommodate predicted demand, and to ensure that buses can informally use this space for pick up and drop off activities. The following matters should be specifically addressed:
 - Potential effects on the safe and efficient operation of the transport network, including the future transport network as anticipated in the Flat Bush Structure Plan; and
 - Safe and efficient access to the school for pedestrian and cyclists (including students and staff).
 - iv. Traffic generation and means of mitigation;
 - v. Upgrade works to Flat Bush School Road including the provision of bus stops, pedestrian footpaths and cycle paths, and measures to promote slow speed around the school;
 - vi. Any proposed road works should demonstrate integration with approved transport works in the vicinity of the site;
 - vii. Location of any new local roads immediately adjacent to the school boundary in general accordance with the indicative roads shown on the Flat Bush Structure Plan;
 - viii. Whether it is appropriate to provide a primary access for the pick-up/drop-off area and a secondary access for staff and visitor parking; and
 - ix. Alternate access points from local roads as required for maintenance purposes and parking.
- d. A Stormwater Management Plan prepared by a suitably qualified specialist which implements Water Sensitive Design and addresses stormwater flow, quality, flooding effects and hydrology mitigation including:
 - i. The location and sizing of the onsite stormwater detention and retention (including re-use) and/or connection to Auckland Council's public stormwater network; Management of the overland flow path; and
 - ii. Management of any flooding hazards at the time of development.
- e. Detail of the proposed water and proposed wastewater network connections to the site.

Construction

6. A construction management plan shall be prepared and submitted with any OPW for major site works.

Archaeology

7. In the event of any archaeological evidence being uncovered (e.g. shell, middens, hangi or ovens, pit depressions, artefact material or human bones) work is to cease in the vicinity of the discovery, and an Archaeologist, the Historic Places Trust, Auckland Council and mana whenua are to be contacted so that appropriate action can be taken before any work can recommence.

School Travel Plan

8. Prior to the opening of the school the Minister shall, either directly or through the School Board of Trustees, develop a School Travel Plan which provides specifically for the following matters:

- a. Measures to reduce vehicle dependence, including walking school buses, carpooling, the encouragement of the use of public transport, the use of remote pick up/drop off locations if appropriate, and the encouragement of walking and cycling; and
 - b. Consistency with or use of Auckland Transport's TravelWise programme, or any equivalent programme adopted, and shall include a travel monitoring programme.
9. This Travel Plan shall be developed in consultation with Auckland Transport's Community Transport group and shall include details of the required monitoring, to be agreed with Auckland Transport as part of the School Travel Plan development.
10. This Travel Plan shall be reviewed at the time of submitting each subsequent OPW relating to increased student capacity.

Communications Plan

11. Prior to the opening of the school, the Minister shall, either directly or through the school Board of Trustees, develop a school community Communications Plan in consultation with Auckland International Airport and the Board of Airline Representatives New Zealand, the purpose of which is to ensure that the school community is aware of the noise environment that the school operates within. The Communications Plan shall include:
 - i. A statement that the site is located in proximity to the Airport and the airport operations will necessarily involve aircraft noise;
 - ii. A statement that the Airport is authorised to operate at the noise levels provided for in Designation 1100 to the Unitary Plan and that those noise levels may increase as a result of increased airport operations to support the growth of the Airport; and
 - iii. Information regarding the mitigation measures that the Minister has undertaken to mitigate the effects of aircraft noise on the site, including the acoustic insulation of buildings within the MANA.

The Minister shall provide a copy of the Communications Plan in any enrolment or induction document for any new students or staff upon the commencement of their enrolment or employment and publish the Communications Plan on the school's website prior to the opening of the school. The Communications Plan shall be reviewed at the time of submitting each subsequent OPW relating to increased student capacity.

Attachments

No attachments.

5059 Te Kura Kaupapa Maori, Kohanga Reo & Early Childcare Education

Designation Number	5059
Requiring Authority	Minister of Education
Location	163 and 181 Browns Road, Manurewa
Rollover Designation	NA
Lapse Date	The designation shall lapse on the expiry of 10 years from the date on which it is included in the district plan if it has not been given effect to before the end of that period

Purpose

Educational Purposes – Te Kura Kaupapa Maori (years 0-13), Kohanga Reo and Early Childhood Education (ECE).

Conditions

The standard conditions for all Minister of Education designations apply to this designation. Where any standard condition conflicts with a site-specific condition, the site-specific condition shall take precedence.

1. Building height in relation to boundary

Any new building or building extension (excluding goal posts and similar structures) shall comply with the height in relation to boundary controls of 2.5m high at the boundary and 45 degrees from any adjoining land zoned primarily for a residential purpose or zoned primarily for an outdoor space/outdoor recreation purpose. This condition shall not apply to the boundary of any land zoned for residential purposes that is designated for educational purposes.

2. Noise

The noise (rating) level arising from the operation of the schools and pre-schools must comply with the following noise levels when measured at the boundary of any residentially zoned site, or within the notional boundary of any site in a rural zone:

DAY/TIME	NOISE LEVEL
<i>Mon – Sat, 7.00am – 10.00pm (0700 – 2200)</i>	<i>55 dB LAeq</i>
<i>Sunday 9am to 6pm</i>	
<i>At other times</i>	<i>45dB LAeq</i> <i>75dB LAFmax</i>

These noise limits do not apply to noise from normal school sports and school recreational activities occurring between 8am and 6pm Monday to Saturday.

Noise levels shall be measured and assessed in accordance with NZS 6801:2008 "Measurement of Environmental Sound" and NZS 6802:2008 "Environmental Noise".

Noise from construction shall not exceed the limits recommended in, and shall be measured in accordance with, New Zealand Standard NZS 6803:1999 "Acoustics - Construction Noise"

3. Area A Limitation on Use

The use of Area A shall be limited to an early childhood education (ECE) centre.

4. Establishment Outline Plan of Works

The Requiring Authority shall submit with an Outline Plan of Works for the construction and development of the Schools and/or Kohanga and ECE facility:

- (a) A School Design Concept Plan including:
 - i. General location of access points, staff carparking and drop off/pick up areas;
 - ii. General location of future buildings and open space (such as playgrounds and sport fields); and
- (b) An urban design statement by a suitably qualified urban designer that addresses how the school design concept plan responds to the public realm and incorporates CPTED principles (such as passive surveillance over the streetscape).
- (c) A Landscaping Plan developed by a suitably qualified landscape architect/planner/designer developed in consultation with the landowner of 159 Browns Rd specifically in relation to any proposed boundary planting and landscaping on the shared boundaries.
- (d) A Traffic Impact Assessment (TIA) Report prepared by a suitably qualified traffic engineer and/or transportation planner which addresses the following specific matters, in addition to those matters outlined in the Integrated Transport Assessment (ITA) submitted with the Notice of Requirement:
 - i. Primary access to and from the school site, shall be from the adjacent local road connecting to the signalised intersection with Browns Road. Safe access for pedestrians, cyclists, buses and other vehicles including:
 - Measures to separate vehicle entry and pedestrian/cyclist entries; and
 - The provision of Kea or Zebra crossings on the adjacent local road connecting to Browns Road.
 - ii. staff car parking, cycle parking, and pick-up and drop-off areas, and sufficient loading spaces to facilitate deliveries and rubbish removal;
 - iii. the pick-up and drop off area(s) shall be provided wholly on site and designed to accommodate predicted demand, and to ensure that buses can informally use this space for pick up and drop off activities. The following matters should be specifically addressed:
 - Potential effects on the safe and efficient operation of the transport network; and
 - Safe and efficient access to the school for pedestrian and cyclists (including students and staff).
 - iv. traffic generation and any means of mitigating potential adverse effects, including at the Browns Road | Rowandale Avenue intersection; and
 - v. measures that encourage the use of public transport.
- (e) A Stormwater Management Plan prepared by a suitably qualified specialist which implements Water Sensitive Design and addresses stormwater flow, quality, flooding effects and

hydrology mitigation including:

- i. The location and sizing of the onsite stormwater detention and retention (including re-use) and/or connection to Auckland Council's public stormwater network;
 - ii. Management of the overland flow path; and
 - iii. Management of any flooding hazards at the time of development.
- (f) Detail of the proposed water and proposed wastewater network connections to the site.

5. School Travel Plan

- (a) Prior to the opening of either of the schools the requiring authority shall, either directly or through the School Board of Trustees, develop a Travel Plan in consultation with Auckland Transport.
- (b) The School Travel Plan will provide specifically for measures to reduce vehicle dependence, including walking school buses, carpooling, the encouragement of the use of public transport, the use of remote pick up/drop off locations if appropriate, and the encouragement of walking and cycling. This Travel Plan shall also specifically address the following matters:
 - i. Safe access to the entry points to the school. Features such as Kea Crossings or Zebra Crossings should be specifically considered.
 - ii. Consistency with or use of Auckland Transport's TravelWise programme, or any equivalent programme adopted.
 - iii. Measures to separate vehicle entry and pedestrian/cyclist entries.
 - iv. The amount of any cycle and scooter parking required.
- (c) The School Travel Plan shall be developed in consultation with Auckland Transport and shall include details of the required monitoring. The School Travel Plan shall be reviewed at the time of submitting each subsequent Outline Plan of Works relating to increased student capacity and where actions/works are required, these shall be formally advised to the Ministry.
- (d) A joint Travel Plan for both schools on the site may be developed.

6. On-site pick up and drop off

- (a) An on-site pick up and drop off area for the schools shall be provided. The number of pick up and drop off bays shall be determined by an assessment of the peak demand for vehicles entering and exiting the site, to be demonstrated by a transport assessment to be submitted as part of any outline plan to increase class room numbers. Bays may be provided on a staged basis consistent with each stage of school development. For the avoidance of doubt, any short term pickup and drop off spaces are part of and not in addition to the minimum number of spaces required by the conditions for minimum car park numbers.

(b) An assessment of the need for a bus pick-up and drop-off facility for the schools shall be submitted as part of any outline plan to increase class room numbers. Bus facilities may be provided on a staged basis consistent with each stage of school development.

7. Footpath

Prior to commencement of the school's first term, a dedicated footpath is to be provided adjacent to the access road to connect the school buildings with the Browns Road footpath.

8. Vehicle access to Browns Road

All vehicle access to Browns Road shall be via the signalised intersection, other than for the pre-school located in Area A.

9. Setbacks, fencing, and trees - 159 Browns Road

The following measures shall be implemented to mitigate the impacts of the educational activities on the adjoining property at 159 Browns Road:

- (a) No buildings shall be constructed within 20m of the boundary of 159 Browns Road.
- (b) Prior to construction of any buildings on the site, the Requiring Authority shall construct a fence between 1.5m and 1.8m in height along the common boundary with 159 Browns Road.
- (c) No large specimen trees shall be placed within 10m of that boundary. The Requiring Authority shall make reasonable endeavours to retain the existing magnolia and palm trees on the site adjacent to the property at 159 Browns Road.

10. Flooding

Any works involving alteration of flood plains or overland flow paths shall require a flood assessment of the impacts on adjoining properties.

11. Construction

A construction management plan shall be prepared and submitted with any outline plan of works for major site works.

12. Geotechnical

Land disturbance must not result in any instability of land or structures at or beyond the boundary of the property where the land disturbance occurs.

Advice notes

- (1) Any building work proposed within 10m of the 900mm or 225mm diameter Wastewater Mains on the site will require the approval of Watercare Services Limited.
- (2) If after a review of the updated Detailed Site Investigation the activity is found to require resource consent either under the Resource Management (National Environmental Standard for Assessing and Managing Contaminants in Soil to Protect Human Health) Regulations 2011, or any regional plan; a resource consent will need to be obtained. If evidence of contamination, which has not been previously identified, is discovered during excavation, the requiring authority shall immediately cease the works and notify Auckland Council and provide a site contamination report and a remediation action plan if necessary to the satisfaction of Council.

- (3) The requiring authority must ensure that the contamination level of any imported soil complies with Auckland Council's clean fill criteria.
- (4) The requiring authority shall provide soil test results and evidence of the disposal to the Auckland Council.
- (5) The requiring authority shall at all times control any dust in accordance with the Good Practice Guide for Assessing and Managing the Environmental Effects of Dust Emissions, Ministry for the Environment (2001).
- (6) If sub surface archaeological evidence is unearthed during earthworks (e.g. intact shell midden, hangi, storage pits relating to Maori occupation, or cobbled floors, brick or stone foundation, and rubbish pits relating to 19th century European occupation), work should cease in the immediate vicinity of the remains and both Auckland Council and the NZ Historic Places Trust are to be notified.
- (7) In the event of koiwi tangata (human remains) being uncovered, work should cease in the immediate vicinity of the remains and the NZHPT, the NZ Police and 1w1 representatives are to be contracted so that appropriate arrangements can be made.

Attachments

No attachments.

5061 Wesley Primary School

Designation Number	5061
Requiring Authority	Minister of Education
Location	741 Paerata Road, Paerata
Lapse Date	10 years after the date it is included in the District Plan under section 175 of the Resource Management Act 1991 if it has not been given effect to before the end of that period)

Purpose

Educational Purposes – primary school (years 0 to 8) and may include Early Childhood Education (preschool)

Conditions

The standard conditions for all Minister of Education designations shall apply to this designation. Where any standard conflicts with any site specific condition below, the site specific condition will take precedence.

School Travel Plan

Within six (6) months of the opening of the School, the requiring authority shall either directly or through the School Board of Trustees, develop a School Travel Plan.

The purpose of the School Travel Plan is to provide specifically for measures to reduce vehicle dependence, including walking school buses, carpooling, the encouragement of the use of public transport, and the encouragement of walking and cycling. The School Travel Plan must therefore specifically address the following matters:

- a. Safe access to the entry points of the school. Features such as kea crossings or zebra crossings should be specifically considered.
- b. Consistency with or use of Auckland Transport's Travelwise Programme, or any equivalent programme adopted.
- c. Measures to separate vehicle entry and pedestrian/cyclist entries.

This Plan shall be developed in consultation with Auckland Transport and shall include a monitoring programme. This plan will be revised at the time of submitting each subsequent Outline Plan of Works relating to increased student capacity.

Establishment Outline Plan of Works

The requiring authority shall in accordance with the requirements of s176A of the Act, submit with an Establishment Outline Plan of Works, for the construction and development of the school and/or early childhood education facility which will include the following further information:

- a. A School Design Concept Plan showing:
 - i. The general location of vehicle access points, parking areas including cycle parks, entrances for cyclists and pedestrians and Pick-up and Drop-off areas;
 - ii. General location of future buildings and open space (such as playgrounds and sport fields);
 - iii. A summary of the manner in which it is anticipated that the school development will change over time as it accommodates intensifying use, and where any additional on-site parking and pick-up and drop-off facilities are planned to be located should the school grow in the future.

b. A Traffic Impact Assessment Report prepared by a suitably qualified traffic engineer and/or transportation planner, which in addition to any other relevant traffic and transport matters, addresses the safety and efficiency of:

- i. Access to the school for pedestrians, cyclists and vehicles (including buses, rubbish trucks and ground and building maintenance) and appropriate measures and treatments to avoid conflict between these transport modes. The pick-up and drop-off area for the ECE shall be provided on-site and independent of these areas of the School;
- ii. On-site staff and visitor car parking, on-site pick-up and drop-off facilities, and cycle and scooter parking, and loading spaces for deliveries and rubbish removal;
- iii. Walking and cycling impediments within the walking and cycling catchment of the school and any measures needed for the safe movement of pedestrians and cyclists to the school;
- iv. Traffic generation and any means of mitigation; and
- v. Measures to integrate the school with the surrounding transport network (including issues of pedestrian and cyclist permeability into the site).

Construction

A Construction Management Plan shall be prepared and submitted with any Outline Plan of Works for major site works.

Stormwater management

Development of the site shall be undertaken in a way that recognises the principles of Water Sensitive Design stormwater management systems (as detailed in the Wesley College Paerata North Stormwater Management Plan, version G or any subsequent version), and shall also ensure that development is consistent with the Network Discharge Consent (REG-2016-3786) for the stormwater catchment the land is located within.

Attachments

No attachments.

5062 Drury West Primary School

Designation Number	5062
Requiring Authority	Minister of Education
Location	41 Burberry Road and part of 138, 160 and 260 Bremner Road, Drury West
Lapse Date	10 years from the date on which it is included in the District Plan, if it has not been given effect to before the end of that period.

Purpose

Educational Purposes – primary school (years 0 to 8) and Early Childhood Education (preschool)

Conditions

The standard conditions for all Minister of Education designations shall apply to this designation. Where any standard condition conflicts with any site-specific condition below, the site-specific condition will take precedence.

1. Establishment Outline Plan of Works

The requiring authority shall, in accordance with the requirements of s176A of the Act, submit with an Establishment Outline Plan for the construction and development of the school and/or early childhood education centre (ECE) which will include the following further information:

- a. A Design Concept Plan for the site showing:
 - i. The general location of access points for vehicles, scooters/cyclists and pedestrians, parking areas (including cycle/scooter parks), and pick-up and drop-off areas;
 - ii. Measures and treatments at all access points to manage conflict between pedestrians, cyclists/scooter users and vehicles;
 - iii. General location of building platforms, areas for proposed buildings and open space (such as playgrounds and sport fields); and
 - iv. "Indicative" areas accommodating future education purpose growth on this site, including building platforms, car-parking areas, vehicular access, manoeuvring and circulation areas.
- b. A Traffic Impact Assessment (TIA) Report prepared by a suitably qualified traffic engineer and/or transportation planner which, taking into account the Integrated Transport Assessment (ITA) dated 26 June 2018, addresses safety, efficiency and the following specific matters:
 - i. Safe access to the site for pedestrians, cyclists and vehicles (including buses, rubbish trucks and for ground and building maintenance) and appropriate measures and treatments to minimise conflict between all transport modes;
 - ii. On-site staff and visitor car parking, cycle and scooter parking, and loading spaces to facilitate deliveries and rubbish removal;
 - iii. On-site pick-up and drop-off area(s) specifically designed to accommodate predicted demand including vehicular access, circulation, manoeuvring for cars and buses (if required). The following matters should be specifically addressed:
 - a. Potential effects on the safe and efficient operation of the adjoining transport network;
 - b. Providing for the continuity of cycle and pedestrian facilities;
 - c. Providing access points to the school for those who walk and cycle on either side of the pick-up and drop-off access: and
 - d. An onsite pick-up and drop-off area for the ECE independent of the school;



2. School Travel Plan

- a. Within six (6) months of the opening of the School, the requiring authority shall either directly or through the School Board of Trustees, develop a School Travel Plan. The purpose of the School Travel Plan is to provide specifically for measures to reduce vehicle dependence, including walking school buses, carpooling, the encouragement of the use of public transport, and the encouragement of walking and cycling. This Travel Plan must also specifically address the following matters:
 - i. Safe access to the entry points of the school. Features such as kea crossings or zebra crossings should be specifically considered:
 - ii. Consistency with or use of Auckland Transport's Travelwise Programme, or any equivalent programme adopted:
 - iii. Measures to separate vehicle entry and pedestrian/cyclist entries:
 - iv. Location and provision on site of any scooter and cycle parking required: and
 - v. Notification to the School community prohibiting vehicular and pedestrian access to Burberry Road.
- b. The School Travel Plan shall be developed in consultation with Auckland Transport and shall include a monitoring programme. The School Travel Plan will be revised at the time of submitting each subsequent outline plan where there is an increase in student numbers.
- c. A joint Travel Plan for the school and early childhood education centre on the site may be developed.

3. On Site Pick Up and Drop Off

- a. Vehicular on-site pick up and drop off areas for the school and ECE shall be provided. The number of pick up and drop off bays will be determined by an assessment of the peak demand for vehicles entering and exiting the site. This assessment will be undertaken, and the results submitted, as part of any future outline plans where there is an increase in student numbers.
- b. An assessment of the need for a bus pick-up and drop-off facility for the school shall be submitted as part of any future outline plans where there is an increase in student

4. Construction

A Construction Management Plan shall be prepared and submitted with any outline plan for major site works.

Construction access to the school and ECE site shall not be obtained from Burberry Road.

5. Limited Access to School Site

- a. Vehicle access to/from the school and ECE site shall only be provided at the eastern boundary to the formed Road 70.
- b. No vehicle access to and from the school and ECE site will be permitted along any part of the northern boundary of the site to the formed Road 1.

6. Stormwater

Development of the site shall:

- a. Be undertaken in a way that recognises the principles of Water Sensitive Design stormwater management systems: and
- b. Be consistent with the Network Discharge Consent for the stormwater catchment the land is located within.

Attachments

No attachments.

5063 Hingaia Peninsula School

Designation Number	5063
Requiring Authority	Minister of Education
Location	200 and 252 Park Estate Road, Hingaia
Lapse Date	The designation shall lapse on the expiry of 10 years from the date on which it is included in the Unitary Plan if it has not been given effect to before the end of that period.

Purpose

Educational purposes - Primary school (year 0 to 8) and an Early Childhood Education Centre (preschool).

Conditions

The standard conditions for all Minister of Education designations apply to this designation. Where any standard condition conflicts with a site-specific condition, the site-specific condition shall take precedence.

1. Establishment Outline Plan

The requiring authority shall, in accordance with the requirements of s176A of the Resource Management Act, submit an Establishment Outline Plan for the construction and development of the school and/or Early Childhood Education Centre (EGE) which will include the following further information:

- a) A Design Concept Plan for the site showing:
 - i. The general location of access points for vehicles, scooters/cyclists and pedestrians, parking areas (including cycle/scooter parks), and pick-up and drop-off areas;
 - ii. Measures and treatments at all access points to manage conflict between pedestrians, cyclists/scooter users and vehicles;
 - iii. General location of building platform areas for proposed-buildings and open space (such as playgrounds and sport fields); and
 - iv. "Indicative" areas accommodating future education purpose growth on this site including building platforms, car-parking areas, vehicular access, maneuverings and circulation areas.
- b) A Traffic Impact Assessment (TIA) Report prepared by a suitably qualified traffic engineer and/or transportation planner which, taking into account the Integrated Transport Assessment (ITA) dated 13 March 2018, further information provided by the Requiring Authority dated 15 August 2018, and which also addresses safety, efficiency and the following specific matters:
 - i. Safe access to the site for pedestrians, cyclists and vehicles (including buses, rubbish trucks and ground and building maintenance) and appropriate measures and treatments to minimise conflict between all transport modes;
 - ii. On-site staff and visitor car parking, cycle and scooter parking, and loading spaces to facilitate deliveries and rubbish removal;
 - iii. On-site pick-up and drop-off area(s) specifically designed to accommodate predicted demand including vehicular access, circulation, manoeuvrings for cars and buses (if required). The following matters should be specifically addressed:
 - a. Potential effects on the safe and efficient operation of the adjoining transport network;

- b. Providing for the continuity of cycle and pedestrian facilities;
 - c. Providing access points to the school for those who walk and cycle on either side of the pick-up and drop-off access;
 - d. An onsite pick-up and drop-off area for the ECE independent of the school; and
 - e. Whether access to the pick-up and drop-off area(s) is to be provided off Park Estate Road or a road on the school boundary where an access is proposed to cross a cycle facility. The access design will be supported by a preliminary design stage safety audit and a non-motorised user audit undertaken by an independent traffic engineer (if it is proposed to cross a cycle facility).
- iv. Impediments on the safe and efficient movement of pedestrians and cyclists within the surrounding transport network and any measures needed to mitigate these;
 - v. Traffic generation and any means of mitigating adverse effects or the efficiency and safety of the surrounding transport network;
 - vi. If the section of Park Estate Road between the school and the western side of the Park Estate Bridge over SH1 has not been upgraded to an urban (i.e. at least local road) standard at the time the Establishment Outline Plan is submitted, measures that provide for and encourage the use of a safe:
 - a. walking and cycling route (that considers matters such as, but is not limited to, the requirements in the Auckland Transport Code of Practice or updated equivalent Auckland Transport design standards which apply at the time for Footpaths and Pedestrian Facilities) between the school and the western side of the Park Estate Bridge over SH1; and
 - b. vehicle carriageway (particularly with regard to the speed environment) along that section of Park Estate Road.
 - c) A summary of the Consultation and Engagement with Auckland Transport (Road Controlling Authority) and Auckland Council (Territorial Authority), recording agreements reached on the traffic and transport matters described below, and effects associated with the school and ECE on the adjoining existing and future road network. A copy of the draft Design Concept Plan and draft Traffic Impact Assessment prepared to support the Establishment Outline Plan will be provided to Auckland Transport for the purposes of this consultation and engagement.

The specific transport matters that will be considered and discussed include:

- i. Measures and treatments to ensure safe access is provided to the school and ECE for all transport modes;
- ii. Measures and treatments to the adjoining road network, such as those included in the Auckland Transport Code of Practice, or updated equivalent Auckland Transport design standards which apply at the time of the preparation of the Establishment Outline Plan - road widening, pedestrian and cycle facilities (crossings and paths), right turn bays, signs, road markings (e.g. No Stopping At All Times (NSAAT)), traffic management and calming measures - to support forecast increases of traffic and travel modes that are attributed directly to School traffic and transport; and
- iii. Bus access (if any) and the location of bus stops and shelters along the school and ECE road frontages.

2. School Travel Plan

- a) Within six (6) months of the opening of the School, the requiring authority shall either directly or through the School Board of Trustees, develop a School Travel Plan.
- b) The purpose of the School Travel Plan is to provide specifically for measures to reduce vehicle dependence, including walking school buses, carpooling, the encouragement of the use of public transport, and the encouragement of walking and cycling. This Travel Plan must also specifically address the following matters:
 - i. Safe access to the entry points of the school. Features such as kea crossings or zebra crossings should be specifically considered;
 - ii. Consistency with or use of Auckland Transport's Travelwise Programme, or any equivalent programme adopted;
 - iii. Measures to separate vehicle entry and pedestrian/cyclist entries; and
 - iv. Location and provision on site of any scooter and cycle parking required.
- c) The School Travel Plan shall be developed in consultation with Auckland Transport and shall include a monitoring programme. The School Travel Plan will be revised at the time of submitting each subsequent outline plan where there is an increase in student numbers.
- d) A joint Travel Plan for the school and early childhood education centre on the site may be developed.

3. On Site Pick Up and Drop Off

- a) Vehicular on-site pick up and drop off areas for the school and ECE shall be provided. The number of pick up and drop off bays will be determined by an assessment of the peak demand for vehicles entering and exiting the site. This assessment will be undertaken, and the results submitted, as part of any future outline plans where there is an increase in student numbers.
- b) An assessment of the need for a bus pick-up and drop-off facility for the school shall be submitted as part of any future outline plans where there is an increase in student numbers.

4. Construction

A Construction Management Plan shall be prepared and submitted with any outline plan for major site works.

5064 Primary School and ECE 1043 Linwood Road, Kingseat

Designation Number	5064
Requiring Authority	Minister of Education
Location	1043 Linwood Road, Kingseat
Rollover	NA
Lapse Date	The designation shall lapse on the expiry of 10 years from the date on which it is included in the district plan if it has not been given effect to before the end of that period.

Purpose

Educational Purposes – Primary School (Years 0-8) and Early Childhood Education (Pre-School).

Conditions

The standard conditions for all Minister of Education designations apply to this designation, except that where any standard condition conflicts with a site-specific condition below, the site-specific condition shall take precedence

1. Building height in relation to boundary

Any new building or building extension (excluding goal posts and similar structures) shall comply with the height in relation to boundary controls of 2.5m high at the boundary and 45 degrees from any adjoining land zoned primarily for a residential purpose, or zoned primarily for an outdoor space/outdoor recreation purpose.

2. Noise

The noise (rating) level arising from the operation of the school and pre-school must comply with the following noise levels when measured at the boundary of any residentially zoned site, or within the notional boundary of any site in a rural zone:

DAY/TIME	NOISE LEVEL
Mon – Sat, 7.00am – 10.00pm (0700 -2200)	55 dB LAeq
Sunday 9am to 6pm	
All other times	45 dB LAeq 75 dB LAFmax

These noise limits do not apply to noise from normal school sports and school recreational activities occurring between 8am and 6pm Monday to Saturday.

Noise levels shall be measured and assessed in accordance with NZS 6801: 2008 “Measurement of Environmental Sound” and NZS 6802:2008 “Environmental Noise”.

Noise from construction shall not exceed the limits recommended in, and shall be measured in accordance with, New Zealand Standard NZS 6803:1999 “Acoustics – Construction Noise”.

3. Establishment Outline Plan of Works

The Requiring Authority shall, in accordance with the requirements of s176A of the Resource Management Act 1991, submit an Outline Plan of Works for the construction and development of the school and Early Childhood Education Centre (ECE) which shall include

the following further information:

- a) A Design Concept Plan for the site including:
 - i. The general location of access points for vehicles, cyclists, scooters and pedestrians, on-site parking areas (including cars, cycle and scooter parks), and on-site pick up and drop off areas;
 - ii. Measures and treatments at all access points to manage conflict between pedestrians, cyclists, scooter users and vehicles, including alternative access frontages where practicable to avoid direct access from Linwood Road
 - iii. General location of building platforms, areas for proposed buildings and open space (such as playgrounds and sports fields); and
 - iv. "Indicative" areas accommodating future education purpose growth on this site, including building platforms, car parking areas, vehicular access, maneuvering and circulation areas.

- b) A Transport Assessment prepared by a suitably qualified traffic engineer/transportation planner which, taking into account the Integrated Transport Assessment (ITA) prepared by Abley Ltd dated 19 October 2020, addresses safety, efficiency and the following specific matters:
 - i. Safe access for pedestrians, cyclists and vehicles (including buses, rubbish trucks and for ground and building maintenance) and appropriate measures and treatments to minimise conflicts between all transport modes;
 - ii. On-site staff and visitor car parking including for the primary school satellite unit and ECE, cycle and scooter parking, and loading spaces to facilitate deliveries and rubbish removal;
 - iii. On-site pick-up and drop-off area(s) specifically designed to accommodate predicted demand including vehicular access, circulation, maneuvering for cars and buses (if required). The following matters shall specifically be addressed as they relate to the school and ECE:
 - a. Potential effects on the safe and efficient operation of the surrounding transport network and the internal school circulation;
 - b. Providing for the continuity of cycle and pedestrian facilities;
 - c. Providing safe separated access points to the school for those who walk or cycle on either side of the pick-up and drop off access; and
 - d. An onsite pick-up and drop-off area for the ECE independent of the school;
 - e. The availability of alternative access, including side roads from Linwood Road
 - iv. Any impediments on the safe and efficient movement of pedestrians and cyclists as they relate to the school and ECE within the surrounding transport network and any measures required to mitigate these;
 - v. Traffic generation and any means of mitigating adverse effects on the efficiency and safety of the surrounding transport network;
 - vi. Where vehicular access is provided from Linwood Road:

the effects of the location and design of the access on the safe and efficient operation of the adjacent transport network having regard to:

- visibility and safe sight distances;
 - existing and future traffic conditions including speed, volume,
 - type, current accident rate, and the need for safe maneuvering;
 - proximity to and operation of intersections;
 - existing community or public infrastructure located in the adjoining road, such as bus stops, bus lanes and cycleways.
- c) A summary of the consultation and Engagement with Auckland Transport recording agreements reached on the transport matters described below, and effects associated with the school and the ECE on the surrounding existing and future roading network. A copy of the draft Design Concept Plan and draft Traffic Assessment prepared to support the Establishment Outline Plan shall be provided to Auckland Transport for the purposes of this consultation and engagement.

The specific transport matters that will be considered and discussed include:

- i. Measures and treatments to ensure safe access is provided to the school and ECE for all transport modes, including implementation timeframes;
 - ii. Measures and treatments to the surrounding road network as they relate to the school and ECE, such as those included in Auckland Transport's Transport Design Manual (TDM) or updated equivalent Auckland Transport design standards which apply at the time of the preparation of the Establishment Outline Plan. These may include road widening, pedestrian and cycle facilities (crossings and paths), right turn bays, signs, road markings (e.g. No Stopping At All Times (NSAAT)), traffic management and calming measures to support forecast increases of traffic and travel modes that are attributed directly to the school and ECE.
 - iii. Bus access (if any) and the location of bus stops and shelter along the school and ECE road frontages;
 - iv. The provision of footpaths on pedestrian routes.
- d) A record of former land parcel boundaries and early farming activity features as required by Condition 8.

4. Access to Linwood Road

- a) Where alternative road access is available at the time the first stage of the school is constructed, vehicle access shall not be taken from Linwood Avenue unless otherwise agreed with Auckland Transport.
- b) In the event that vehicular access is to be provided from the road frontage with Linwood Road, the school shall not be opened until such time that Linwood Road is upgraded. The upgrade of school site frontage with Linwood Road shall be the responsibility of the Ministry of Education.

5. School Travel Plan

- a) Prior to the opening of the school, the requiring authority shall either directly or through the School Board of Trustees, develop a School Travel Plan.

- b) The purpose of the School Travel Plan is to provide specifically for measures to reduce vehicle dependence, including walking school buses, carpooling, the encouragement of the use of public transport, the use of remote pick up/drop off locations if appropriate, and the encouragement of walking and cycling. This Travel Plan shall also specifically address the following matters:
 - i. Safe access to the entry points to the school. Features such as Kea Crossings or Zebra Crossings should be specifically considered;
 - ii. Consistency with or use of Auckland Transport's Travel Wise programme, or any equivalent programme adopted;
 - iii. Measures to separate vehicle entry and pedestrian/cyclist entries; and
 - iv. Location and provision on site of any scooter and cycle parking required.
- c) The School Travel Plan shall be developed in consultation with Auckland Transport and shall include a monitoring programme. The School Travel Plan shall be reviewed at the time of submitting each subsequent Outline Plan of Works relating to increased student numbers.
- d) A joint Travel Plan for the school and ECE on the site may be developed.

6. On-site pick up and drop off

- a) Vehicular on-site pick-up and drop-off areas for the school shall be provided. The number of pick-up and drop-off bays shall be determined by an assessment of the predicted demand for vehicles entering and exiting the site. This assessment will be undertaken, and the results submitted, as part of any outline plans where there is an increase in teaching spaces. Bays may be provided on a staged basis consistent with each stage of school development.
- b) An assessment of the need for a bus pick-up and drop-off facility for the school shall be submitted as part of any outline plan to increase teaching spaces. Bus facilities may be provided on a staged basis consistent with each stage of school development.

7. Construction

A construction management plan shall be prepared and submitted with any outline plan or works for major site works.

8. Recording Former Land Parcel Boundaries/Early Farming Activity Features

Prior to the start of Project Works, the Requiring Authority shall engage an appropriately qualified specialist experienced in the identification and (archival) recording of rural historic heritage features and landscapes and approved by the Auckland Council Cultural Heritage Implementation Team and Heritage New Zealand Pouhere Taonga, to make an archival quality photographic record of hedgerows located within/along the site boundaries considered to demarcate former land parcel boundaries, and of any other remnant rural landscape features representative of historical farming activities in the area (which included former use of the site for pig farming). The record shall include a scale site plan indicating the extent of the photographed features and the locations at which photographs are taken and include a photographic scale in all images as part of the establishment outline plan required by condition 3(d). Digital copies of the record shall be submitted to Heritage New Zealand Pouhere Taonga Northern Regional Office and to the Auckland Council Cultural Heritage Implementation Team within 6 months of the start of Project Works.

- 9. A connection to Watercare's wastewater system shall be provided before the school

or ECE become operational.

Advice Note

1. Accidental Discovery

Should the proposed earthworks result in the identification of any previously unknown sensitive materials (i.e. archaeological sites), the requirements of land disturbance – Regional Accidental Discovery Rule (E11.6.1 as at 15 January 2021 or any subsequent update to this rule) set in the AUP: OP shall be complied with on the basis that regional land disturbance rules apply in addition to this designation.

5065 Secondary School (Years 7-13) and Early Childhood Education (ECE)

Designation Number	5065
Requiring Authority	Minister of Education
Location	401 Jesmond Road, 281 Jesmond Road and part of 341 Jesmond Road, Drury West
Rollover Designation	NA
Lapse Date	10 January 2033 if it has not been given effect to before this date.

Purpose

Educational purposes - Secondary School (Years 7-13) and Early Childhood Education (ECE), Drury West.

Conditions

1. Building Height

Any new building or building extension (excluding goal posts and similar structures) shall comply with the height in relation to boundary controls [attached to this schedule] from adjoining land zoned primarily for a residential purpose or zoned for an open space/outdoor recreation purpose.

2. Noise (operational)

The noise (rating) level arising from the operation of the school and pre-school must comply with the following noise levels when measured within the notional boundary of any site in a rural zone:

DAY/ TIME	NOISE LEVEL
Mon – Sat, 7.00am – 10.00pm	55 dB LAeq
Sunday 9am to 6pm	
All other times	45 dB LAeq 75 dB LAFmax

These noise limits do not apply to noise from school sports and school recreational activities occurring between 8am and 6pm Monday to Saturday.

Noise levels shall be measured and assessed in accordance with NZS 6801:2008 “Measurement of Environmental Sound” and NZS 6802:2008 “Environmental Noise”.

Noise from construction shall not exceed the limits recommended in, and shall be measured in accordance with, New Zealand Standard NZS 6803:1999 “Acoustics – Construction Noise”.

3. On-site Car Parking - Schools

Additional on-site car parking shall be provided at the rate of two car parks per new classroom or classroom equivalent, except where the Council accepts, on the basis of a specifically commissioned parking study by an appropriately qualified engineer and/or transportation planner, that a lesser level is appropriate. For the avoidance of doubt, this condition shall only apply where there is a net increase in the number of classrooms or classroom equivalents.

4. On-site Car Parking – Early Childhood Education (Pre-School)

In addition to any car parking required for the school, on-site car parking for early childhood education (preschool) shall be provided at the rate of one car park per every 10 children the facility is licensed or designed to accommodate, plus one per each fulltime staff member required for the license or design capacity of the centre, except where the Council accepts, on the basis of a specifically commissioned parking study by an appropriately qualified engineer and/or transportation planner, that a lesser level is appropriate.

5. Outline Plans

That an outline plan of works shall not be required for:

- a) Any internal building works other than those that result in a net increase in the number of classrooms or classroom equivalents;
- b) General building maintenance and repair work including but not limited to re-painting, re-cladding and re-roofing;
- c) Installing, modifying and removing playground furniture and sports structures (e.g. goal posts);
- d) Amending any internal pedestrian circulation routes/pathways;
- e) Installing, maintaining or repairing any in ground infrastructure services such as stormwater, sewerage and water lines and connections, including any ancillary earthworks;
- f) Provision of landscaping and gardens, provided that it does not conflict with any designation condition or alter landscaping required as mitigation as part of an outline plan for other works; or
- g) General site maintenance and repair work, or boundary fencing otherwise permitted by the Unitary Plan.

6. Establishment Outline Plan of Works

The Requiring Authority shall, in accordance with the requirements of s176A of the Resource Management Act 1991, submit an Establishment Outline Plan for the construction and development of the school and/or early childhood education centre (ECE) which shall include the following further information:

- a) A Design Concept Plan for the site showing:
 - i. The general location of access points for vehicles, cyclists, scooters and pedestrians (including to any existing or planned local-road connections on the northern or eastern boundary), on-site parking areas (including cars, cycle and scooter parks), and on-site pick-up and drop-off areas;
 - ii. Measures and treatments at all access points to manage conflict between pedestrians, cyclists, scooter users and vehicles;
 - iii. The general location of building platforms, areas for proposed buildings and open space (such as playgrounds and sport fields); and
 - iv. "Indicative" areas accommodating future education purpose growth on this site, including building platforms, car-parking areas, vehicular access, manoeuvring and circulation areas.

- b) A Traffic Assessment (TA) report prepared by a suitably qualified traffic engineer and/or transportation planner which, taking into account the Integrated Transport Assessment (ITA) dated 19 January 2021, addresses safety, efficiency and the following specific matters:
- i. Safe access to the Site for pedestrians, cyclists and vehicles (including buses, rubbish trucks and for ground and building maintenance) and appropriate measures and treatments to minimise conflict between all transport modes;
 - ii. On-site staff and visitor car parking, cycle and scooter parking, and loading spaces to facilitate deliveries and rubbish removal;
 - iii. On-site pick-up and drop-off area(s) specifically designed to accommodate predicted demand including vehicular access, circulation, manoeuvring for cars and school buses (if required). The following matters should be specifically addressed as they relate to the school and ECE:
 - Potential effects on the safe and efficient operation of the adjoining network;
 - Providing for the continuity of cycle and pedestrian facilities;
 - Providing access points to the school for those who walk and cycle on either side of the pick-up and drop-off areas; and
 - Consideration of the need for an on-site pick-up and drop-off area for the ECE independent of the school.
 - iv. Any impediments to the safe and efficient movement of pedestrians and cyclists within the surrounding transport network and any measures needed to mitigate these;
 - v. Traffic generation and any means of mitigating adverse effects on the efficiency and safety of the surrounding transport network.
- c) A summary of Consultation and Engagement with Auckland Transport recording agreements reached on transport matters described below, and any effects associated with the school and ECE on the adjoining existing and future roading network. A copy of the draft Design Concept Plan and draft Traffic Assessment prepared to support the Establishment Outline Plan will be provided to Auckland Transport for the purposes of this consultation and engagement. The specific transport matters that will be considered and discussed include:
- i. Measures and treatments to ensure safe access is provided to the school and ECE for all transport modes, including implementation timeframes;
 - ii. Measures and treatments to the surrounding road network, such as those included in *Auckland Transport – Transport Design Manual* (or updated equivalent Auckland Transport design standards which apply at the time of the preparation of the Establishment Outline Plan). These may include road widening, pedestrian and cycle facilities (crossings and paths), right turn bays, signs, road markings (e.g. No Stopping At All Times (NSAAT)), traffic management and calming measures to support forecast increases of traffic and travel modes that are attributed directly to school and ECE traffic and transport;
 - iii. Internal school bus access (if any) and the location of any public bus stops and shelters along the school and ECE road frontages;
 - iv. The provision of footpaths on pedestrian routes.

In the event that the opening date for the new school will be prior to the completion of the upgrading of the Jesmond Road/SH22 intersection the Minister shall also include Waka Kotahi in the above consultation and engagement process.

7. School Travel Plan

- a) Prior to the opening of the school, the requiring authority shall either directly or through the School Board of Trustees, develop a School Travel Plan. The purpose of the School Travel Plan is to provide specifically for measures to reduce vehicle dependence, including through walking school buses, and the encouragement of the use of public transport, carpooling and walking and cycling. The School Travel Plan shall also specifically address the following matters:
 - i. Safe access to the entry points of the school. Features such as kea crossings or zebra crossings should be specifically considered;
 - ii. Consistency with or use of Auckland Transport's Travelwise Programme, or any equivalent programme adopted;
 - iii. Measures to separate vehicle entry and pedestrian/cyclist entries;
 - iv. Location and provision on site of any scooter and cycle parking.
- b) The School Travel Plan shall be developed and revised in consultation with Auckland Transport and shall include a monitoring and review programme. As a minimum, the School Travel Plan shall be revised at the time of submitting each subsequent outline plan where there is an increase in student numbers.
- c) A joint Travel Plan for the school and early childhood education centre on the site may be developed.

8. Jesmond Road Upgrade

- a) If the section of Jesmond Road between the school's southern and northern boundaries has not been upgraded by others to urban collector standard, the requiring authority shall undertake the frontage works prior to the operation of the school and/or ECE commencing.
- b) Upgrade works to the eastern side of Jesmond Road, between the school site's southern and northern boundaries, would include:
 - i. Road widening consistent with the Drury 1 Precinct;
 - ii. The provision of pedestrian footpaths and cycle facilities;
 - iii. Pavement upgrades and any carriageway widening; and
 - iv. Integrated utilities, planting, kerb and channel and stormwater mitigation measures.

Advice Note

If the proposal required the construction of any road signage, road markings or traffic control devices within the legal road the consent holder is required to submit a Resolution report for approval by Auckland Transport Traffic Control Committee to legalise the proposed traffic control devices (e.g. traffic signs, road marking and traffic calming devices).

The Resolution report, prepared by a qualified traffic engineer, will need to be approved so that the changes to the road reserve can be legally implemented and enforced. The resolution process may require consultation to be undertaken in accordance with the Auckland Transport's standard procedures. It is the responsibility of the consent holder to prepare and submit a permanent Traffic and Parking Changes report to Auckland Transport for review and approval. It is recommended that the resolution process be initiated at least 8 weeks prior to the installation of permanent traffic and parking controls.

No installation of any road markings will be permitted before the resolution is approved by the Auckland Transport Traffic Control Committee (TCC). All costs associated with the resolution process shall be met by the consent holder.

9. Jesmond Road to Waihoehoe Road FTN

Unless otherwise agreed with Auckland Transport, vehicular access (beyond vehicle access to support efficient maintenance of school and or ECE grounds and buildings), shall not be provided for the school and ECE from the future Jesmond Road to Waihoehoe Road Link.

10. On-site pick up and drop-off

- a) Vehicular on-site pick up and drop off area for the school and ECE shall be provided. The number of pick up and drop off bays shall be determined by an assessment of the peak demand for vehicles entering and exiting the site. This assessment will be undertaken, and the results submitted, as part of any future outline plans where there is an increase in student numbers.
- b) An assessment of the need for a school bus pick-up and drop-off facility for the school shall be submitted as part of any outline plan to increase teaching spaces. Bus facilities may be provided on a staged basis consistent with each stage of school development.

11. Construction

A construction management plan shall be prepared and submitted with any outline plan for major site works.

Attachments

[No attachments.]

5066 Primary School Flat Bush

Designation Number	5066
Requiring Authority	Minister of Education
Location	121 Murphys Road, Flat Bush
Rollover Designation	NA
Lapse Date	The designation shall lapse on the expiry of 5 years from the date on which it is included in the district plan if it has not been given effect to before the end of that period.

Purpose

Educational Purposes – Primary School (Years 0-8)

Conditions

The standard conditions for all Minister of Education designations apply to this designation, except that where any standard condition conflicts with a site-specific condition below, the site-specific condition shall take precedence.

1. Building Height in relation to boundary

Any new building or building extension (excluding goal posts and similar structures) shall comply with the height in relation to boundary controls of adjoining residential zones insofar as they relate to any adjoining land zoned primarily for a residential or outdoor space/outdoor recreation purpose.

2. Noise

The noise (rating) level arising from the operation of the school must comply with the following noise levels when measured within the boundary of any residentially zoned site:

DAY/TIME	NOISE LEVEL
Mon – Sat, 7.00am – 10.00pm (0700-2200)	55 dB LAeq
Sunday 9am to 6pm	
All other times	45 dB LAeq 75 dB LAFmax

These noise limits do not apply to noise from normal school sports and school recreational activities occurring between 8am and 6pm Monday to Saturday.

Noise levels shall be measured and assessed in accordance with NZS 6802:2008 “Measurement of Environmental Sound” and NZS 6802:2008 “Environmental Noise”.

Noise from construction shall not exceed the limits recommended in, and shall be measured in accordance with, New Zealand Standard NZS 6803:1999 “Acoustics – Construction Noise”.

3. Establishment Outline Plan of Works

The Requiring Authority shall, in accordance with the requirements of s176A of the Resource Management Act 1991, submit an Outline Plan of Works for initial construction and development of the school.

The Establishment Outline Plan of Works shall include the following information:

- a) A Design Concept Plan for the site including:
- i. The general location of access points for vehicles, cyclists, scooters and pedestrians, with due consideration of how these integrate with the road layout for Te Ara Nikau (consented east-west cul-de-sac road along northern frontage of site) including its intersections with Te Ara Totara and Te Ara Rimu (the roads that run perpendicular to Te Ara Nikau and connect with Murphys Park Drive);
 - ii. The general location of a safeguarded future access point to and from Murphys Road to the school frontage for pedestrians, cyclists and scooters that can be provided at such time that the condition of Murphys Road enables safe active mode travel to and from the school;
 - iii. The general location of on-site pick up and drop off areas;
 - iv. Measures and treatments at all access points to manage conflict between pedestrians, cyclists, scooter users and vehicles;
 - v. General location of building platforms, areas for proposed buildings and open space (such as playgrounds and sports fields); and
 - vi. “Indicative” areas accommodating future education purpose growth development on this site, including building platforms, car parking areas, vehicular access, manoeuvring and circulation areas.
- b) A Transport Assessment prepared by a suitably qualified traffic engineer/transportation planner which, taking into account the Integrated Transport Assessment (ITA) prepared by Abley Ltd dated January 2023, addresses transport network safety, efficiency and the following specific matters:
- i. Safe access for pedestrians, cyclists and vehicles (including buses (if required), rubbish trucks and for ground and building maintenance) and appropriate measures and treatments to minimise conflicts between all transport modes;
 - ii. On-site staff and visitor car parking, cycle and scooter parking, and loading spaces to facilitate deliveries and rubbish removal;
 - iii. On-site pick-up and drop-off (PUDO) area(s) specifically designed to accommodate predicted demand including vehicular access, circulation, manoeuvring for cars and buses (if required). Any on-site PUDO shall be provided with controlled egress (via a physical barrier or gate) to ensure any exit onto Murphys Road is only accessible during school drop off and pick up times;
 - iv. The following matters shall specifically be addressed as they relate to the school, including any measures required to mitigate or address these matters:
 - a. Potential effects on the safe and efficient operation of the surrounding transport network and the internal school circulation;
 - b. Providing for the continuity of cycle and pedestrian facilities; and
 - c. Providing safe separated access points to the school for those who walk or cycle.
 - v. Any impediments on the safe and efficient movement of pedestrians and cyclists as they relate to the school within the surrounding transport network and any measures required to mitigate these;
 - vi. Traffic generation and any means of mitigating adverse effects on the efficiency and safety of the surrounding transport network.

- c) A summary of the consultation and engagement with Auckland Transport recording agreements reached on the transport matters addressed in (b) above and effects associated with the school on the surrounding existing and future roading network. A copy of the draft Design Concept Plan and draft Transport Assessment prepared to support the Establishment Outline Plan shall be provided to Auckland Transport for the purposes of this consultation and engagement.

4. Subsequent Outline Plan of Works

Where any subsequent proposal to increase the number of teaching spaces or to modify any vehicle access, parking or vehicle circulation feature arises, the Requiring Authority shall, submit an Outline Plan of works which includes the following information:

- a) A Design Concept Plan for the site including:
 - i. The general location of access points for vehicles, cyclists, scooters and pedestrians including a safeguarded future access point to and from Murphys Road to the school frontage that can be provided at such time that the condition of Murphys Road enables safe active mode travel to and from the school;
 - ii. The general location of on-site parking areas (including cars, cycle and scooter parks), and on-site and off-site pick up and drop off areas;
 - iii. Measures and treatments at all existing and new access points to manage conflict between pedestrians, cyclists, scooter users and vehicles;
 - iv. General location of building platforms, areas for proposed buildings and open space (such as playgrounds and sports fields); and
 - v. "Indicative" areas accommodating future education purpose growth development on this site, including building platforms, car parking areas, vehicular access, manoeuvring and circulation areas.
- b) An updated Transport Assessment prepared by a suitably qualified traffic engineer / transportation planner, which addresses all matters listed in Condition 3(b) and the actual demand derived from surveys of the current school for PUDO parking on the school site, in nearby streets, and in remote PUDO locations;
- c) A summary of engagement and consultation with Auckland Transport in accordance with Condition 3(c).

5. School Travel Plan

- a) Prior to the opening of the school, the requiring authority shall either directly or through the School Board of Trustees, develop a School Travel Plan to provide specifically for operational and management measures including (upon review) identification of measures necessary to reduce vehicle movements on the local road network, including through active school promotion and support for walking school buses, carpooling, the encouragement of the use of public transport, the use of remote pick up/drop off locations, and the encouragement of walking and cycling.

The school shall operate in accordance with the approval School Travel Plan and its monitoring and review programme at all times.

- b) This School Travel Plan shall also specifically address the following matters:
 - i. Set sustainable travel mode goals of the school and identify and deliver mechanisms to address poor numbers of active mode trips to school or any other adverse transport network effects identified as attributable to school operations;

- ii. Safe pedestrian access to the entry points to the school. Features such as kea crossings or zebra crossings should be specifically considered;
 - iii. Consistency with or use of Auckland Transport's TravelWise programme, or any equivalent programme adopted;
 - iv. Measures to separate vehicle entrance and pedestrian/cyclist entries;
 - v. Location and provision on site of any scooter and cycle parking; and
 - vi. The adequacy of on-site and remote pick-up / drop-off arrangements and management including an assessment of the existing and planned peak demand, alongside consideration of the need for additional remote pick-up / drop-off in suitable locations.
- c) The School Travel Plan and any subsequent reviews shall be developed and revised in consultation with Auckland Transport and shall include a monitoring and review programme. As a minimum the School Travel Plan shall be revised at the time of submitting each subsequent Outline Plan of Works relating to increased teaching spaces.

6. Student Catchment

- a) Until such time as Murphys Road is upgraded, the Requiring Authority, either directly or through the School Board of Trustees, shall monitor the school catchment and any out of zone enrolments, and shall provide the results of this monitoring to Auckland Transport at least every school term.
- b) Where the results of monitoring pursuant to Condition 6(a) above identifies any students travelling to or from the school along or across Murphys Road, prior to the upgrade of Murphys Road, the Requiring Authority will, either directly or through the School Board of Trustees, undertake a review of the Travel Plan required by Condition 5 within three months, in consultation with a suitably qualified traffic engineer / transportation planner.
- c) The purpose of the Travel Plan review pursuant to Condition 6(b) above will be to identify, adopt and incorporate any necessary transport mitigation measures into the Travel Plan and Condition 5.
- d) Any Outline Plan of Works for construction works required as a result of an alteration to the student catchment to include any land located west of Murphys Road shall include:
 - i. A Transport Assessment prepared by a suitably qualified traffic engineer/transportation planner which addresses the effects of this change on the transport environment and what mitigation is appropriate, specifically to address safety and efficiency for pedestrian and vehicular movements along and across Murphys Road.
 - ii. A summary of the consultation and engagement with Auckland Transport recording agreements reached on the transport matters addressed in (a) above and effects associated with the school on the surrounding existing and future roading network. A copy of the Transport Assessment prepared to support the Outline Plan shall be provided to Auckland Transport for the purposes of this consultation and engagement.

Advice Note:

Condition 6 recognises that the roading network present at the time of the lodgement of the Notice of Requirement for this designation was not considered adequate to provide safe pedestrian access across Murphys Road to and from the school site. It acknowledges that works on the school site that arise from the student catchment changing to include land to the west of Murphys Road should only be implemented following the requirements of Condition 6 or in response to an upgrade of the roading network to satisfy safety concerns.

7. Pedestrian Access to Murphys Road

The Requiring Authority shall not promote direct pedestrian, cyclist or scooter access to and from the school from Murphys Road, unless this activity is supported by:

- a) A Transport Assessment prepared by a suitably qualified traffic engineer/transportation planner which addresses the effects of this access and what mitigation is appropriate, specifically to address safety and efficiency for pedestrian, cyclist and scooter movements.
- b) A summary of the consultation and engagement with Auckland Transport recording agreements reached on the matters addressed in (a) above and effects associated with the school on the surrounding existing and future roading network.

8. On-road Interventions

Unless already delivered by others, the following on-road interventions must be provided by the Requiring Authority prior to first operation of the school (and may be informed by the Transport Assessment required as part of the Establishment Outline Plan of Works):

- a) Extension of footpath on Picturesque Drive to service the remote pick-up / drop-off area;
- b) Construction of parking bays on Picturesque Drive to service the remote pick / drop-off area;
- c) Parking restrictions (P2 mins) at school pick-up and drop-off times for intended remote pick up / drop-off parking bays on Picturesque Drive;
- d) The installation of on-road physical measures to:
 - i. Prevent right-turn manoeuvres into and out of the school site from Murphys Road;
 - ii. Installation of pedestrian crossing on Te Ara Nikau;
 - iii. Te Ara Nikau cul-de-sac turning heads (if required).

Attachments

No attachments.